

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #50**  
**December 10, 2016**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, December 10, 2016



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(With the exception of Ordinances 2912-2016, 2914-2016, 2958-2016 which were signed by President Pro Tem Priscilla R. Tyson on the night of the Council meeting; all other legislation was signed by President Zach Klein on the night of the Council meeting; *Monday, December 5, 2016*; Ordinances 3078-2016, 3124-2016 and 3063-2016 were signed by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *December 6, 2016*; Additionally, Ordinance 2914-2016 was returned unsigned by Mayor Ginther on *December 7, 2016*; all other legislation was signed by Mayor Ginther on *December 7, 2016*; and attested by the City Clerk prior to Bulletin publishing)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, December 5, 2016

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 58 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, DECEMBER 5, 2016 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1 [C0038-2016](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 2016:

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D3A, D6  
To: Victory Restaurant Inc  
DBA Windchimes Chinese Restaurant  
5742 Frantz Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43017  
From: Windchimes Chinese Restaurant Inc  
5742 Frantz Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43017  
Permit# 9269900

New Type: D1  
To: WS Hilliard LLC  
DBA Wingstop 686  
5446 Westpointe Plaza Dr  
Columbus OH 43228  
Permit# 9794787

New Type: D2  
To: Taqueria Guadalajara LLC  
2448 Home Acre Dr  
Columbus OH 43231  
Permit# 8799209

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Angela Food LLC  
2386 Groveport Rd  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit# 0213681

Stock Type: C1, C2  
To: Champion Express Mart Inc  
DBA Speedy Mart  
1475 S Champion Av  
Columbus Ohio 43207  
Permit# 1414127

TREX Type: D5, D6  
To: Buns & Brews, LLC  
1205 N. High Street  
Columbus OH 43201  
From: Suen Corp.  
12 E. Exchange Street  
Akron OH 44308  
Permit# 8678953

TREX Type: D5  
To: SOGS Group LLC/Capital City Lounge  
1455 Schrock Rd  
Columbus OH 43209  
From: Hiri LLC  
1700 Stelzer Rd  
Columbus OH 43219  
Permit# 34719850015

Advertise: 12/10/16  
Agenda: 12/5/16  
Return: 12/15/16

**Read and Filed**

## **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**M. BROWN**

- 2**      [0264X-2016](#)      To Recognize Members of the Columbus Division of Fire for their Contribution to Disaster Relief during Hurricane Matthew

**Sponsors:**      Mitchell J. Brown, Elizabeth C. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:**    7 -    Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein
  
- 3**      [0285X-2016](#)      To Recognize Mark Hardy, in Honor of his 34 years of Distinguished Service with the Columbus Division of Police Crime Laboratory

**Sponsors:**      Mitchell J. Brown, Elizabeth C. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:**    7 -    Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES WERE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE; ORDINANCE 2915-2016.**

**FR      FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER HARDIN, SECONDED BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- FR-1**    [2936-2016](#)      To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Winnsapes for mowing, landscape maintenance, and snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and to authorize the expenditure of \$310,000.00 from the General Fund (\$310,000.00).

**Read for the First Time**
  
- FR-2**    [3015-2016](#)      To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Golf

---

Course Supplies from Century Equipment Inc.; to authorize the expenditure \$1.00 from the General Fund. (\$1.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**FR-3** [2983-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive with BDO USA, LLP for a term of up to seven (7) consecutive years in consideration of investing an estimated \$515,000.00, retaining 45 full-time permanent positions, and creating 235 new full-time permanent positions within the next three years.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4** [3107-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive with Butler Animal Health Supply, LLC, dba Henry Schein Animal Health, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of investing an estimated \$1,284,000.00 and creating 25 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-5** [3108-2016](#) To authorize the Historic Resources Commission to list the 34 South Third Street property on the Columbus Register of Historic Properties as CR #70.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-6** [3114-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with Kaufman Development for the redevelopment of the property located at 450 West Broad Street and 462-500 West Broad Street.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-7** [3115-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with Huntington National Bank to facilitate the development of (±) 212,000 square feet of administrative office space and associated parking at the property located at 5555 Cleveland Avenue to be used by Huntington and promote further growth and expansion of Huntington's corporate headquarters and operational centers within the City of Columbus.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8** [3116-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Huntington National Bank, a banking association, Huntington Bancshares, Inc., Huntington Insurance, Inc., Huntington Investment Company, and Huntington

Technology Finance, Inc. equal to thirty-five percent (35%) of the amount of new income tax withheld above the baseline on new employees to Columbus as of December 31, 2016 for a term up to six (6) consecutive years, capped annually, and not to exceed \$15 million in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$19.5 million and the creation of 1,000 new full-time permanent positions by 2024 and also investing an additional \$300 million in community based lending initiatives.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-9** [3117-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with The Huntington National Bank, a banking association, Huntington Bancshares, Inc., Huntington Insurance, Inc., Huntington Investment Company, and Huntington Technology Finance, Inc. for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of \$19.5 million and the creation of 1,000 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-10** [3118-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with 711, LLC and Wood G.P., Ltd. for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of \$40.5 million in new construction and the creation of 7 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-11** [3121-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with Scioto Peninsula Holdings Ltd and Columbus Downtown Development Corporation for the redevelopment of the City-owned property on the Scioto Peninsula.

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. PAGE STINZIANO KLEIN**

- FR-12** [2363-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a FY 2016 DNA Capacity Enhancement and Backlog Reduction Program award from the National Institute of Justice; to authorize the Crime Lab Forensic Scientist III as the official city representative to act in connection with this grant; to authorize an appropriation of \$271,726.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the cost of the FY 2016 DNA Capacity Enhancement and Backlog Reduction

Program Grant activities and expenditures. (\$271,726.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [2777-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a subgrantee award through the FY2016 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act via the State of Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services; to authorize Jami St. Clair, Crime Lab Manager, as the official city representative to act in connection with the subgrant; to authorize an appropriation of \$25,023.65 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs of the subgrant project. (\$25,023.65)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO  
TYSON KLEIN**

- FR-14** [2917-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.133 acre parcel of the right-of-way located at the intersection of Mooberry and Gilbert Streets to Mr. Woodrow Morgan which is adjacent to property owned by Mr. Morgan located at 572-574 Gilbert Street.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-15** [2942-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.007 acre portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way south of Bryden Road between Carpenter and 20th Streets, and a 0.026 acre portion of the unnamed east/west right-of-way south of Bryden Road between Carpenter and 20th Streets, to Ms. Yamma Hinton which is adjacent to property owned by Ms. Yamma Hinton at 257 South 20th Street.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-16** [2949-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those documents necessary to release an easement and a portion of an easement within the subdivision known as Jeffrey Place Section 2, to clear title and help redevelop the site.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-17** [3011-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those documents necessary to release a portion of the general utility easement that was retained in 1990 pursuant to Ordinance 633-90.

Read for the First Time

**RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN KLEIN**

- FR-18** [2867-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Basecraft, Inc. for website design and development services for the Central Ohio Greenways; to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702. (\$60,000.00)

Read for the First Time

**HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO KLEIN**

- FR-19** [3032-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Department of Development to enter into a contract with ProTow to provide towing services at designated City owned properties that are managed by the Department of Development ; and to authorize the Director of Department of Development to enforce parking restrictions at such sites by causing the removal of vehicles. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- FR-20** [2511-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Peterson Construction Co., Inc. for the Combined Sewer Overflow Reduction Improvements at the Wastewater Treatment Facilities System project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$1,842,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,842,000.00 from said loan fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$1,842,000.00).

Read for the First Time

- FR-21** [2580-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Clark Boat Company, Inc. for the purchase of Work Boat with Trailer for the Division of Water, to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-22** [2694-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Andritz D5LL Centrifuge Parts from a Universal Term

Contract with Andritz Separation Inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$182,886.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$182,886.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-23** [2713-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, LTD for professional engineering services for the UIRF Parsons Avenue Street and Underpass Lighting Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$43,129.42 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$43,129.42)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-24** [2780-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Kenmore Construction Company, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Phase III, Contract J222; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds (\$2,661,100.00 ) from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,661,100.00 from said loan fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,661,100.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-25** [2798-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts with General Supply and Services, Inc., dba Gexpro, Consolidated Electrical Distributors, Inc., Kevin Lehr Associates, and Utility Supply and Construction Company, dba Power Line and Supply, for the purchase of Luminaires for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$386,536.68 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$386,536.68)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-26** [2838-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of a 45' Digger Derrick with Utility Body for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$361,106.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$361,106.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-27** [2888-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned contract modification of the 2014 - 2016 Construction Administration and Construction Inspection Services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Division of Water's Lamont Avenue Area Water Line

Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure in an amount up to \$448,615.10 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$448,615.10)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-28** [2896-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$589,800.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$589,800.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-29** [2900-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, LTD for professional engineering services for the 14143 Circuit Upgrade/17th Avenue Circuit Upgrade and 11th Avenue Capital Improvement Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$246,933.91 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$246,933.91)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-30** [2907-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification with T & M Associates for professional services related to Air Compliance Support for the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$50,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-31** [2931-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of CISCO Equipment and Smartnet Maintenance from a Universal Term Contract with Network Dynamics Incorporated for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$139,305.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$139,305.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-32** [2935-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Fackler Country Gardens, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) Multi-Use Tractor for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$51,158.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$51,158.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-33** [2940-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company for the 2016 General Construction Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,381,203.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$2,381,203.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-34** [2944-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #3) the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project; to authorize the transfer of \$187.15 and the expenditure of up to \$200,187.80 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$200,187.80).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-35** [2945-2016](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 201203020029173, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-36** [2950-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Technology International, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) AC Electric Forklift for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$31,305.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$31,305.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-37** [2953-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven, dba GPD Group, for professional engineering services for the Alternate 69KV Line to the West Substation Project, CIP #670772-100000 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$371,423.10)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-38** [2970-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for a Tailored Collaborative Study with The Water Research Foundation for the Division of Water's Ozone - Biologically Active Filtration (BAF) Optimization Study; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$150,000.00 within the

Water Build America Bonds Fund and the Water Permanent Improvements Fund; and to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$150,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-39** [2975-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish an encumbrance for a subscription to the Water Research Foundation program for 2017, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$105,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$105,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-40** [2987-2016](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Numbers 200511070234537, 200511070234564, and 200611130226621, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-41** [3031-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc., for the purchase of an Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System and design support, for the Hap Cremean Water Plant, for the Division of Water, and to authorize an expenditure up to \$3,198,150.00 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$3,198,150.00)

**Read for the First Time**

## **RULES & REFERENCE: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE STINZIANO**

### **PAGE**

- FR-42** [2880-2016](#) To amend Columbus City Code Sections 215.01 and 215.09 to create the Division of Land Redevelopment within the Department of Development; to eliminate the Office of Land Redevelopment; and to authorize the City Auditor to transfer of imprest petty cash and the Franklin County Escrow Fund.

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-43** [3019-2016](#) To supplement the Columbus City Code by the amendment of Sections 701.99, 3305.10, 3305.99, 4509.02, 4509.99 and 4701.99 to clarify that no provisions of the Columbus City Code shall be construed to prohibit or limit existing remedies available by law.

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-44** [3026-2016](#) To amend Section 3307.09 of the Columbus City Code, Title 33, to establish appropriate standards for the granting of a variance by the Board of Zoning Adjustment.

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page

**Read for the First Time**

**TYSON**

**FR-45** [3156-2016](#) To repeal Section 2329.02 of the Columbus City Code; and to enact new Sections 2329.13 and 2329.14 of the Columbus City Code by adding provisions requiring retailers to obtain a license for selling tobacco products and product paraphernalia and prohibiting the sale of tobacco products and product paraphernalia to individuals under the age of 21.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson

**Read for the First Time**

**KLEIN**

**FR-46** [2972-2016](#) To amend the heading of Section 46-2 of the Columbus City Charter by making a technical change to correct a heading error, in accordance with Section 237 of the Charter.

**Sponsors:** Zach M. Klein

**Read for the First Time**

**ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON  
KLEIN**

**FR-47** [0872-2016](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses; 3312.09, Aisles; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking Space; and 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 718 SOUTH HIGH STREET (43206), to permit a mixed-use development in the C-4, Commercial District with reduced development standards (Council Variance # CV16-004).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-48** [2833-2016](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.27(1), Parking setback line; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3372.565,

Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1530 NORTH GRANT AVENUE (43201), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 3036-2015, passed February 22, 2016 (Council Variance # CV15-012A).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-49** [3048-2016](#)

To rezone 2162 HARRISBURG PIKE (43123), being 1.1± acres located at the northeast corner of Harrisburg Pike and Red Rock Boulevard, From: C-4, Commercial District and C-5, Commercial District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z15-063).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-50** [3069-2016](#)

To rezone 350 EAST BARTHMAN STREET (43207), being 1.58± acres located at the northeast corner of Barthman Avenue and Washington Avenue, From: R-3, Residential and C-4, Commercial districts, To: L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District (Z16-055).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-51** [3070-2016](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3304.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and Screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B) (2), Vision Clearance; 3333.18(C), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 350 EAST BARTHMAN STREET (43207), to permit a 62-unit apartment development and a community garden/fruit park with reduced development standards in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV16-034).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-52** [3102-2016](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, Manufacturing uses; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 7343 & 7349 WORTHINGTON-GALENA ROAD (43085), to permit a religious facility with reduced parking requirements in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV16-061).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-53** [3112-2016](#)

To rezone 5300 AVERY ROAD (43016), being 28.19± acres located on the east side of Avery Road, 1,890± feet south of Cara Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning

# Z16-016).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-54** [3113-2016](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3312.21(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5300 AVERY ROAD (43016), to permit a self-storage facility, commercial vehicular access, and reduced development standards for multi-unit residential development in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV16-018).

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **TYSON**

- CA-1** [0299X-2016](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mr. George Mitchell Walker Sr. and to extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing, Monday, November 21, 2016.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano and Zach M. Klein

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-2** [2673-2016](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Weed & Vegetation Management with Hickman Lawn Care, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-3** [2800-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a Fourth Amendment To Lease Agreement with Empire Real Estate Holdings, LLC; to modify the renewal term and the rent for the Lease of office and warehouse space located at 2028 Williams Road; to issue a purchase order for the payment of rent for the modified renewal term; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,041.75 from the General Fund. (\$68,041.75)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-4** [2820-2016](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Car Seats with Evenflo Co., Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of one dollar (1.00) to establish the contract from the General Fund (\$1.00); and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-5** [2937-2016](#) To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contracts for various banking services with JP Morgan Chase Bank and Huntington Bank; to authorize a transfer of \$50,000.00 between object classes within the City Treasurer's general fund appropriation; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$134,000.00 from various funds within the city; and to declare an emergency. (\$184,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-6** [2986-2016](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders with Keen's Body Shop, MI Collision, and Custom Fleet for Body Shop services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of various previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund for same; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-7** [3020-2016](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Dental Supplies with Henry Schein, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of one dollar (\$1.00) to establish the contract from the General Fund (\$1.00); and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-8** [3046-2016](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three contracts for the option to purchase Goulds Well Pump Parts and Services from Moody's of Dayton, Inc., dba G. M. Baker & Son Company, and Xylem Water Solutions, USA, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of two dollar to establish contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-9** [3119-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to execute a Release and Satisfaction Agreement with Thomas Kessler and Danita Kessler and any abutting property owners in order to limit

erosion and flooding in the vicinity of 5030 Woodhaven Drive, Galena, Ohio; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE KLEIN**

**CA-10** [2754-2016](#) To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with AIDS Healthcare Foundation for the provision of outpatient ambulatory care and medical case management services for persons living with HIV or AIDS in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union counties; to authorize the expenditure of \$43,785.20 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$43,785.20)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michael Stinziano

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**CA-11** [2801-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Hologic/Gen-Probe for the purchase of chlamydia and gonorrhea test kits for Columbus Public Health in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [2814-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Continental Office Furniture, Inc. for the purchase and installation of modular office furniture in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,503.80 from the Health Departments Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,503.80)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [2855-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Trinity Biotech for the purchase of Uni-Gold HIV test kits for Columbus Public Health in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,510.00 from Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,510.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [2958-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify and extend the

contracts with Community Development for All People, SomaliCAN, and Moms2B for the continuation of services for the CelebrateOne Community Connector's Corps Grant Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$56,916.68 from the City's Private Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$56,916.68)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Zach Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Priscilla Tyson

**CA-15** [2963-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program in the amount of \$125,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [2992-2016](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into revenue contracts with Franklin County Children Services (\$275,000.00), National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. (\$10,000.00) and the Buckeye Ranch, Inc., doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network (\$35,000.00) for the continuation of the Family Ties Program which helps reduce child abuse and neglect; to authorize the appropriation of \$320,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund for the Family Ties Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$320,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [3049-2016](#) To authorize the Board of Health to extend a revenue contract with Franklin County Children Services for the provision of public health nursing services, in an amount not to exceed \$325,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$325,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [3076-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify an existing contract, by increasing and extending, with Access HealthColumbus, doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus, to allow continued work in the reduction of infant mortality through December 14, 2017; to authorize the expenditure of \$135,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$135,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**CA-20** [2916-2016](#) To accept the application (AN16-002) of Joshua McElhaney for the annexation of certain territory containing 1.15± acres in Clinton Township.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-21** [2982-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at \$500,000.00 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the expansion of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC operations; to authorize the appropriation of these monies within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much as may be necessary from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **ENVIRONMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN TYSON KLEIN**

**CA-22** [2732-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement on behalf of the City of Columbus between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the design, construction and operation of the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$837,500.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$837,500.00)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Jaiza Page

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**CA-23** [2909-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to extend its contract with American Municipal Power to allow the Division of Power to participate in the green energy program EcoSmart Choice and to enroll its water and wastewater plants in the program. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-24** [3079-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute an amendment to the Environmental Covenant dated July 11, 2006 among the City, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, and

the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the purpose of implementing activity and use limitations, groundwater limitations, and certain excavation limitations at the site of the former Waste-to-Energy Facility located at 2500 Jackson Pike; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Jaiza Page

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE TYSON KLEIN**

**CA-25** [2781-2016](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a contract with Cristo Rey Columbus High School Work-Study Program; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$20,625.00 from the Jobs Growth subfund. (\$20,625.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **ADMINISTRATION: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE KLEIN**

**CA-26** [2886-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor Management Committee; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Job Growth subfund. (\$30,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth C. Brown and Michael Stinziano

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [2910-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Human Resources Department to contract with Medical Evaluators, LLC; to assist with administration of the workers' compensation program by providing independent medical examinations and/or file reviews through March 31, 2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,500.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay the cost of said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [2965-2016](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate, on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, for the purpose of administering the uniformed examinations for the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$40,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. PAGE STINZIANO KLEIN**

**CA-29** [2394-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract with Public Safety Corporation in accordance with relevant sections of the sole source provision of the Columbus City Code to purchase an upgrade to the current Medallion billing and accounting system in Support Services; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,200.00 from General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,200.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [2887-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify the present contract with Helicopter Minit-Men for additional funds for helicopter maintenance services for the Division of Police; to authorize an expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [2913-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with ProCon Professional Construction Services for the restoration of the concrete entrance at Fire Station 10; to authorize the expenditure of \$61,070.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$61,070.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**CA-32** [2587-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing contract with IPS Group, Inc. to provide single space parking meter mechanisms, annual meter management, components, and services for the City's Parking Meter Program; and to authorize the expenditure of \$785,000.00 from the Parking Meter Program Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$785,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [2633-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with DJL Material & Supply, Inc. for the purchase of a crack sealing trailer for the Division of Infrastructure Management; and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,765.00 from the Streets & Highway Bond Fund, Fund 7704. (\$45,765.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-34** [2889-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment easement within the public right-of-ways at 1230 Courtland Avenue.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-35** [2890-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment easement within the public right-of-ways needed for this project.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-36** [2906-2016](#) To amend the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with EMH&T for the Roadway Improvements - Design Manual project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-37** [2966-2016](#) To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$581,485.00 within the Smart City grant fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute a contract modification with Engage Public Affairs relative to the Smart City Challenge project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$581,485.00 from the Smart City grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$581,485.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-38** [2967-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a right-of-way acquisition agreement with the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) concerning the FRA-COTA Cleveland Avenue Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) project and to accept additional deposits from COTA for the completion of right-of-way acquisition attributable to the BRT project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend funds from deposits received by the City for that purpose; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-39** [2981-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service, on behalf of the City of Columbus, to execute Highway Safety Program grant agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation, expend grant funds, and issue refunds if necessary after final accounting for approved projects; and

to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [3008-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse various utilities for utility relocation costs incurred in conjunction with the Roadway Improvement - Livingston Avenue project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Street and Highways GO Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [3028-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the contract with OHM Advisors for the design of the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Refugee Road-Winchester Pike to Hamilton Road project; to authorize the expenditure of \$700,000.00 within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$700,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [3039-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority (CMHA) in connection with the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 design project; to authorize the expenditure of \$465,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$465,000.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Zach Klein

**CA-43** [3042-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to modify a cooperative right-of-way acquisition and utility relocation agreement with Delaware County for the Intersection Improvements - South Old State at Polaris Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the right-of-way acquisition and utility relocation costs for the City's portion of the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [3054-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the contract with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. for Signal Installation - General Engineering in an amount up to \$80,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$80,000.00 for this contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT: HARDIN, CHR. E.  
BROWN TYSON KLEIN**

- CA-45** [2918-2016](#) To amend the Discovery Special Improvement District disbursement contract dated April 13, 2016 for the implementation of services and improvements set forth in the District Plan; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and expend up to \$150,000.00 from assessments levied from property owners; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-46** [3085-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make payment to the Morse Road Special Improvement District for mowing services performed on City-owned land in the Morse Road SID area; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-47** [2860-2016](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks golf course improvements; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-48** [2865-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with ESP Properties for complete sponsorship asset inventory and valuation; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 and \$85,000.00 from the Special Purpose fund 2223; and to declare an emergency. (\$165,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-49** [2866-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park; to authorize the expenditure of \$148,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and to declare an emergency. (\$148,500.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-50** [2868-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to sign as a holder of an Environmental Covenant on two tracts of property and to accept fee title to certain real property along the Rocky Fork corridor in the far northeast side of the city; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO KLEIN**

- CA-51** [2879-2016](#) To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-52** [2947-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute contract modifications with the Franklin County Board of Health and ATC Associates for additional lead based paint testing, risk assessments, work specification preparation and final clearance testing on housing units in the Lead Safe Columbus Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$136,300.00 from the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$136,300.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-53** [3001-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1449 Myrtle Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-54** [3005-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (722-24 Racine Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-55** [3013-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (659 Gilbert St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [3016-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (913 Chittenden Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-57** [3024-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (233 Avondale Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [3091-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2867 Joyce Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59** [3093-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (460 Linwood Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**CA-60** [2742-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an agreement with ConvergeOne, Inc. and establish a purchase order for the acquisition of equipment, software, maintenance support, and professional services associated with the IVR system upgrade project; to authorize the expenditure of \$119,151.58 from the Information Services Division, Information Services Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$119,151.58)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61** [2753-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities to modify an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for the integration between the key management system and Networkfleet, DPU's automated vehicle location (AVL) system in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the

expenditure of \$30,650.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,650.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62** [2813-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to continue a contract with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for licensing, maintenance and support of CritiCall and OPAC software in accordance with sole source provisions in the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$6,894.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,894.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63** [2826-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission, on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to renew an existing contract with Governmentjobs.com (also known as NeoGov) for application hosting services in support of the Insight Enterprise applicant and test management software system; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-64** [2922-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with GuideSoft Inc., (dba Knowledge Services) for technology staff augmentation services utilizing a State of Ohio contract; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,390.40 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$68,390.40)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65** [2927-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to modify an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC to extend the current contract and to also include funding for professional services hours for follow up training on the case management system; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-66** [2506-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement (RFQ002239) for the purchase of Pole Line Hardware from a pending Universal Term Contract with Wesco Distribution, Inc. for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$400,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-67** [2541-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company for the Rickenbacker Area Sanitary Pump Station Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$510,150.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$510,150.00 from said loan fund; and to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$510,150.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-68** [2639-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bhayana Brothers, LLC for the purchase of an Ultrasonic Inspection System Kit and Digital Grease Caddy for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$23,268.38 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$23,268.38)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-69** [2660-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for electronic transmitters with Itron, Inc., for the Division of Water; to authorize an appropriation, transfer and expenditure up to \$465,000.00 within the Water Permanent Improvement Funds; and to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$465,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-70** [2724-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with APO Holdings, Inc. for the purchase of a Portable Air Compressor with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,888.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$25,888.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-71** [2756-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Patrick Engineering, Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF Milo Grogan Decorative and Standard Street Lighting Project

for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$111,474.12 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$111,474.12)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-72** [2760-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF Mock Road, North Central, and Innis Road Street Lighting Projects for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$132,470.78 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$132,470.78)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-73** [2761-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF East Main Street and Oak Street Decorative Lighting Projects for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$69,381.86 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$69,381.86)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-74** [2764-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator for the Division of Water with Travco Construction Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$60,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-75** [2776-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF South High Street Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$105,644.13 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$105,644.13)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-76** [2795-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources in central Ohio, including groundwater and several rivers for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$225,319.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$54,175.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund and \$61,400.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$340,894.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-77** [2817-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for professional engineering services for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$587,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$587,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-78** [2845-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into General Engineering Services agreements with HDR Engineering, Inc. and ms consultants, inc. for the Division of Water's Water Distribution Group; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$500,000.00 from the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-79** [2989-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint Clintonville GI Part 6 - Schreyer Springs Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,780.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,780.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M.  
BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-80** [2979-2016](#) To authorize the City Attorney to accept the 16-17 VOCA Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, in the amount of \$246,146.26 for the partial funding of the Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program; to authorize the appropriation of said grant funds; to authorize the transfer and appropriation of matching funds in the amount of \$61,536.57 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$307,682.83)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-81** [2980-2016](#) To authorize the City Attorney to accept the 16-17 SVAA Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, in the amount of \$9,743.00 for the partial funding of the Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program; to authorize the appropriation of said funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,743.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**APPOINTMENTS**

**CA-82** [A0183-2016](#) Appointment of Eleanor Palmer to serve on the Board of Zoning Adjustment with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2019 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-83** [A0186-2016](#) Appointment of Amanda Golden, 87 North 20th Street, Columbus, OH 43203, to serve on the Development Commission, replacing Stefanie Lynn Coe, with a new term expiration date of July 31, 2019 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-1** [2399-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify an existing contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc. (KNS) for service and maintenance for security systems; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the General Fund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and to declare an emergency (\$20,000.00).

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-2** [3063-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a quit-claim deed generally providing for the transfer of all of the City's interest in that portion of Property described in the attachment hereto, being a portion of Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-211623, located on South Third Street at the corner of Rich Street, reserving necessary easements for utilities, signs, or other improvements and subject to other restrictions of record, to Capitol South Community Urban

Redevelopment Corporation, and to enter into and execute other documents pertinent to such conveyance; to the extent applicable, to waive the requirements of Chapter 329 the Columbus City Codes relating to the sale of city-owned real property; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-3** [3078-2016](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video for the Division of Police for the option to purchase Body Worn Cameras and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support; to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirement of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Mitchell J. Brown and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE KLEIN

**SR-4** [2695-2016](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start Grant Program in the amount of \$1,080,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,080,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,080,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-5** [2911-2016](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into contract with CompDrug, Incorporated, Youth to Youth Program, for youth tobacco prevention and cessation deliverables; to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

- SR-6** [2914-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into various contracts for the Healthy Start Grant Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$353,750.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; to waive the provisions of the Columbus City Codes for competitive bidding; and to declare an emergency. (\$353,750.00)
- A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Zach Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Priscilla Tyson

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

- SR-7** [2912-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement of fifty-five percent (55%) for a period of five (5) years with DSW Inc., DSW Shoe Warehouse, Inc., DSW Information Technology LLC, DSW Leased Business Division LLC, Brand Card Services LLC and eTailDirect, LLC in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$3.6 million and the creation of 100 new full-time permanent positions.
- A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Zach Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Priscilla Tyson

- SR-8** [2941-2016](#) To adopt the Northwest Plan as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements.
- A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

- SR-9** [3068-2016](#) To amend Ordinance 1803-2016, passed on July 18, 2016, to add Big Lots Stores, Inc., Big Lots F&S, Inc., and Big Lots eCommerce LLC to the Agreement and extend the signature deadline of the approved Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement; and to declare an emergency.
- A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

- CA-19** [2915-2016](#) To accept the application (AN16-004) of McCorkle Soaring Eagles LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 55.00± acres in

Blendon Township.

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **ADMINISTRATION: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE KLEIN**

**SR-10** [3066-2016](#) To authorize the City Auditor to reduce current encumbrances by \$2,400,000.00 and appropriate \$2,600,000.00 from within the unappropriated balance of the Employee Benefits Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$2,400,000.00 in appropriation between subfunds in the Employee Benefits Fund; to authorize the Director of Human Resources to modify the existing contract with United Healthcare; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000,000.00 from the Employee Benefits Fund, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the costs of medical insurance claims; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. PAGE STINZIANO KLEIN**

**SR-11** [0287X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 88316360005 held by TEE L F, INC., doing business as CHEAP SHOTS, located at 3770 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-12** [0288X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 5378631 held by MAQ, INC. doing business as EAGLE SUPERMARKET, located at 1464 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Stinziano, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-13** [0289X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 3088958 held by MERHAWI Y. GEBRETENSAI doing business as GF S MARKET, located at 2207 Parkwood Avenue, 1st Flr, Columbus, Ohio 43211,

and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-14** [0290X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2932181 held by FRIENDS OF BEECHWOOD doing business as LOUNGE 13, located at 1320 Beechwood Road, Columbus, Ohio 43227, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-15** [0291X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8913099 held by TRHES INC. doing business as NATALIAS CARRY OUT, located at 1293 Summit Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-16** [0292X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 6483685 held by NYOHS COLUMBUS INC. doing business as NYOHS BUCKEYE BAR & GRILL, located at 2871 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, 43202, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Stinziano, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-17** [0293X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8601743 held by STOOGES ENTERPRISES, INC. doing business as STOOGES, located at 2932 Noe Bixby Road, Columbus, Ohio 43232, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-18** [0294X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0151200 held by AM SUNOCO INC. doing business as SUNOCO, located at 2825 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio 43202, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-19** [0295X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 6548700 held by ONE OLA INC. doing business as UNITED FOODLAND, located at 2218 Summit Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Stinziano, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-20** [0296X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 9115530 held by TWO SHOTS INC. doing business as 2 SHOTS, located at 1571 Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-21** [0297X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2355220 held by DUNNING & STEENSTRA LLC doing business as MY FRIENDS BAR, located at 6445 N. Hamilton Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-22** [0305X-2016](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2285919 held by DOUG'S LOUNGE, INC. doing business as DOUG'S HIGHWAY 23, located at 2440 South High St., Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-23** [3124-2016](#) To amend the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase

Agreement for the purchase of body worn cameras and accessories and video management system for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Mitchell J. Brown and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**SR-24** [0166X-2016](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain additional or modified fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Hayden Run Boulevard, Phase II Roadway Public Improvement Project. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by M. Brown, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-25** [2824-2016](#) To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$1,491,250.00 within the Smart City grant fund for the estimated first year cost of the program for City personnel, equipment, supplies, and travel; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,491,250.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-26** [3009-2016](#) To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughton Road project; to appropriate funds within the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

*Recessed at 6:30 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

*Reconvened at 7:40 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-27** [2872-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with MediaMation, Inc. for improvements to the Scioto Mile Fountain; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$110,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and to declare an emergency. (\$110,000.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO KLEIN**

**SR-28** [3030-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts with various companies to provide services related to the demolition of structures, including environmental/asbestos testing and abatement, demolition, post-demolition lot restoration, and similar services as part of the Vacant and Abandoned Properties Initiative; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 for emergency demolitions; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be**

**Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-29** [2921-2016](#) To appropriate \$1,334,838.84 within the Special Income Tax Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a contract/purchase order for the third and final year of a three year term agreement for Microsoft enterprise software licensing from Dell Marketing L.P., from a State Term Schedule; to authorize a modification to the agreement for the second year true-up; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,334,838.84 or so much thereof as may be necessary from the Special Income Tax Fund for the Department of Technology; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,334,838.84)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-30** [2767-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Shattuck Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,495,392.23 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,495,392.23 within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,495,392.23)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-31** [2904-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Company, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Site Preparation and Improvements; to authorize appropriation and transfer of \$4,879,400.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Development Water Authority Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of said funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,879,400.00)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**RULES & REFERENCE: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE STINZIANO**

**PAGE**

**SR-32** [2797-2016](#) To amend Section 3363.01 of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, to prohibit extended stay hotels in the M, Manufacturing Zoning District.

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNED AT 7:55 P.M.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, December 5, 2016

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 59 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 5, 2016 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN

##### [1743-2016](#)

To rezone 6125 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43231), being 0.62± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Home Acre Drive, From: C-5, Commercial District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z15-056).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**Negative:** 1 - Michael Stinziano

##### [2825-2016](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.13(B), Driveway; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B) (1; 2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing

area; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23(b)(d), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.26, Height district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1124 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 1747-2016, passed July 11, 2016 (Council Variance # CV16-027A).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### 2946-2016

To rezone 620 GEORGESVILLE ROAD (43228), being 0.72± acres located at the southeast corner of Georgesville Road and Atlanta Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-059).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Hardin, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### 2984-2016

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; Section 3332.15, R-4 Area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3372.542, Maximum Lot coverage; and 3372.544, Maximum floor area, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 360 WEST SIXTH AVENUE (43201), to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council variance # CV16-039).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michael Stinziano

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michael Stinziano

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### 3002-2016

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11 ARLD area district requirements; 3333.18(F), Building lines; and 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 951 HUNTER AVENUE (43201), to permit single-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV16-060).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### 3003-2016

To rezone 1520 CANDLELITE LANE (43235), being 3.09± acres located on the south side of Candlelite Lane, 350± feet west of South Old State Road, From: R, Rural District To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z16-046).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### 3004-2016

To rezone 8931 SOUTH OLD STATE ROAD (43235), being 4.54± acres located at the southeast corner of South Old State Road and Candlelite Lane, From: R, Rural District To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-047).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

3007-2016

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(c), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D), Building lines; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1485 OAK STREET (43205), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV16-046).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

3012-2016

To rezone 1770 WEST HENDERSON ROAD (43220), being 0.84± acres located at the northeast corner of West Henderson and Reed Roads, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-051).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by M. Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

3023-2016

To rezone 975 NORTH HIGH STREET (43215), being 1.08± acres located at the northwest corner of North High Street and West Second Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-058) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNED AT 7:39 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0166X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:**

The City’s Department of Public Service (DPS) is engaged in the Hayden Run Boulevard, Phase II Roadway (CIP 771009-100000) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Hayden Run Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43016 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order to for DPS to complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 1458-2014 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Furthermore, the City also adopted Resolution 0086x-2014 establishing the City’s intent to appropriate the Real Estate. However, DPS modified the Public Project requiring the City to acquire and accept certain additional or modified fee simple title and lesser real estate since the adoption of Resolution 0086x-2014 (“Modified Real Estate”). Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Modified Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Modified Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Modified Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation for the Modified Real Estate.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Not applicable.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain additional or modified fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Hayden Run Boulevard, Phase II Roadway Public Improvement Project. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (DPS) to engage in the Hayden Run Boulevard, Phase II Roadway Improvements (CIP 771009-100000) Public Improvement Project (i.e. Public Project);

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary additional or modified fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Hayden Run Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43016 (i.e. Modified Real Estate) in order to complete the Public Project;

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Modified Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Modified Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Modified Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation for the Modified Real Estate; and now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the additional or modified fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (i.e. Modified Real Estate), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (DPS) to complete the Hayden Run Boulevard, Phase II Roadway (CIP 771009-100000) Public Improvement Project (i.e. Public Project):

(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Modified Real Estate)

- 1) 3-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)
- 2) 3-T (twenty-four (24) month temporary construction & access easement)
- 3) 3-A (Aerial Easement)
- 4) 11-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Modified Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** The City’s declaration of necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the Modified Real Estate identified in Section One (1) of this resolution replace and supersede any identical project parcels described in Resolution 0113x-2016.

**SECTION 4.** This resolution shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0264X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize Members of the Columbus Division of Fire for their Contribution to Disaster Relief during Hurricane Matthew

**WHEREAS**, Task Force #1 is an Urban Search and Rescue task force affiliated with FEMA that consists of personnel from across Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Division of Fire Deputy Chief Jack Reall, Firefighter Craig Mignogno, Firefighter Mark Dollison and Firefighter Tim Wyckoff responded to assist flooding victims during Hurricane Matthew;

and

**WHEREAS**, During their time of service the members of Task Force #1 were deployed in Lumberton, North Carolina and completed many successful rescue missions; and

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for the outstanding contributions of the members of The Columbus Division of Fire who served on Task Force #1 for their participation in the search and rescue efforts carried out during Hurricane Matthew.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0285X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/28/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize Mark Hardy, in Honor of his 34 years of Distinguished Service with the Columbus Division of Police Crime Laboratory

**WHEREAS**, After graduating from The Ohio State University, Mark Hardy began his distinguished career of service to the Columbus Division of Police in 1982; and

**WHEREAS**, Mark began his career with the Division as a toxicologist analyzing urinalysis tests for DUI cases. In 1993, Mark became a full-time firearms examiner, and in 2005 was promoted as the first supervisor for the Firearms Unit; and

**WHEREAS**, In one of the most high profile cases in the history of Columbus Division of Police, the I-270 shooting investigation, Mark spent hundreds of hours comparing firearms evidence and weapons and eventually was able to link the weapon involved to the suspect; and

**WHEREAS**, Mark served as a member of the Midwestern Association of Forensic Scientists and as Regional Representative to the NIBIN (National Integrated Ballistic Information Network) User's Congress from 2002 to 2009; and

**WHEREAS**, A dedicated public servant, Mark has never taken a sick day in his 34 years of service; and

**WHEREAS**, After many years with the Division and tens of thousands of cases, Mark has earned the respect of investigators, prosecutors, defense attorneys, and his peers; and

**WHEREAS**, Mark has served as a mentor to a new generation of ballistics technician within the Division; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for the outstanding contributions that have been made by Mark Hardy during his 34 years of public service to the City of Columbus, and this Council congratulates him on his retirement.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0287X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 88316360005 held by TEE L F, INC., doing business as CHEAP SHOTS, located at 3770 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 8831636005 held by TEE L F, INC., doing business as CHEAP SHOTS, located at 3770 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228.

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter TEE L F, INC. - CHEAP SHOTS) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 88316360005; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 88316360005 held by TEE L F, INC., doing business as CHEAP SHOTS, located at 3770 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his

opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0288X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 5378631 held by MAQ, INC. doing business as EAGLE SUPERMARKET, located at 1464 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 5378631 held by MAQ, INC., doing business as EAGLE SUPERMARKET, located at 1464 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter MAQ, INC. - EAGLE SUPERMARKET”) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 5378631; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 5378631 held by MAQ, INC., doing business as EAGLE SUPERMARKET, located at 1464 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0289X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 3088958 held by MERHAWI Y. GEBRETENSAI doing business as GF S MARKET, located at 2207 Parkwood Avenue, 1st Flr, Columbus, Ohio 43211, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 3088958 held by MERHAWI Y. GEBRETENSAI, doing business as GF S MARKET, located at 2207 Parkwood Avenue, 1st Flr, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter MERHAWI Y. GEBRETENSAI - GF S MARKET) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 3088958; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 3088958 held by MERHAWI Y. GEBRETENSAI, doing business as GF S MARKET, located at 2207 Parkwood Avenue, 1st Flr, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under

4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0290X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2932181 held by FRIENDS OF BEECHWOOD doing business as LOUNGE 13, located at 1320 Beechwood Road, Columbus, Ohio 43227, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 2932181 held by FRIENDS OF BEECHWOOD, doing business as LOUNGE 13, located at 1320 Beechwood Road, Columbus, Ohio 43227.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter FRIENDS OF BEECHWOOD - LOUNGE 13) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 2932181; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 2932181 held by FRIENDS OF BEECHWOOD, doing business as LOUNGE 13, located at 1320 Beechwood Road, Columbus, Ohio 43227.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial

interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0291X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8913099 held by TRHES INC. doing business as NATALIAS CARRY OUT, located at 1293 Summit Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant, to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 8913099 held by TRHES INC., doing business as NATALIAS CARRY OUT, located at 1293 Summit Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201.

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter TRHES INC. - NATALIAS CARRY OUT) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 8913099; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 8913099 held by TRHES INC., doing business as NATALIAS CARRY OUT, located at 1293 Summit Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further,

the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0292X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 6483685 held by NYOHS COLUMBUS INC. doing business as NYOHS BUCKEYE BAR & GRILL, located at 2871 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, 43202, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 6483685 held by NYOHS COLUMBUS INC., doing business as NYOHS BUCKEYE BAR & GRILL, located at 2871 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, 43202.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter NYOHS COLUMBUS INC. - NYOHS BUCKEYE BAR & GRILL) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 6483685; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 6483685 held by NYOHS COLUMBUS INC., doing business as NYOHS BUCKEYE BAR & GRILL, located at 2871 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, 43202.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the

Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0293X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8601743 held by STOOGES ENTERPRISES, INC. doing business as STOOGES, located at 2932 Noe Bixby Road, Columbus, Ohio 43232, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 8601743 held by STOOGES ENTERPRISES, INC., doing business as STOOGES, located at 2932 Noe Bixby Road, Columbus, Ohio 43232.

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter STOOGES ENTERPRISES, INC. - STOOGES) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 8601743; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor

permit number 8601743 held by STOOGES ENTERPRISES, INC., doing business as STOOGES, located at 2932 Noe Bixby Road, Columbus, Ohio 43232.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0294X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0151200 held by AM SUNOCO INC. doing business as SUNOCO, located at 2825 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio 43202, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 0151200 held by AM SUNOCO INC., doing business as SUNOCO, located at 2825 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio 43202.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter AM SUNOCO INC. - SUNOCO) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 0151200; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor

permit number 0151200 held by AM SUNOCO INC., doing business as SUNOCO, located at 2825 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio 43202.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0295X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 6548700 held by ONE OLA INC. doing business as UNITED FOODLAND, located at 2218 Summit Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 6548700 held by ONE OLA INC., doing business as UNITED FOODLAND, located at 2218 Summit Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter ONE OLA INC.- UNITED FOODLAND) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 6548700; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 6548700 held by ONE OLA INC., doing business as UNITED FOODLAND, located at 2218 Summit Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0296X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 9115530 held by TWO SHOTS INC. doing business as 2 SHOTS, located at 1571 Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 9115530 held by TWO SHOTS INC., doing business as 2 SHOTS, located at 1571 Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter TWO SHOTS INC. - 2 SHOTS) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 9115530; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 9115530 held by TWO SHOTS INC., doing business as 2 SHOTS, located at 1571 Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0297X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2355220 held by DUNNING & STEENSTRA LLC doing business as MY FRIENDS BAR, located at 6445 N. Hamilton Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 2355220 held by DUNNING & STEENSTRA LLC, doing business as MY FRIENDS BAR, located at 6445 N. Hamilton Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter DUNNING & STEENSTRA LLC - MY FRIENDS BAR) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 2355220; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 2355220 held by DUNNING & STEENSTRA LLC, doing business as MY FRIENDS BAR, located at 6445 N. Hamilton Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0299X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

**To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mr. George Mitchell Walker Sr. and to extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing, Monday, November 21, 2016.**

**WHEREAS,** Mr. George Mitchell Walker Sr. passed away peacefully on Monday, November 21, 2016 surrounded by family and some of his dearest friends; and

**WHEREAS,** George was born on Friday, January 24, 1936 in Miami, Florida to David G Walker and Minnie Lee (Dukes) Smithson; and

**WHEREAS,** George graduated from George Washington Carver High School in Coconut Grove, Florida; he earned his Master's Degree from Central Michigan University; and served in the United States Army where he served two tours in Vietnam and retired after 20 years of military service; and

**WHEREAS,** George was a man who understood the importance of serving others and he demonstrated this by also retiring from St. Stevens Community Center where he served as its Assistant Director; and

**WHEREAS**, George will be remembered by his friends and family as a man who cared deeply about Columbus and the surrounding community - in fact George served as a member of the St. Augustine and Gabriel Church where he served with The Knights of Columbus; he was a member of the Kwanis, the Alpha Rho Lambda Chapter of the Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity Incorporated; he was a Master Mason, Past Post President of American Legion 770, Past President of the South Linden Area Commission and was the 1st Non-Commissioned Officer of African descent in the ROTC Program on the Campus of the Ohio State University; and

**WHEREAS**, George's talent, presence, and spirit of service will not only be missed by the numerous organizations that he served with but will also be missed by the City of Columbus as a whole; and

**WHEREAS**, George counted his family among his proudest achievements - George is survived by his loving wife, Joycelyn; sisters Melrose Robinson and Mary Lee Smithson & children, George (Beverly) Walker Jr., Bertram (Flossie) Walker, Angelo (Marlena) Walker, Sylvia (Kelvin Jerome) Jones and Jerome Walker; sister, Diane Smithson; six grandchildren; two great grandchildren and a host of nieces, nephews, cousins and friends; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mr. George Mitchell Walker Sr. and extends our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing Monday, November 21, 2016.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0305X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2285919 held by DOUG'S LOUNGE, INC. doing business as DOUG'S HIGHWAY 23, located at 2440 South High St., Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object, pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 2285919 held by DOUG'S LOUNGE, INC., doing business as DOUG'S HIGHWAY 23, located at 2440 South High St., Columbus, Ohio 43207; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter DOUG'S LOUNGE, INC. - DOUG'S HIGHWAY 23") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 2285919; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 2285919 held by DOUG'S LOUNGE, INC., doing business as DOUG'S HIGHWAY 23, located

at 2440 South High St., Columbus, Ohio 43207.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1743-2016

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Rezoning Application Z15-056**

**APPLICANT:** Mohammed Alwazan; c/o David Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Automobile sales.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (3-1) on May 12, 2016.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two parcels zoned in the C-5, Commercial District, currently developed with a self-serve carwash facility. The requested L-C-4, Limited Commercial District would allow for the development of an automobile sales facility. The limitation text allows C-4, Commercial District uses with an accompanied list of prohibited uses. Development standards in the text address vehicle access, screening and landscaping along Cleveland Avenue and Home Acre Drive, lighting, outdoor display areas, prohibited activities, and graphics. The limitation text commits to a site plan and elevation drawings if the property is to be used for auto sales. The site is located within the planning area of the *Northland I Area Plan* (2014), which recommends community commercial land uses at this location. The requested L-C-4, Limited Commercial District would allow redevelopment of the site along a commercial corridor with an automobile sales use while utilizing limitations and development standards consistent with established zoning and development patterns of the area. In addition, parking lot landscaping and screening, which does not exist with the current development, has been incorporated into the proposed development.

To rezone **6125 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43231)**, being 0.62± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Home Acre Drive, From: C-5, Commercial District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z15-056).

**WHEREAS**, application No. Z15-056 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.62± acres from C-5, Commercial District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, which would allow an automobile sales facility, is compatible with the established commercial uses along Cleveland Avenue; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**6125 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43231)**, being 0.62± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Home Acre Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the state of Ohio, county of Franklin and in the city of Columbus:

Of a 0.624 acre parcel of ground , of which 0.341 acre is out lot#1 of the North Home Acre Park as recorded in plat book 18. Page 20 recorder’s office, Franklin county , Ohio and 0.283 acre being out of a 0.50 acre tract in lot#6, QT, township #1 , T2N, R18W, USML, as recorded in official record 106 C07 of the Franklin County Recorder’s office, Ohio , and said parcel to be conveyed is more particularly described as follow:

Beginning at an iron rod found at the intersection of the south right of way line of home acres road and the west right of way line of Cleveland Avenue. Said iron rod is marking the NE corner of the 0.624 acre parcel; Thence south 06 33’ 10” West, 138.91 feet, with the west right of way line of Cleveland avenue, to an iron pin found;

Thence North 83 42’13” West, 195.00 feet, with the south line of the said 0.50 acre tract, to an iron pin found;

Thence North 06 33’ 00” East, 139.71 feet, with a line common to a 0.321 acre tract , to an iron pin found in the south right of way line of home acres Road;

Thence south 83 27’ 00” East, 195.00 feet, with the south right of way line of home acres road and part of the North line of said lot#1, to the iron rod at the place of beginning. And thus containing 0.624 Acre, more or less.

Parcel Numbers: 600-202557 and 600-202558

**To Rezone From:** C-5, Commercial District

**To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial

Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-C-4, Limited Commercial District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled “**SITE PLAN,**” and “**Building Elevations,**” and said text being titled, “**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**” all signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, dated June 1, 2016, and reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 6125 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, OH 43231

**PID:** 600-202557, 600-202558

**AREA:** 0.62 +/- ac

**EXISTING ZONING:** C-5, Commercial District

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

**APPLICANT:** Mohammed Alwazan, c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company, Inc.,  
145 E. Rich Street, FL 3, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 145 E. Rich Street,  
FL 3, Columbus, Ohio 43215

**PROPERTY OWNER:** Buckeye State Auto Sales c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company, Inc.,  
145 E. Rich Street, FL 3, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 145 E. Rich Street,  
FL 3, Columbus, Ohio 43215

**DATE OF TEXT:** June 1, 2016

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z15-056

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The 0.62 +/- acre site is located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Home Acre Drive. The site is developed with an 8 bay block self-serve open bay carwash built in the 1980’s. Cleveland Avenue is a major arterial road appropriate for commercial uses. Applicant proposes to rezone the property from C-5, Commercial to L-C-4, Limited Commercial to abandon the carwash and redevelop the site and building to permit office, retail and/or restaurant uses. The Site Plan titled “Site Plan”, dated June 1, 2016 and the building elevation plan titled “Building Elevations”, dated June 1, 2016, are referenced in Section G.1. The Site Plan and Building Elevation referenced in G.1 shall only apply to use of the property for the sale of automobiles.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** Permitted uses, except as prohibited below, shall be all uses of Section 3356.03, C-4, Permitted Uses. The following uses shall not be permitted: Animal Shelter, Bars, Cabarets and Nightclubs, Blood and Organ Banks, Check Cashing and Loans, Halfway House, Mission/Temporary Shelters, Monopole Telecommunications Antenna(s), Sales, rental or leasing of Motorcycles, Boats, Recreational Vehicles, Trucks (exceeding 1 ton manufacturers rated weight capacity), Utility Trailers and off-road vehicles, Pawn Brokers, and auto-repair and/or auto body work other than light maintenance/repair of vehicles associated with preparation of vehicles for sale, such as, but not limited to: change of fluids and filters, brake repair/replacement, and other miscellaneous light repair, interior and exterior cleaning, and light body work to repair minor dents and scratches.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan, Building Elevations Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.**

N/A

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.**

1. Vehicular access shall be from a full-turning movement curb cut on Home Acre Drive.
2. Vehicular access to Cleveland Avenue by the curb cut on the adjacent property to the south shall be closed and applicable pavement on the subject site removed.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:**

1. Street tree planting within the 10 foot parking setback on both Cleveland Avenue and Home Acre Drive shall be provided as depicted on the site plan, with three (3) street trees per street.
2. If the property is used for the sale of automobiles, site landscaping shall be as depicted on the Site Plan. If the site is not used for the sale of automobiles, site landscaping shall comply with applicable code required landscaping.

**D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

The exterior elevation of the building shall be brick veneer, other than window and door areas. There shall be a brick parapet. The metal mansard roof on the existing building shall be removed.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments.**

If the property is used for the sale of automobiles, vehicles for sale shall only be parked/displayed for sale in the areas labeled "Inventory for Sale", as noted on the Site Plan. There shall be no outside display of merchandise/inventory for any use other than the sale of automobiles.

**F. Graphics and Signage commitments.**

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District, except any new ground sign(s) shall be monument-style. There is an existing single pole ground sign located at the corner of Cleveland Avenue and Home Acre Drive. The existing sign may remain indefinitely, including replacement if destroyed, under applicable provisions of the Graphics Code, but shall not be enlarged, even if enlargement is otherwise permitted by C-4 standards. Any variance to applicable sign standards, other than enlarging the existing pole mounted ground sign, shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration. There is an existing billboard on the premises. Other than the existing billboard, no off-premise graphics shall be permitted on this site.

**G. Miscellaneous commitments.**

1. The site shall be developed in accordance with the submitted Site Plan titled "Site Plan" and the building elevation plan titled "Building Elevations", both dated and signed June 1, 2016, by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant, if the property is used for the sale of automobiles. The site plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. All dimensions noted on the plan reflect applicant's

best information at this time, but are subject to change with final surveying and/or final engineering. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

2. There shall be no outside storage of car parts. All refuse shall be contained within the dumpster box depicted on the site plan.

3. There shall be no wrecked vehicles on the premises. All vehicles shall have a current motor vehicle registration and license.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2394-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/16/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contract with Public Safety Corporation for software upgrade to the current Medallion System in the License Section. Medallion is a software application purchased in 2010 as part of the Computer Aided Dispatching Systems (CAD). It is a license and permit application that holds all of the data for our licensing categories, as well as does billing and invoicing for the License Section. This upgrade will support Weights & Measures billing, payment processing and accounts receivable management requirements. It will also allow for online payments. It will be separate from the current alarms (Crywolf) and miscellaneous permits (Medallion) databases and will provide restricted data management access to Weights & Measures information. The financial system will be interfaced to the current WinWam system to allow scheduled inspection events to trigger invoice transactions within the Medallion system. This ordinance requests the purchase be made under sole source procurement as Crywolf is the current software standard in use by the Support Services Division and it is not efficient or necessary to procure another full software package to implement this online application and payment process.

**Bid Information:** This agreement is being entered into under the Sole Source provisions of the Columbus City Code because Public Safety Corporation is the only vendor who can provide licenses to their proprietary software.

Sole Source Provider: Public Safety Corporation- CC #46-5165540 - expires 11/10/18

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation is requested to provide the citizens the ability to make payments for Weights & Measures transactions online.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the purchase of a software upgrade to Support Services' current Medallion billing and accounting system for \$36,200.00 under the sole source provision of the Columbus City Code. This purchase was accounted for in the third quarter financial review and funds are available for the expenditure.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract with Public Safety Corporation in accordance with relevant sections of the sole source provision of the Columbus City Code to

purchase an upgrade to the current Medallion billing and accounting system in Support Services; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,200.00 from General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,200.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Support Services has the need to improve efficiency by purchasing an upgrade to the License's current billing and accounting system to give citizens the ability to apply and make payments for Weights & Measures Inspections online; and

**WHEREAS**, this upgrade will allow an accounting and billing system, as well as online payments for Weights & Measures Inspections and fees collection; and

**WHEREAS**, Public Safety Corporation is the original provider of the current system and is the sole source provider of maintenance, software, and licenses for the system; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract with Public Safety Corporation is being established under the Sole Source provision in the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Public Safety Corporation for the purchase of an upgrade to the License's current billing and accounting system, thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Public Safety Corporation to purchase an upgrade to Support Services' Medallion accounting and billing system.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1 hereof, the expenditure of \$36,200, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 1000 General Fund, Subfund 100010 in object class Contractual Services 03, per the accounting codes in the attachment in this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this agreement is entered into pursuant to the sole source provisions of relevant sections of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Drafting Date:** 9/16/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to modify the existing City contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc. to provide service and maintenance for security systems for the Facilities Management Division.

This ordinance also requests waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 as K. N. S. Services Inc. provides all the hardware, software, technical support, and equipment replacements for security systems for the Facilities Management Division. Currently K.N.S. Services Inc. provides these security services for city facilities such as City Hall, Columbus Public Health, Arlingate Facility, various Recreation Centers, the Jerry Hammond Center, 17th and 25th Avenue Public Service facilities. K.N.S. will also support security system services at the new Michael B. Coleman Governmental Building and is providing security system upgrades at the Municipal Court building to ensure standardization with other City facility systems.

The original contract with KNS was a purchase order in the amount of \$20,000.00. Ordinance 1871-2016 in the amount of \$168,943.00, was passed by Council on July 25, 2016 to upgrade the security systems at the Municipal Court building. This modification will make the total KNS contracts total \$208,943.00.

**Emergency action** is requested so that the existing contract can be modified and K.N.S. Services, Inc. can provide the necessary security services, including camera replacements for the Facilities Management Division.

**The Contract Compliance Number** for K. N. S. Services, Inc. is 31-1460220, EBO Certification # CC005443, with an expiration date of 2/18/2018.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the General Fund with K.N.S. Services, Inc. to provide service and maintenance for security systems for the Facilities Management Division. The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$20,000.00 in the General Fund for these expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify an existing contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc. (KNS) for service and maintenance for security systems; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the General Fund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and to declare an emergency (\$20,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, currently K.N.S. Services Inc. provides software and technical support for security systems for various city facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 0196-2014, the City of Columbus entered into a five year software service and maintenance agreement with K. N .S. Services, Inc. (KNS); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the existing K. N. S. Services agreement for service and maintenance to provide hardware, software, technical support, and camera equipment replacements for security systems for the Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to allow K. N. S. Services Inc. to provide the necessary hardware, software, technical

support, and camera equipment replacements for security systems for the Facilities Management Division;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify a contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc. to provide the service and maintenance of security systems for the Facilities Management Division, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc. in order to provide service and maintenance for security systems for the Facilities Management Division.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$20,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, Sub Fund 100010 in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2399-2016.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 for this contract.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2506-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement (RFQ002239) for the purchase of Pole Line Hardware for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power with Wesco

Distribution, Inc.

Pole Line Hardware will be used for new installations and maintenance for day-to-day operations. The contract includes hardware such as insulators, grounding hardware, spacers, fuses, clamps, brackets and bolts to attach equipment to the poles for power service.

**SUPPLIER:** Wesco Distribution, Inc. Vendor #001977 CC# Expires 5/7/17 (MAJ)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$400,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$371,104.03 was spent in 2015.

\$382,929.00 was spent in 2014.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement (RFQ002239) for the purchase of Pole Line Hardware from a pending Universal Term Contract with Wesco Distribution, Inc. for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office is in process of establishing a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Pole Line Hardware with Wesco Distribution, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** Pole Line Hardware will be used for new installations and maintenance for day-to-day operations for the Division of Power, and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement (RFQ002239) for the purchase of Pole Line Hardware with Wesco Distribution, Inc. for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement (RFQ002239) for the purchase of Pole Line Hardware with Wesco Distribution, Inc., 1255 Danner Drive, Aurora, OH 44202 for the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating); in object class 02 Materials & Supplies per the accounting

codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2541-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Kenmore Construction Company for the Rickenbacker Area Sanitary Pump Station Project, CIP 650775-100000. This project has been approved for below market-rate loan financing through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). Ordinance 2241-2015, passed October 19, 2015, authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a WPCLF Loan for the project. The project’s assigned WPCLF Loan Number is CS390274-0201. Upon the loan award which is expected on December 8, 2016 an OWDA Loan Account number will be assigned. The work for this project consists of the demolition of an existing sanitary pump station, installation of new submersible pumps and all associated equipment, installation of the control building’s electrical and pump controls, communications requirements, site work, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus's Construction and Material Specifications.
2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** the work is to be completed within 150 calendar days after the effective date of the Notice to Proceed.
3. **PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject project on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus’s City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received five (5) bids on August 24, 2016 from the following companies:

| <u>Name</u>                | <u>CCCN</u> | <u>Exp. Date</u> | <u>Vendor#</u> | <u>Status</u> | <u>City / State</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Kenmore Constr. Co., Inc.  | 34-0802152  | 10/04/18         | 006456         | MAJ           | Akron, Ohio         |
| Peterson Construction Co.  | 34-1342365  | 08/05/18         | 018675         | MAJ           | Wapakoneta, Ohio    |
| The Righter Company        | 31-0889208  | 02/18/18         | 004433         | MAJ           | Columbus, Ohio      |
| HPH Mechanical Contractors | Not-Listed  |                  |                | MAJ           | Toledo, Ohio        |

These bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process. After reviewing these bids and the QFF form, it was determined that Kenmore Constr. Co., Inc. was the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bid. The Engineer's Estimate was \$343,260.00.

5. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.
6. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 34-0802152 | MAJ | 10/4/18 | Vendor #: 006456
7. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project will reduce the risk of sanitary sewer backups into area businesses or onto street or properties resulting from the failure of the pump station by upgrading the existing pumping station which is near or beyond the expected serviceable life.

**8. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$510,150.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111; authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$510,150.00 from the loan fund; and authorizes an amend to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget to create sufficient budget authority for this ordinance.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company for the Rickenbacker Area Sanitary Pump Station Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$510,150.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$510,150.00 from said loan fund; and to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$510,150.00).

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Kenmore Construction Company for the Rickenbacker Area Sanitary Pump Station Project, CIP 650775-100000; and

**WHEREAS,** the work for this project consists of demolition of existing sanitary pump station equipment, installation of new submersible pumps and all associated equipment, installation of a control building electrical and pump controls, communications, site work and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract; and

**WHEREAS,** the OWDA will approve the funding for the WPCLF loan project number CS390274-0201 at their December 8th, 2016 meeting in the amount of \$510,150.00 to provide financing for the above listed project with eligible costs including the construction contract and contingency; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize appropriation and transfer of \$510,150.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and

**WHEREAS,** this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS,** the City will reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102; and

**WHEREAS,** the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$510,150.00; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$510,150.00 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with the Kenmore Construction Company for the Rickenbacker Area Sanitary Pump Station Project at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with the Kenmore Construction Company, 700 Home Ave, Akron, Ohio 44310, for the Rickenbacker Area Sanitary Pump Station Project in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, the sum of \$510,150.00 is appropriated in Fund 6102 per the account codes in the DAX Financial attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$510,150.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the account codes in the DAX Financial attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$510,150.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6111 the OWDA loans Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Fund | Project Number | Project Name | Current | Revised | Change**

6111 | P650034-100006 | Black Creek Interceptor | \$15,419,100 | \$15,218,950 | (-\$200,150)

6111 | P650775-100000 | Rickenbacker Area Sanitary Pump Station Project | \$310,000 | \$510,150 | +\$200,150

**SECTION 5.** That Kenmore Construction Company shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 10.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$510,150.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than

eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 11.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2587-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/6/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a purchase contract with IPS Group, Inc. by increasing the amount authorized for expenditure for single space parking meter mechanisms, upgrade of meter mechanisms, annual meter management, service and components provided by IPS Group, Inc. for this contract with the Department of Public Service. This contract modification will be done through the sole source procurement provision of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Ordinance 1041-2010 authorized the original contract and provided the city with the ability to replace its entire inventory of over 4,000 parking meters, which have exceeded their designed service life, and to allow for expansion of the meter program. The contract terms included fixed costs for the parking meters and related services over the five-year contract period and are subject to the availability of funding and the approval of City Council.

The management, support, parts, supplies and repair of the City's entire parking meter inventory is proprietary to IPS Group, Inc., meeting the sole source procurement provision of City Code Chapter 329. Future contracts and modifications shall be subject to approved appropriations and City Council approval.

In addition, this contract modification will provide funding for the annual meter management system (\$785,000.00) and the maintenance and components (\$35,000.00) as established under the contract.

The original amount of this contract authorized in ordinance 1041-2010 was \$749,965.00 (EL010977).

The amount of the 1st modification was \$521,000.00, authorized by ordinance 0360-2011 (EL011657).

The amount of the 2nd modification was \$385,000.00, authorized by ordinance 0710-2012 (EL012678).

The amount of the 3rd modification was \$500,000.00, authorized by ordinance 0775-2012 (EL012734).

The amount of the 4th modification was \$73,500.00, authorized by ordinance 2022-2012 (EL013622).

The amount of the 5th modification was \$529,000.00, authorized by ordinance 0934-2013(EL014228).

The amount of the 6th modification was \$935,000.00, authorized by ordinance 1738-2013(EL014727).

The amount of the 7th modification was \$1,178,200.00, authorized by ordinance 0829-2014 (EA012012/EL016066).

The amount of the 8th modification was \$40,000.00, authorized by ordinance 1270-2014 (EL016067).

The amount of the 9th modification was \$50,000.00, authorized by ordinance 2406-2014 (EL016366).

The amount of the 10th modification was \$720,000.00, authorized by ordinance 0582-2015 (EL017395).

The amount of the 11th modification will be \$785,000.00

The total amount of the contract, including this modification, is \$6,466,665.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against IPS Group, Inc.

## **2. PLANNED CONTRACT MODIFICATION**

This is a planned modification of the contract with IPS Group, Inc. to fund single space parking meter mechanisms, components, and services by this vendor for the city's Parking Meter Program.

## **3. VENDOR INFORMATION**

IPS Group, Inc. vendor number is 001842. Their address is 7737 Kenamar Ct, San Diego CA 92121, phone number is 877-630-6638.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for the annual meter management system charges for 2016 in the amount of \$750,000.00 and for the maintenance of meters of \$35,000.00 are available in the Parking Meter Program Fund.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that payment for these uninterrupted services continues for this contract.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing contract with IPS Group, Inc. to provide single space parking meter mechanisms, annual meter management, components, and services for the City's Parking Meter Program; and to authorize the expenditure of \$785,000.00 from the Parking Meter Program Fund. (\$785,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 1041-2010 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with IPS Group, Inc., and authorized the expenditure of \$749,965.00 for the purchase of single space parking meters, ancillary equipment, and management and training services; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0360-2011 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$521,000.00 for approximately 1,000 meter mechanisms, associated extended warranty costs, and related components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0710-2012 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$385,000.00 for management services necessary for the operation of the City's Parking Meter Program in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0775-2012 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$500,000.00 for approximately 1,000 meter mechanisms, associated extended warranty costs, and related components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 2022-2012 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$73,500.00 for additional meter mechanisms and related components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0934-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$529,000.00 for management services necessary for the operation of the City's Parking Meter Program in 2013 ; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 1738-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$935,000.00 for meter mechanisms and components; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0829-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$1,178,200.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 1270-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$40,000.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 2406-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$50,000.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0582-2015 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned modification in the amount of \$720,000.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services, and provided a 5-year extension of the original contract to September 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the materials and services needed to maintain the parking meters are proprietary and only

available from IPS Group, Inc., meeting the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to modify a contract with IPS Group, Inc. in the amount of \$785,000.00 for single space parking meter annual management systems, mechanisms and components; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to continue the services provided by IPS Group, Inc. for the City's parking meter program so the City can operate an effective, efficient program, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a contract modification to extend the existing contract and to pay for single space parking meter annual management systems, mechanisms, components, and services with IPS Group, Inc., 7737 Kenamar Ct, San Diego, California, 92121 in an amount up to \$785,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$785,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2268 Parking Meter Fund in object class 03 Purchased Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** This modification is pursuant to the sole source procurement provision of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code since the materials and services needed to maintain the parking meters are proprietary and only available from IPS Group, Inc.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approvals by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2633-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with DJL Material & Supply, Inc. for the purchase of a crack sealing trailer for the Division of Infrastructure Management. The crack sealing trailer will be used throughout the City of Columbus. Crack sealing will be a new street maintenance program performed by the Division of Infrastructure Management

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (RFQ002966). Two (2) bids were received from The McLean Company and D.J.L Material & Supply, Inc.; the bid from D.J.L Material & Supply, Inc. was the low bid.

After review of the bids, Public Service recommends to utilize the State of Ohio, State Term Contract Schedule Number 800173 for the purchase of this equipment from D.J.L Material & Supply, Inc.. The price on the state contract (quote attached) is a better price for the City of Columbus than received in the bids.

This contract is an unbid bid contract for the State of Ohio.

DJL Material & Supply, Inc. P.O. Box 5293 Akron, OH 44334

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being contracted with according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** DJL Material & Supply, Inc., Vendor Account: 006614.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$45,765.00 is budgeted for this purchase with Fund 7704, The Streets & Highway Bond Fund. An amendment to the capital improvement budget is necessary to establish funding authority in the proper project for this expenditure.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with DJL Material & Supply, Inc. for the purchase of a crack sealing trailer for the Division of Infrastructure Management; and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,765.00 from the Streets & Highway Bond Fund, Fund 7704. (\$45,765.00)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with DJL Material & Supply, Inc. for the purchase of a crack sealing trailer for the Division of Infrastructure Management; and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,765.00 from the Streets & Highway Bond Fund, Fund 7704. (\$45,765.00)

**WHEREAS**, the crack sealing trailer will be used throughout the City of Columbus. Crack sealing will be a new street maintenance program performed by the Division of Infrastructure Management; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 6th, 2016 for the purchase of a crack sealing trailer for the Division of Infrastructure Management; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management recommends to contract with DJL Material & Supply, Inc. via a State Term Contract, as allowed by Ordinance Number 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of State Term Contract #7751500307 for the purchase of this equipment from D.J.L Material & Supply, Inc. on file in the Purchasing Office, for the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with DJL Material & Supply, Inc., P.O. Box 5293 Akron, OH 44334, for the purchase of a crack sealing trailer for the Division of Infrastructure Management, in accordance with State Term Contract Schedule Number 800173 and the attached quote for the purchase of this equipment from D.J.L Material & Supply, Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$45,765.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704, The Street & Highway Bond Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2639-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bhayana Brothers LLC for the purchase of an Ultrasonic Inspection System Kit and Digital Grease Caddy for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This equipment will be used at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to digitally inspect and analyze instrumentation data.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation RFQ002744). Twenty-four (24) vendors were solicited and two (2) bids were received and opened on September 15, 2016. After a review of the bids, the apparent low bidder is Palmer in the amount of \$6,695.00, however, they are quoting a UE Systems, Inc. Ultraprobe UP (Ultraprobe) 9000 in lieu of UE Systems, Inc. UP (Ultraprobe) 15,000 as specified within the bid document. To clarify the differences between the two units, the Purchasing Office contacted the manufacturer UE Systems, Inc. The manufacturer stated that although both units are digital, there are two main differences. The UP 15,000 has a built in camera, laser, strobe feature, built in spectralyzer analyzing, and real-time analysis that can be performed in the field. The baseline sound files and images will always be uploaded to the instrument for field comparison and also has on-board sound recording. The UP 9000 is primarily used for leak detection, bearing trending and steam trap testing and is limited to collecting dB values. Whereas the UP 15,000 will collect the dB values and add other relative values associated with a specific application. For the differences cited by the manufacturer of the product the bid submitted by Palmer has been deemed non-responsive. The second lowest bid was Bhayana Brothers in the amount of \$23,268.38 and has been deemed the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Bhayana Brothers LLC CC#: 35-2352088 Expires 8/1/18

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$23,268.38 is budgeted for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2015

\$0.00 was spent in 2014

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bhayana Brothers, LLC for the purchase of an Ultrasonic Inspection System Kit and Digital Grease Caddy for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$23,268.38 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$23,268.38)

**WHEREAS**, the Ultrasonic Inspection System Kit and Digital Grease Caddy will be used at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to digitally inspect and analyze instrumentation data; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 15, 2016 for the purchase of an Ultrasonic Inspection System Kit and Digital Grease Caddy for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Bhayana Brothers LLC for all items. Palmer Engineering International LLC offered an alternate Ultrasonic Inspection System Kit for a lower price, however, it does not have the capability to digitally inspect and analyze instrumentation data therefore the bidder is non-responsive; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bhayana Brothers, LLC in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ002744 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Bhayana Brothers LLC, 65 W. Manilla Ave, Pittsburgh, PA 15220, for the purchase of an Ultrasonic Inspection System Kit and Digital Grease Caddy for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$23,268.38, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage System Operating), in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2673-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/17/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish a UTC contract for Weed & Vegetation Management for the Department of Public Utilities as the primary user. This contract will provide for the purchase and delivery of specialized Weed & Vegetation Management used primarily for weed control by the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring December 30, 2018, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 29, 2016.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.06 relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation No. RFQ002688). Eighty-one (81) bids were solicited; two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Hickman Lawn Care, Inc., MAJ, CC# CC32478-9330 expires 12/01/2017, Lines 10, for \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$27,000, Division of Water, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Weed & Vegetation Management with Hickman Lawn Care, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Weed & Vegetation Management UTC will provide for the purchase and delivery of specialized weed control for use in specific locations assigned, primarily by Division of Water and Public Utilities; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 29, 2016 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Weed & Vegetation Management, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Weed & Vegetation Management in accordance with Solicitation No. RFQ002688 for a term of approximately two years, expiring December 30, 2018, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Hickman Lawn Care, Inc., Line 10, for \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2695-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$1,080,000.00 in grant monies to fund the Healthy Start grant program for the period of November 1, 2016 through October 31, 2017.

The Healthy Start grant program enables Columbus Public Health to conduct a home visiting care coordination program in Franklin County, focusing primarily on perinatal and infant clients and their families. Healthy Start is funded to serve 800 clients, of which 400 are pregnant and 400 parenting women and their infants up to the age of 2 years old who reside in Franklin County. Clients receive education on pregnancy, women's health, infant health, infant growth, development, safety, nutrition, immunizations, breastfeeding and safe sleep.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to not delay services to clients and their families and to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible given the grant start date of November 1, 2016.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Healthy Start Grant Program is entirely funded by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This program does not generate any revenue or require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start Grant Program in the amount of \$1,080,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,080,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,080,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$1,080,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start Grant Program for the period of November 1, 2016 through October

31, 2017; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the continued support of the Healthy Start Grant program; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency to not delay services to clients and their families and to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City’s accounting system as soon as possible given the grant start date of November 1, 2016; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award totaling \$1,080,000.00 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start Grant Program for the period of November 1, 2016 through October 31, 2017.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending October 31, 2017, the sum of \$1,080,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appointed to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, as follows:

Healthy Start

Object

| <u>Class &amp; Purpose</u> | <u>Main Account</u> | <u>Program</u> | <u>Project No.</u> | <u>Section 3</u> | <u>Sect. 4</u> | <u>Sect. 5</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 01 - Personal Services     | 61100               | HE002          | TBD                | 500107           | HE12           | n/a            | \$ 695,000.00 |
| 02 - Goods                 | 62000               | HE002          | TBD                | 500107           | HE12           | n/a            | \$ 13,413.00  |
| 03 - Purchased Services    | 63000               | HE002          | TBD                | 500107           | HE12           | n/a            | \$ 371,587.00 |

Total appropriation for the Healthy Start Grant: \$1,080,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2724-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with APO Holdings Inc. for the purchase of a Portable Air Compressor with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center. The Portable Air Compressor with Generator will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center to supply air and electric to City maintenance crews on-site and will replace Air Compressor BT22377.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ002863). One Hundred (100) vendors were solicited and two (2) bids were received and opened on October 6, 2016. After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends the award be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, APO Holdings Inc., for all items. Bhayana Brothers LLC., offered an alternate item for a lower price; however, the quoted model Speedaire 13N457 does not meet the requirements of the specifications.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** APO Holdings, Inc. Vendor Account #006839 Contract Compliance Number: 34-1760124 expires 10/07/18

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$25,888.00 is budgeted for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2015

\$0.00 was expended in 2014

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with APO Holdings, Inc. for the purchase of a Portable Air Compressor with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,888.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$25,888.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Portable Air Compressor with Generator will be used at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Operations Center to supply air and electric to our maintenance crews on site; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 6, 2016 for the purchase of a Portable Air Compressor with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Operations Center; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, APO Holdings Inc. for all items. Bhayana Brothers LLC., offered an alternate item for a lower price, however, the quoted model Speedaire 13N457 does not meet the requirements of the specifications; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with APO Holdings, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ002863 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with APO Holdings Inc., 6607 Chittenden Road., Hudson, Ohio 44236, for the purchase of a Portable Air Compressor with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office. Bhayana Brothers LLC., offered an alternate item for a lower price, however, the quoted model Speedaire 13N457 does not meet the requirements of the specifications.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$25,888.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary); in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2732-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/22/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute Contract Modification No. 11 to the Organic Waste Processing Agreement between the City of Columbus (City), Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC (Kurtz) and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO).

This Modification No. 11 will fund the following provisions and services to this contract. Modification No. 11 will be in effect from December 1, 2016 to and including November 30, 2017.

**A. Trucked Waste Disposal Facility:**

Grant Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC the authority to design their facility to include the process of accepting trucked waste in addition to the fats, oils and grease (FOG) that they will be accepting under the terms of the original agreement. In so much as Kurtz was constructing a similar facility to the one operated by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) in the vicinity of Berliner Park, both parties agreed that it would be in their best interests to share a facility to accommodate both efforts, thereby reducing costs and a duplication of services. This facility will be operated and maintained by Kurtz under the terms of this agreement.

**B. Incinerator Ash Beneficial Reuse Program:**

Kurtz had developed a beneficial reuse program incorporating the City's incinerator ash generated from the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Facility and from the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Facility. The City had agreed through this contract to make incinerator ash from these two facilities available to Kurtz for an initial 10-year term beginning in 2009 and ending in 2018, plus a 5-year extension at Kurtz's option. Both parties agree that, including the 5-year extension, there is a total of six years remaining on the incinerator ash portion of this contract between the parties (one year from the initial 10-year contract term and five years for Kurtz's optional extension).

In 2015, the City ceased incineration of sewage sludge, and incinerator ash is no longer generated at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Facility or the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Facility.

At the request of the City, Kurtz recovered approximately 20,000 tons of incinerator ash from the ash lagoons at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Facility from October 5, 2015 through October 20, 2015 in a mobilization to empty the lagoons of all remaining ash. As of October 20, 2015 the City has proposed that the Incinerator Ash Recovery and Reuse program, designed to utilize 5,000 tons of incinerator ash each year, has ceased for the foreseeable future. Kurtz is aware of the City's determination in this regard.

Since Kurtz has received nine years of ash payments for the work completed, payments or performance for the remaining one year of the original contract and for the five years of the five year contract extension will be negotiated in good faith, so that by the end of the initial term on November 30, 2018, the City and Kurtz will have determined a settlement of the amount owed by the City to Kurtz. If the parties are unable to reach mutual agreement on the terms of a commercially reasonable settlement in regards to ash payments owed, and such settlement is not reached by the end of the initial term on November 30, 2018, the City and Kurtz agree to participate in a mediation process conducted by a mutually-acceptable third-party mediator. Each Party participating in mediation shall pay its own costs of mediation, including its proportionate share of the compensation and administrative expenses required by the mediator and by the mediation services provider selected by the Parties. The Parties agree that during the course of any mediation proceedings they will negotiate in good faith to reach a mutually agreeable settlement. In exchange for these terms and mediation to occur in the future if necessary, the City agrees not to claim any legal impossibility during any mediation proceedings. However, the City reserves and may assert all legal and equitable defenses should the Parties fail to reach a mutually agreeable settlement during mediation.

**C. Fixed Rate Sewerage Sludge Processing Term:**

Continue a fixed rate fee of \$33.50 per wet ton of sewerage sludge processing for the duration of this contract (10 + 5 year extension). This contract authorizes the transfer to the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System of up to 25,000 wet tons of sewerage sludge per year at this rate. This contract will provide DOSD with an additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge.

1. Amount of additional funds: The amount of additional funds needed for this contract is \$837,500.00.

The original contract was established without funding. The total City cost of the original contract and all modifications is \$6,370,910.00. This modification represents an extension of the contract period of December 1, 2016 through and including November 30, 2017.

2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was foreseen, an extension is provided in the original contract. This legislation is to cover the funds budgeted for remainder of fiscal year 2016 through and including November 30, 2017 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: This contract is for 10 years with a 5-year extension provided in the original contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement as modified.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$837,500.00 is needed and budgeted for this modification.

\$871,146.43 was spent in 2015

\$1,028,944.86 was spent in 2014

**SUPPLIER:** Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC (20-3524137), Expires 4/27/18  
Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement on behalf of the City of Columbus between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the design, construction and operation of the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$837,500.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$837,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is committed to providing environmentally friendly programs for the beneficial use of yard waste, sewerage sludge, fats, oils and greases and other waste streams from the community, and is continuously searching for alternatives to landfill disposal and to incineration; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio were desirous of establishing an Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System (OWRRS) program to process municipal sewerage sludge, fats, oils, greases, food waste, animal waste, yard waste and other organic material; and

**WHEREAS**, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and the City of Columbus, utilized the Request for Statement of Qualification competitive procurement provisions of the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes for purposes of procuring a ten-year agreement for the design, construction and operation of the area's first Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System; and had determined Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, to be the highest ranking offeror; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1270-2005, as passed by Columbus City Council on July 25, 2005, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement on behalf of the City between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio for the design, construction and operation of an Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System project to process municipal sewerage sludge, food waste, animal waste, yard waste and other organic material; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1442-2006, as passed by Columbus City Council on September 18, 2006, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, to allow for the selection of an alternative site for the OWRRS facility, and to extend the deadline for the construction of said facility; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1268-2009, as passed by Columbus City Council on October 26, 2009, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site for purposes of allowing a mutual benefit between the contracted parties and its customers; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1519-2010, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 22, 2010, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2010-2012, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 12, 2012, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0323-2013, as passed by Columbus City Council on March 4, 2013, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2098-2013, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 27, 2013, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2521-2014, passed by Columbus City Council on November 24, 2014, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of providing the contract

funding and extension necessary for the beneficial reuse program for wastewater treatment incinerator ash that is generated by the City's two wastewater treatment plants and for the additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge, and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2719-2015, passed by Columbus City Council on November 23, 2015, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of providing the contract funding and extension necessary for the additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge that is generated by the City's two wastewater treatment plants, and

**WHEREAS**, the parties to this agreement have determined it advantageous to enter into a contract modification; for purposes of providing the contract funding and extension necessary for the additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge that is generated by the City's two wastewater treatment plants and for finalizing the beneficial reuse program for wastewater treatment incinerator ash, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to extend and increase the current contract for one (1) additional year from December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017, and

**WHEREAS**, this modification No. 11 will allow for the continuation of a fixed rate fee of \$33.50 per wet ton of sewerage sludge processing, for the duration of this contract (10 + 5 year extension). This contract authorizes the transfer to the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System of up to 25,000 wet tons of sewerage sludge per year at this rate. This contract modification will provide DOSD with an additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge and provide for finalizing the beneficial reuse program for wastewater treatment incinerator ash, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the current contract for Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System project on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio with Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify, extend and increase a contract with the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO), 4239 London Groveport Road, Grove City, OH 43123, and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, 6279 Houchard Road, Dublin, OH 43016, for the design, construction and operation of an Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System, to and including November 30, 2017, and to provide for payment in connection with the sewerage sludge processing of up to 25,000 wet tons at \$33.50 per wet ton of sewerage sludge, and for the finalization of the beneficial reuse program for wastewater treatment incinerator ash. Total amount of Modification No. 11 is ADD \$837,500.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$6,370,910.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$837,500.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2742-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to modify an agreement with ConvergeOne, to provide system hardware equipment, software, maintenance support, and services to upgrade the City’s interactive voice response (IVR) system. The IVR system supports the City’s 311, Utilities, and Technology Help Desk call centers. The department via SA005214 established an agreement (EL015526) with (4) four annual renewal options under ordinance 0177-2014 passed by council March 31, 2014 to acquire IVR equipment, software, maintenance and support, and services. The most recent transaction was authorized by ordinance number 0776-2016 passed May 23, 2016 for the IVR system annual maintenance and support services.

This ordinance will authorize a total cost of \$119,151.58 with ConvergeOne to complete the IVR system upgrade which entails \$29,014.00 for hardware-IVR phones, \$10,410.08 for software and maintenance and support, \$59,727.50 for professional services, and a \$20,000.00 contingency for any unforeseen expenses that may occur. The term of the agreement will be one year from the date of a certified purchase order from the City Auditor’s office.

The City is currently using version 3.0 of the Interactive Intelligence Customer Interaction Center system to meet its needs for an IVR system. There is an immediate need to upgrade that system to the 2016 version, as the current version 3.0 is at end of support. Additional new functions of the 2016 version will provide city call centers with requested new functions for the City’s customer service centers. The IVR system telephones are approaching end of life and will be replaced through this project funding.

1. **Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$119,151.58**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Original contract amount (Ord. #:0177-2014):            | \$112,342.51        |
| Modification#1 Term extension only (Ord. #: 2345-2014)  | \$ -0-              |
| Maintenance and support agreement (Ord. #: 0185-2015):  | \$115,236.33        |
| Maintenance and Support - 2016 (Ord. #:0776-2016)       | <u>\$103,878.62</u> |
| Total contract with two renewals (years 2014 -2016):    | \$331,457.46        |
| Modification #2 (via this Ord. 2753-2016):              | <u>\$119,151.58</u> |
| Total aggregate amount of contract and modification(s): | \$450,609.04        |

2. **Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

New hardware needed as existing equipment is approaching end of life (EOL). System upgrade is required due to product growth cycle/technology migration.

3. **Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Existing contract put into place for this function, current vendor is familiar with the City’s IVR infrastructure and is providing maintenance and support at this time.

4. **How cost of modification was determined:**

Cost is based on contracted rates that were determined through the City's bid solicitation process.

Technical requirements were the foundation of identifying the scope of the modification. Quote was provided by the vendor and accepted by the City of Columbus, Department of Technology.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that the necessary purchase order for equipment and services are established in a timely manner and for the end-of-life equipment to be replaced as soon as possible.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBERS:**

ConvergeOne                      CC#: 41-1763228                      Expiration Date: 07/09/2017  
DAX Vendor Account #:007864

**FISCAL IMPACT:** In 2015 and earlier this year (2016), the department legislated \$115,236.33 and \$103,878.62, respectively for annual IVR maintenance and support. Approval of this ordinance will allow for the expenditure of \$119,151.58, for the IVR upgrade project, utilizing the ConvergeOne, Inc. contract. Funding for this project in the amount of \$119,151.58 is available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Bond Fund. The cost associated with this ordinance is \$119,151.58.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an agreement with ConvergeOne, Inc. and establish a purchase order for the acquisition of equipment, software, maintenance support, and professional services associated with the IVR system upgrade project; to authorize the expenditure of \$119,151.58 from the Information Services Division, Information Services Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$119,151.58)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology's Telephone Services provides IVR connectivity that allows city call center functionality; and,

**WHEREAS**, currently, the Department of Technology has a need to upgrade IVR equipment and services to various City call centers; and,

**WHEREAS**, the services needed through the approval of this ordinance consist of hardware, maintenance, and professional service purchases associated with the IVR upgrade; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Department of Technology, to modify an existing contract and establish a purchase order with ConvergeOne, Inc. (formerly known as North American Communication Resources - NACR) in the amount of \$119,151.58 (inclusive of a \$20,000.00 contingency for any unforeseen expenses that may occur) with a term period of one year from the date of a certified purchase order from the City's Auditor's office; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an agreement with ConvergeOne, Inc. in connection with the IVR upgrade project, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with ConvergeOne, (formerly known as North American Communication Resources - NACR) to provide system hardware, software, maintenance, and professional services to upgrade the City's interactive voice response (IVR) system in connection with the IVR upgrade project in the amount of \$119,151.58 (which includes a contingency amount of \$20,000.00 for any unforeseen expenses) for a term period of one year from the date of a certified purchase order from the City Auditor's office.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$119,151.58 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **See attachment 2742-2016 EXP)**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** 000000| **Project Name:** IVR Telephony Enhancements-Upgrades | **Project Number:** P470052-100001 (Carryover)| **Object Class:** 06 |**Main Account:** 66530| **Program Code:** CW001| **Section 3:** 470201| **Section 4:** IT02|**Section 5:** IT0203| **Amount:** \$80,000.00 |

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** 000000| **Project Name:** IVR Telephony Enhancements- Upgrades | **Project Number:** P470052-100001(Bond 2016) |**Object Class:** 06 |**Main Account:** 66530| **Program Code:** CW001| **Section 3:** 470201| **Section 4:** IT02|**Section 5:** IT0203| **Amount:** \$39,151.58 |  
There is a contingency of \$20,000.00 built into this funding request.

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2753-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), to modify an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for integration between the key management system and Networkfleet, DPU's automated vehicle

location (AVL) system. The key management system provides increased security and control over vehicles and prevents unauthorized key access. The information from the key management system will be sent to the AVL system via the interface, so that DPU can identify who is driving the vehicle in their AVL system. The original agreement (EL015195) was authorized by ordinance 2422-2013, passed December 16, 2013. Most recently under ordinance 1749-2016 passed by City Council on July 18, 2016 annual maintenance and support contract was established for (term period 08/2016 through 08/2017). This modification includes the development, testing and completion of an interface between the key management system and DPU's AVL system (Networkfleet) in the amount of \$30,650.00

1. **Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$30,650.00**

Original contract amount: \$174,085.00

Maintenance and support agreement (via Ord. 1749-2016): \$22,480.00

Modification #1 (via this Ord. 2753-2016): \$30,650.00

Total amount of the original contract, maintenance agreement and modification(s): \$227,215.00

2. **Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

Key Tracer Systems, Inc. is the key management system vendor and they are in the best position to develop an interface, as they have a unique understanding of how their system works and they are also in the best position to support the interface. Key Tracer has already developed the interface that sends information from the key management system to the Department of Public Utilities AVL system. They can reuse this interface to connect to the new AVL system that DPU is in the process of switching to, if they were to utilize a another vendor, this interface would need to be re-created and would not be cost effective for the City of Columbus.

3. **Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Key Tracer already created an interface with DPU's prior AVL system. They can reuse that interface and modify to work with the new AVL system.

4. **How cost of modification was determined:**

Quote was provided by the vendor and accepted by the City of Columbus.

Canadian Time Systems (DBA Key Tracer Systems, Inc.) is the sole source provider of the development and integration for the Fleet Management to proxSafe application(s), and do not utilize external or 3rd Party vendors, developers or resellers to provide custom client application development services or products. For this reason, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Section 329.

DPU requires a key management system to automate management of vehicle assignments through its automated vehicle location (AVL) system. Benefits of the system include: increased security and control over vehicles, preventing unauthorized key access; increased productivity and reduced liability; and reduction in the number of lost or misplaced keys. The system was originally procured by solicitation SA005016 and authorized by Ordinance 2422-2013, passed by Columbus City Council on December 16, 2013 for \$174,085.00 under (EL015195).

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013, \$174,085.00 and earlier in 2016, \$22,480.00 was legislated for the procurement of the Key Tracer System. Passage of this ordinance will authorize the expenditure of \$30,650.00 for professional services for

integration between the key management system and Networkfleet, DPU's automated vehicle location (AVL) system bringing the aggregate contract total amount to \$227,215.00. Funds have been identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.), DAX Vendor Acct. #: 011017; CC. #: 98 0620985; Expiration Date: 10/27/2017

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities to modify an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for the integration between the key management system and Networkfleet, DPU's automated vehicle location (AVL) system in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,650.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency.

(\$30,650.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to modify an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for professional services for the integration between the key management system and Networkfleet, DPU's automated vehicle location (AVL) system and;

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement was authorized by ordinance 2422-2013, passed December 16, 2013 through purchase order EL015195; and

**WHEREAS**, the coverage term period of this agreement is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to modify an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for professional services for the integration between the key management system and Networkfleet, DPU's automated vehicle location (AVL) system, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, be and is hereby authorized and directed to modify an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for the integration between the key management system and Networkfleet, DPU's automated vehicle location (AVL) system, at a total cost of \$30,650.00. The term of this agreement is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$30,650.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from **(Please see attachment 2753-2016 EXP):**

**Dept.:** 47| **Div.:** 47-01| **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100| **Sub-fund:** 510001| **Program:** CW001| **Section 3:** 470104| **Section 4:** IS02| **Section 5:** IT1308 {Electricity}| **Amount:**

\$1,869.65|

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63050| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02|Section 5: IT1309 {Water}|Amount: \$11,892.20|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63050| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02|Section 5: IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer}|Amount: \$13,332.75|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63050| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02|Section 5: IT1311 {Storm Sewer}|Amount: \$3,555.40|**

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this agreement is established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2754-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance number 0652-2016, approved by City Council on March 21, 2016, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with AIDS Healthcare Foundation in the amount of \$183,889.00 to assure quality medical care to eligible persons living with HIV or AIDS in central Ohio (Franklin, Licking, Delaware, Morrow, Union, Madison, Pickaway and Fairfield counties) for the contract period of March 1, 2016 through February 28, 2017.

In 2015 The Ryan White Part A program for the Central Ohio area served nearly 2,400 people living with HIV through several programs including outpatient/ambulatory medical care, mental health services, medical case management, early intervention services, housing services, non-medical case management, emergency financial assistance and medical transportation.

This ordinance is needed to modify and increase contract PO008079 in the amount of \$43,785.20 for the total contract amount not to exceed \$227,674.20 with AIDS Healthcare Foundation.

This modification will provide additional funding for AIDS Healthcare Foundation for the provision of Outpatient Ambulatory and Medical Case Management services. These services were advertised through vendor services (SA005686) in December, 2014 according to bidding requirements of the City Code.

This modification is necessary because the supplemental grant award was not known until the end of May, making it necessary to add additional funding in a later ordinance. The modification amount was determined based on negotiations with the vendor and data from the previous year.

The contract compliance number for this provider is:  
AIDS Healthcare Foundation - 010938 - 12/16/16.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to ensure sufficient funding is available to provide quality medical care to eligible persons living with HIV/AIDS, and to ensure timely payment to this provider.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract is entirely funded by a grant award from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with AIDS Healthcare Foundation for the provision of outpatient ambulatory care and medical case management services for persons living with HIV or AIDS in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union counties; to authorize the expenditure of \$43,785.20 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$43,785.20)

**WHEREAS**, \$43,785.20 in additional funds are needed for the continued provision of HIV-related outpatient ambulatory care and medical case management services for AIDS Healthcare Foundation; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify and increase contract PO008079 with AIDS Healthcare Foundation for these services; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely payment for HIV Care services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify the contract with AIDS Healthcare Foundation for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract PO008079 with AIDS Healthcare Foundation in the amount of \$43,785.20 for a new total contract amount not to exceed \$227,674.20.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$43,785.20 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2251, Health Department Grants Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2756-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Patrick Engineering, Inc. for the Milo Grogan Decorative and Standard Street Lighting Projects CIP# 440007-100013, 440007-100014, and 440007-100015 in the amount of \$111,474.12, for the Division of Power.

The purpose of this project is to provide the Milo Grogan area with decorative and overhead street lighting on Cleveland Avenue between Third Avenue and the rail road tracks, Third Avenue between the Olentangy River bridge and Neil Avenue, and at various locations on Bonham Avenue, Olmstead Avenue, Starr Avenue and Dupont Avenue as per the requests of the community residents.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project is in response to public requests for street lighting in the area.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Proposal Quality, 2. Environmental Innovation, 3. Experience of Team, 4. Ability to Perform Exeditiously, 5. Past Performance, and 6. Local Workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on March 18, 2016 for six different Division of Power projects from Advanced Engineering Consultants, Dynotec, EMH&T, Patrick Engineering, Inc., MS Consultants, and Korda Engineering. An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that this contract be awarded to Patrick Engineering, Inc. Each of the remaining engineering firms were each awarded one of the five (5) other projects.

The Contract Compliance Number for Patrick Engineering, Inc. is 36-3008281 (expires 10/21/2018, MAJ, DAX Vendor #007237, Tax ID #36-3008281). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Patrick Engineering, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are adequate funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Patrick Engineering, Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF Milo Grogan Decorative and Standard Street Lighting Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$111,474.12 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$111,474.12)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Patrick Engineering, Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF Milo Grogan Decorative and Standard Street Lighting Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$111,474.12 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$111,474.12)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) proposals for professional engineering services for the UIRF Milo Grogan Decorative and Standard Street Lighting Project CIP# 440007-100013, CIP # 440007-100014, and CIP# 440007-100015 were received on March 18, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the UIRF Milo Grogan Decorative and Standard Street Lighting Projects CIP# 440007-100013, CIP # 440007-100014, and CIP# 440007-100015 be awarded to Patrick Engineering, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Patrick Engineering, Inc. for the UIRF Milo Grogan Decorative and Standard Street Lighting Projects CIP# 440007-100013, CIP # 440007-100014, and CIP# 440007-100015; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the UIRF Milo Grogan Decorative and Standard Street Lighting Project CIP# 440007-100013, CIP # 440007-100014, and CIP# 440007-100015 with Patrick Engineering, Inc., 3050 Olentangy River Road, Columbus Ohio 43214; for an expenditure up to \$111,474.12 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$111,424.12 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303, Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2760-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for the Mock Road Street Lighting Project #CIP 440007-100016, North Central Street Lighting Project CIP# 440007-100018, and Innis Road Street Lighting Project CIP# 440007-100019 in the amount of \$132,470.78, for the Division of Power.

The purpose of this project is to provide a standard street lighting system on Mock Road, Innis Road and the North Central Area with LED luminaires as requested by the area residents.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project is in response to public requests for Street Lighting in the area.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Proposal Quality, 2. Environmental Innovation, 3. Experience of Team, 4. Ability to Perform Expeditiously, 5. Past Performance, and 6. Local Workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on March 18, 2016 for six different Division of Power projects from Advanced Engineering Consultants, Dynotec, EMH&T, Patrick Engineering, Inc., MS Consultants, and Korda Engineering. An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that this contract be awarded to MS Consultants, Inc. Each of the remaining engineering firms were each awarded one of the five (5) other projects.

The Contract Compliance Number for MS Consultants, Inc. is 34-6546916 (expires 2/18/2018, MAJ, DAX Vendor # 006998, Tax ID #34-6546916). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against MS Consultants, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are adequate funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF Mock Road, North Central, and Innis Road Street Lighting Projects for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$132,470.78 within the Electricity

General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$132,470.78)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF Mock Road, North Central, and Innis Road Street Lighting Projects for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$132,470.78 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$132,470.78)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) proposals for professional engineering services for the UIRF Mock Road CIP# 440007-100016, North Central CIP#440007-100018, and Innis Road Street Lighting Project CIP#440007-100019 were received on March 18, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the UIRF Mock Road CIP# 440007-100016, North Central CIP#440007-100018, and Innis Road Street Lighting Project CIP#440007-100019 be awarded to MS Consultants, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for the UIRF Mock Road CIP# 440007-100016, North Central CIP#440007-100018, and Innis Road Street Lighting Project CIP#440007-100019; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the UIRF Mock Road CIP# 440007-100016, North Central CIP#440007-100018, and Innis Road Street Lighting Project CIP#440007-100019 with MS Consultants, Inc., 3050 Olentangy River Road, Columbus Ohio 43214; for an expenditure up to \$132,470.78 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$132,470.78 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303, Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2761-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for the UIRF Oak Street Decorative Street Lighting Project CIP #440007-100020 and the UIRF East Main Street Decorative Street Lighting Project CIP #440007-100021 in the amount of \$69,381.86, for the Division of Power.

The purpose of this project is to provide a decorative street lighting system on East Main Street, from South Gould Road to Barnett Road, and on Oak Street, near the 18th Street intersection. These projects will provide decorative fiberglass poles with Light Emitting Diode (LED) post top luminaires on Oak Street, and aluminum poles with decorative LED teardrop luminaires on East Main Street. The project will remove existing High Pressure Sodium (HPS) lighting, as requested by the area residents.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project is in response to public requests for Street Lighting in the area.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Proposal Quality, 2. Environmental Innovation, 3. Experience of Team, 4. Ability to Perform Exeditiously, 5. Past Performance, and 6. Local Workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on March 18, 2016 for six different Division of Power projects from Advanced Engineering Consultants, Dynotec, EMH&T, Patrick Engineering, Inc., MS Consultants, and Korda/Nemeth Engineering. An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that this contract be awarded to Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. Each of the remaining engineering firms were each awarded one of the five (5) other projects.

The Contract Compliance Number for Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. is 31-0922991 (expires 3/13/2017, MAJ, DAX Vendor # 004467, Tax ID #31-0922991). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are adequate funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF East Main Street and Oak Street Decorative Lighting Projects for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$69,381.86 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$69,381.86)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF East Main Street and Oak Street Decorative Lighting Projects for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$69,381.86 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$69,381.86)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) proposals for professional engineering services for the UIRF East Main Street Decorative Street Lighting Project CIP #440007-100020 and the UIRF Oak Street Decorative Lighting Project CIP #440007-100021; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the UIRF East Main Street Decorative Street Lighting Project CIP #440007-100020 and the UIRF Oak Street Decorative Lighting Project CIP #440007-100021 be awarded to Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for the UIRF East Main Street Decorative Street Lighting Project CIP #440007-100020 and the UIRF Oak Street Decorative Lighting Project CIP #440007-100021; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the UIRF East Main Street Decorative Street Lighting Project CIP #440007-100020 and the UIRF Oak Street Decorative Lighting Project CIP #440007-100021 with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc., 1650 Watermark Drive, Columbus Ohio 43215; for an expenditure up to \$69,381.86 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$69,381.86 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303, Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no

longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2764-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) for Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

Travco Construction Inc., PA001133, expires 10/31/2017.

**SUPPLIER:** Travco Construction Inc. (71-0948514) Expires 3/17/18.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$60,000.00 is budgeted in object class 03 Services and is needed for this purchase.

\$156,772.88 was spent in 2015

\$161,541.50 was spent in 2014

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator for the Division of Water with Travco Construction Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$60,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office established a Universal Term Contract, PA001133, for Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator with Travco Construction Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to

authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Travco Construction Inc., in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of (PA001133) on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator with Travco Construction Inc., 4097 Venture Pl., Groveport, OH 43215, for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$60,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund(s) 6000 (Water Operating); in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2767-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Shattuck Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, Division of Water Contract Number 2049, and to transfer \$3,495,392.23 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund.

The purpose of this project is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Shattuck Avenue area, south of Henderson Road between Upper Arlington and S. R. 315. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance. This project includes installing approximately 700 linear feet of 6-inch, 14,400 linear feet of 8-inch, and 1,900' linear feet of 12-inch water lines within the project area.

This project is in "West Olentangy" Planning Area and includes the following streets: Shattuck Avenue, Highland Drive, Clearview Avenue, Afton Road, Bernard Road, Caniff Road, Caniff Place, Caniff Court, Kenny Road, and Sunny Hill Drive.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch, 8-inch, and 12-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened ten bids on October 12, 2016 from:

|     |                          |                         |                |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 1.  | Underground Utilities    | \$3,495,392.23          |                |
| 2.  |                          | Conie Construction Co.  | \$3,729,623.22 |
| 3.  |                          | John Eramo & Sons, Inc. | \$3,885,865.50 |
| 4.  | Danbert, Inc.            | \$3,924,949.05          |                |
| 5.  | Elite Excavating of Ohio | \$3,949,089.10          |                |
| 6.  | Shelly & Sands, Inc.     | \$4,048,451.00          |                |
| 7.  | Kenmore Construction     | \$4,175,009.30          |                |
| 8.  | Beheler Excavating, Inc. | \$4,194,673.85          |                |
| 9.  | Darby Creek Excavating   | \$4,520,935.10          |                |
| 10. | Park Enterprise Constr.  | \$4,907,609.40          |                |

Underground Utilities's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$3,495,392.23. Their Contract Compliance Number is 34-1248942 (expires 4/9/17, Majority) and their DAX Vendor No. is 006588. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Underground Utilities, Inc.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Underground Utilities, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved on December 8, 2016. An amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is also necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Shattuck Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,495,392.23 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,495,392.23 within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,495,392.23)

**WHEREAS,** ten bids for the Shattuck Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on October 12, 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Underground Utilities, Inc. in the amount of \$3,495,392.23; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and

execute a construction contract for the Shattuck Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Underground Utilities, Inc. for the Shattuck Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Shattuck Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project with Underground Utilities, Inc., 416 West Monroe Street, P.O. Box 428, Monroeville, Ohio 44847; in an amount up to \$3,495,392.23; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

6011 | P690236-100072 (New Funding) | Shattuck Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$2,700,000 | \$3,495,393 | +\$795,393 (add authority to match expenditure)

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, the sum of \$3,495,392.23 is appropriated in Fund 6003, Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10 Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$3,495,392.23 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6003 Water System Reserve Fund and Fund 6011 Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,495,392.23 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011, Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 5 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 8.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$3,495,392.23 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 13.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2776-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton Inc. for the South High Street Decorative Street Lighting Project #CIP 440007-100009 and 440007-100010 in the amount of \$105,644.13 for the Division of Power.

The purpose of this project is to provide replacement of existing aluminum poles and High Pressure Sodium (HPS) cobra head luminaires to black poles and LED shoebox-shaped fixtures on existing foundations with 3-wire installation on South High Street from Williams Road to Obetz Road. Additionally, the project will replace existing aluminum poles and HPS cobra head luminaires to black poles and LED teardrop-shaped fixtures on existing foundations with 3-wire installation.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project is in response to public requests for updated street lighting in the area.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Proposal Quality, 2. Environmental Innovation, 3. Experience of Team, 4. Ability to Perform Expeditiously, 5. Past Performance, and 6. Local Workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on March 18, 2016 for six different Division of Power projects from Advanced Engineering Consultants, Dynotec, EMH&T, Patrick Engineering, Inc., MS Consultants, and Korda Engineering. An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that this contract be awarded to Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton Inc. Each of the remaining engineering firms were each awarded one of the five (5) other projects.

The Contract Compliance Number for Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton Inc. is 31-0685594 (expires 2/18/2018, MAJ, DAX Vendor # 004214, Tax ID #31-0685594). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against MS Consultants, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are adequate funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF South High Street Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$105,644.13 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$105,644.13)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton Inc. for professional engineering services for the UIRF South High Street Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$105,644.13 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$105,644.13)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) proposals for professional engineering services for the UIRF South High Street Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project CIP #440007-100009 and #440007-100010 were received on March 18, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the UIRF South High Street Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project CIP #440007-100009 and #440007-100010 be awarded to Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of

Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton Inc. for the UIRF South High Street Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project CIP #440007-100009 and #440007-100010; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the UIRF South High Street Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project CIP #440007-100009 and #440007-100010 with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton Inc., 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, Ohio 43054; for an expenditure up to \$105,644.13 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$105,644.13 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303, Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2781-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/27/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

It is a priority of Columbus City Council to identify opportunities to support various jobs growth initiatives that enhance the well-being of Columbus residents.

Columbus City Council has identified \$20,625.00 in the Jobs Growth subfund which it intends to expend in support of the students participating in the Cristo Rey Columbus High School Work-Study Program in exchange for services the students will provide to Council through that Program.

Cristo Rey Columbus High School employs an innovative Professional Work-Study Program in which students work five full days a month in the professional offices of businesses to fund a significant portion of the cost of

their education, gain job experience, grow in self-confidence and realize the relevance of their education. The Professional Work-Study Program is a proven business model designed to provide entry-level employee services to help businesses, nonprofits, and governmental agencies meet their bottom line. In this model, a team of four students fills the entry-level clerical functions of one full-time work-study position. Through this service contract, Columbus City Council will reap the benefits of motivated, enthusiastic young workers, a diversified workforce, and the ability to positively impact young people in our community. Cristo Rey Columbus serves economically disadvantaged students exclusively. Enrollment in the program affords students a college-preparatory education to which they would not otherwise have access while also gaining valuable job and life experience.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for this ordinance is available within the Jobs Growth subfund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a contract with Cristo Rey Columbus High School Work-Study Program; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$20,625.00 from the Jobs Growth subfund. (\$20,625.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is a priority of Columbus City Council to identify opportunities to support various jobs growth initiatives that enhance the well-being of Columbus residents; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council has identified funding in the Jobs Growth subfund which it intends to expend in support of the students participating in the Cristo Rey Columbus High School Work Study Program in exchange for services the students will provide to Council through that Program; and

**WHEREAS**, Cristo Rey Columbus High School employs an innovative Professional Work-Study Program in which students work in the professional offices of business sponsors to fund a significant portion of the cost of their education, gain job experience, grow in self-confidence, and realize the relevance of their education; and

**WHEREAS**, through this service contract, Columbus City Council will reap the benefits of motivated, enthusiastic young workers, a diversified workforce, and the ability to positively impact young people in our community; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the city to authorize City Council to enter into contract with Cristo Rey for the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a service contract with Cristo Rey Columbus Work-Study Program in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate \$20,625.00 in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Columbus City Council, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2781-2016 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$20,625.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2781-2016 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2795-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The cooperative program of stream investigation and monitoring by the U.S. Geological Survey has been continued for several years. It provides valuable water resource data to the City at a lower cost than providing such data by other means. The program is sponsored by the Federal Government for forty percent (40%) of the cost for most of these projects.

The agreement will provide stream gaging, reservoir gaging and groundwater monitoring for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage solicited a quotation from the U.S. Geological Survey in accordance with Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The period for this agreement is from October 1, 2016 to and including September 30, 2017.

**ORGANIZATION:** Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior (53-0196958)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds are budgeted in the 2016 Water Operating, Sewer System Operating, and Storm Sewer Operating Funds for this purchase, which totals \$340,894.00.

The Divisions of Water and Sewerage and Drainage have participated in a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Geological Survey in the amount of \$335,594 in 2014-2015 and \$335,594 in 2015-2016.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources in central Ohio, including groundwater and several rivers for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$225,319.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$54,175.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund and \$61,400.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$340,894.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to continue the cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources including: Scioto River near Prospect and Shadeville; Mill Creek at Bellpoint; Bokes Creek near Warrensburg; Big Walnut Creek at Central College and Sunbury; reservoir elevations at O'Shaughnessy, Griggs, and Hoover Reservoirs; groundwater levels; and hydrologic interaction between the Scioto River and the Columbus wellfield for the Division of Water and the Scioto River near 5th Avenue and Commercial Point; Big Walnut Creek at Rees; Hellbranch Run near Harrisburg; Olentangy River near Delaware, Worthington, and OSU; and Alum Creek near Kilbourne for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, for the period of October 1, 2016 to and including September 30, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement between the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, and the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, for stream investigation and monitoring, stream gaging, reservoir gaging, groundwater monitoring and reports covering the results of said investigations by the Geological Survey for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement between the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, and the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, for the investigation of water resources including: Scioto River near Prospect and Shadeville; Mill Creek at Bellpoint; Bokes Creek near Warrensburg; Big Walnut Creek at Central College and Sunbury; reservoir elevations at O'Shaughnessy, Griggs, and Hoover Reservoirs; groundwater levels; and hydrologic interaction between the Scioto River and the Columbus wellfield for the Division of Water and the Scioto River near 5th Avenue and Commercial Point; Big Walnut Creek at Rees; Hellbranch Run near Harrisburg; Olentangy River near Delaware, Worthington, and OSU; and Alum Creek near Kilbourne for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, for the period of October 1, 2016 to and including September 30, 2017.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$225,319.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$61,400.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6200 Storm Sewer Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$54,175.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewer System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2797-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The M-Manufacturing zoning district currently allows all commercial uses, including hotels, motels, and extended stay hotels. The M-Manufacturing zoning district also allows many different types of manufacturing uses while restricting residential uses to minimize land use conflicts. This code change will amend Section 3363.01 of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, to exclude extended stay hotels from the list of permitted commercial uses in the M- Manufacturing zoning district due to their unique residential character to further minimize potential land use conflicts.

In order to prevent the potential deprivation of vested rights that owners of property currently zoned M-Manufacturing may have, property owners and developers who have relied on current zoning regulations and have existing projects proposing extended stay hotels where substantial progress and investment has already taken place may still obtain zoning clearance approval for those projects in the M-Manufacturing district provided the following criteria are met:

1. Property owners and/or developers shall submit a written request that identifies the parcel or parcels included in the project for which zoning clearance approval will be sought pursuant to this Section to the Department of Building and Zoning Services within 60 days of the effective date of this Ordinance

along with documentation that the subject property is owned by or in contract to be purchased by the developer or otherwise has been subject to site compliance review or building permit applications **prior to the effective date of this ordinance.**

2. A proposed extended stay hotel shall obtain a certificate of zoning clearance by the end of the calendar year 2017, unless, upon demonstrating good cause, an extension is granted by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services for a period not exceed six months beyond calendar year 2017.

3. In order to obtain said zoning clearance approval, if the site of a proposed extended stay hotel lies within the boundaries of an area commission or civic association, the applicant shall formally consult with the area commission or civic association about the details of the project and shall submit documentation that said consultation has occurred. If the site of a proposed extended stay hotel does not lie within the boundaries of an area commission or civic association, the applicant shall consult with the staff of the Planning Division of the Department of Development and shall submit documentation that said consultation has occurred.

The Columbus Development Commission reviewed and recommended approval of this amendment at its monthly public meeting held on November 10, 2016

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

To amend Section 3363.01 of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, to prohibit extended stay hotels in the M, Manufacturing Zoning District.

**WHEREAS**, the M, Manufacturing zoning district currently allows all commercial uses, including hotels, motels, and extended stay hotels; and

**WHEREAS**, the M, Manufacturing zoning district also allows many different types of manufacturing uses while restricting residential uses to minimize land use conflicts; and

**WHEREAS**, this code change will amend Section 3363.01 of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, to exclude extended stay hotels from the list of permitted commercial uses in the M, Manufacturing zoning district due to their unique residential character to further minimize potential land use conflicts; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to protect the potential vested rights of property owners of land currently zoned M-Manufacturing, property owners and developers who have relied on current zoning regulations and have existing projects proposing extended stay hotels where substantial progress and investment has already taken place may have those projects grandfathered and may still obtain zoning clearance approval in the M-Manufacturing district provided certain criteria are met, and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Development Commission reviewed and recommended approval of this amendment at its monthly public meeting held on November 10, 2016; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the existing Section 3363.01 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3363.01 - M-manufacturing districts.**

In an M-manufacturing district, a use of the C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4 commercial districts (excluding extended stay hotels), C-5 commercial district (utilizing C-5 development standards), the P-1, and P-2, parking district, and

the following uses are permitted:

A. One or more uses as specified in C.C. 3363.02 through 3363.175;

B. Residential uses restricted to:

1. A dwelling unit for a resident security person; or
2. Units within a half way house or community residential treatment center, a hospital, or other building specifically for human care;

C. Accessory uses as specified in this chapter; and

D. An adult entertainment establishment, and an adult store.

**SECTION 2.** That prior existing section 3363.01 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed.

**SECTION 3.** That, in order to prevent the potential deprivation of vested rights that owners of property currently zoned M-Manufacturing may have, property owners and developers who have relied on current zoning regulations and have existing projects proposing extended stay hotels where substantial progress and investment has already taken place may still obtain zoning clearance approval for those projects in the M-Manufacturing district provided the following criteria are met:

1. Property owners and/or developers shall submit a written request that identifies the parcel or parcels included in the project for which zoning clearance approval will be sought pursuant to this Section to the Department of Building and Zoning Services within 60 days of the effective date of this Ordinance along with documentation that the subject property is owned by or in contract to be purchased by the developer or otherwise has been subject to site compliance review or building permit applications **prior to the effective date of this ordinance.**
2. A proposed extended stay hotel shall obtain a certificate of zoning clearance by the end of the calendar year 2017, unless, upon demonstrating good cause, an extension is granted by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services for a period not exceed six months beyond calendar year 2017.
3. In order to obtain said zoning clearance approval, if the site of a proposed extended stay hotel lies within the boundaries of an area commission or civic association, the applicant shall formally consult with the area commission or civic association about the details of the project and shall submit documentation that said consultation has occurred. If the site of a proposed extended stay hotel does not lie within the boundaries of an area commission or civic association, the applicant shall consult with the staff of the Planning Division of the Department of Development and shall submit documentation that said consultation has occurred.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2800-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The City has leased approximately 36,879 square feet of office/warehouse space located at 2028 Williams Road since November, 2002 to house the central warehouse operations of the Division of Fire. The current Lease Agreement (“Lease”), as modified by three amendments, has one remaining one (1) year automatic renewal commencing February 1, 2017 and terminating January 31, 2018. The Division of Fire’s

central warehouse operations will move to the City's 4252 Groves Road property upon the completion in early 2017 of site and building renovations currently under construction. Based on the estimated construction completion date for Groves Road, it is anticipated that the warehouse operation will move from Williams Road in the second quarter of 2017. Consequently the City needs only a six-month renewal rather than the one (1) year renewal term provided for in the Lease.

The City and Empire Real Estate Holdings, LLC desire to enter into a fourth amendment of the Lease to modify the one (1) year automatic renewal term to a six (6) month renewal term commencing February 1, 2017 and terminating July 31, 2017, and to establish the rent for the six-month renewal term at \$68,041.75 (\$3.69 per square foot) payable in two (2) equal quarterly installments of \$34,020.87. All other terms, conditions, and provisions of the Lease will remain unchanged.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to execute a fourth amendment to the current Lease to modify the term and rent for the lease of office/warehouse space located at 2028 Williams Road, and authorizes the expenditure of \$68,041.75 from the Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office 2016 General Fund for payment of the rental cost associated with the six (6) month renewal term that begins on February 1, 2017 and terminates July 31, 2017.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance expends \$68,041.75 from the Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office 2016 General Fund for payment of the rental cost associated with the six (6) month renewal term that begins February 1, 2017 and terminates July 31, 2017. Funding is provided for and is available in the Real Estate Management Office 2016 General Fund budget.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a Fourth Amendment To Lease Agreement with Empire Real Estate Holdings, LLC; to modify the renewal term and the rent for the Lease of office and warehouse space located at 2028 Williams Road; to issue a purchase order for the payment of rent for the modified renewal term; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,041.75 from the General Fund. (\$68,041.75)

**WHEREAS**, the City entered into a Lease Agreement with Empire Real Estate Holdings, LLC. dated February 12, 2009 for the lease of approximately 36,879 square feet of office/warehouse space within a building located at 2028 Williams Road that was amended by a First Amendment To Lease Agreement, dated January 10, 2012, by a Second Amendment To Lease, dated January 28, 2014, and further amended by a Third Amendment To Lease Agreement, dated November 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a fourth amendment to the current Lease Agreement to modify the remaining one (1) year automatic renewal term to a six (6) month renewal term, and to establish the rent for the six-month renewal at \$68,041.75 payable in two (2) equal quarterly installments of \$34,020.87 for the lease of office/warehouse space located at 2028 Williams Road; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is provided for and available in the Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office 2016 General Fund budget for the payment of rent for the six (6) month renewal term of the Lease commencing February 1, 2017 and terminating July 31, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to modify the lease and authorize the expenditure of \$68,041.75 from the Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office 2016 General Fund budget for the payment of rent for the six (6) month renewal term that begins on February 1, 2017; now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be, and hereby is authorized to execute those documents as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to enter into a Fourth Amendment to Lease Agreement with Empire Real Estate Holdings, LLC, to modify the remaining one (1) year automatic renewal term of the Lease of office/warehouse space located at 2028 Williams Road to a six (6) month renewal term commencing February 1, 2017 and terminating July 31, 2017, and to establish the rent for the six-month renewal term at \$68,041.75, payable in two (2) equal quarterly installments of \$34,020.87.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be, and hereby is authorized to expend \$68,041.75, or so much thereof that may be necessary, to pay the rental cost for the six-month renewal term that begins February 1, 2017 from the Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office 2016 General Fund as follows:

**See attached file: Ordinance 2800-2016 Legislation Attachment.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this expenditure is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purposes of this ordinance are hereby appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2801-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health provides chlamydia and gonorrhea testing for patients of the STD Clinic and various other clinics in the City of Columbus. Columbus Public Health uses a highly effective DNA probe test kit for chlamydia and gonorrhea testing. The DNA probe test kit has higher sensitivity, specificity, and transportability characteristics than other types of testing methods. Hologic/Gen-Probe is the sole provider of the DNA probe test kit, which is the only FDA approved test kit available in the United States. This ordinance authorizes the purchase of test kits in an amount not to exceed \$20,000.00.

Columbus Public Health, as a public health agency, receives discounted pricing for these DNA Probe test kits.

Hologic/Gen-Probe's contract compliance number is 330767987 and it expires 3/17/17.

Emergency action is requested to ensure a sufficient supply of test kits for testing of patients of various clinics.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this purchase is budgeted in the 2016 Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Hologic/Gen-Probe for the purchase of chlamydia and gonorrhea test kits for Columbus Public Health in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health provides chlamydia and gonorrhea testing for patients of the STD Clinic and various other clinics in the City of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health is in need of DNA test kits to provide the chlamydia and gonorrhea testing; and,

**WHEREAS**, Hologic/Gen-Probe is the sole supplier of DNA probe test kits; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Hologic/Gen-Probe to ensure a sufficient supply of test kits, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Hologic/Gen-Probe for the purchase of chlamydia and gonorrhea test kits for Columbus Public Health.

**SECTION 2.** That the total expenditure of \$20,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, Department of Health, Department No. 5001, Object Class 02, Main Account 62070, Project No. G501602, Program HE004, Section 3 500111, Section 4 HE22.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2813-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/31/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to continue a contract with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for upgrades and licensing of CritiCall software. This software is utilized by the Civil Service Commission for testing of non-uniformed personnel. The previous agreement was authorized by ordinance 2382-2015, passed November 2, 2015 through purchase order(s) EL017690 and EL017692. This contract agreement will provide an additional year of software

maintenance and support for the term period from December 17, 2016 through December 16, 2017. The total cost of software licensing, maintenance and support is \$3,995.00.

This legislation also authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to continue a contract agreement with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. to provide maintenance and support of OPAC application. This application is also utilized by the Civil Service Commission for testing of non-uniformed personnel. This agreement for software maintenance and support will be for the term period from December 14, 2016 through December 13, 2017 at a cost of \$2,899.00. The total expenditure to be authorized under this ordinance will be \$6,894.00.

Biddle Consulting Group is the sole provider and copyright holder of the CritiCall and OPAC software utilized by Civil Service. Accordingly, Biddle Consulting is also the sole source of supply for upgrades, maintenance, support, new releases and additional copies of these products. For this reason, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Chapter 329.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of these contracts in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2014 and 2015, the Department of Technology expended \$6,894.00 each year with Biddle Consulting Group, Inc., for services associated with CritiCall software and OPAC software respectively utilized by the Civil Service Commission. The funding for these purchases totaling \$6,894.00 was budgeted and is available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor: Biddle Consulting Group Inc. (DAX Vendor Acct.#: 009914); CC#/FID#: 68-0465690; Expiration Date: 10/20/2018

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to continue a contract with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for licensing, maintenance and support of CritiCall and OPAC software in accordance with sole source provisions in the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$6,894.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,894.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to continue a contract with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for software licensing, maintenance and support of CritiCall and OPAC software utilized by the Civil Service Commission for testing of non-uniformed personnel; and

**WHEREAS**, this software is utilized by the Civil Service Commission for testing of non-uniformed personnel. The previous agreement was authorized by ordinance 2382-2015, passed November 2, 2015 through purchase order(s) EL017690 and EL017692; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract will provide an additional year of CritiCall support for the term period from December 17, 2016 through December 16, 2017 in the amount of \$3,995.00 and OPAC software licensing, maintenance and support for the term period from December 14, 2016 through December 13, 2017 in the amount of \$2,899.00, for a total cost of \$6,894.00; and

**WHEREAS**, Biddle Consulting Group Inc. is the sole provider for upgrades and licensing of CritiCall and OPAC software, so this is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of the Civil Service Commission to continue a contract with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for software maintenance and support of CritiCall and OPAC software for testing of non-uniformed personnel, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, be and is hereby authorized to continue a contract with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for software licensing, maintenance and support of CritiCall for the term period from December 17, 2016 through December 16, 2017 for \$3,995.00 and OPAC software maintenance and support for the term period from December 14, 2016 through December 13, 2017 for \$2,899.00. The total cost associated with this ordinance/purchase is \$6,894.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$6,894.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized to be expended as follows (**Please see attachment 2813-2016 EXP**):

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63945| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4: IS01|Section 5: IT1205|Amount: \$3,995.00**  
(CritiCall- software licensing support)

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4: IS01|Section 5: IT1205|Amount: \$2,899.00** (OPAC- software maintenance & support)

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the City of Columbus Code.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 10/31/2016

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order for the installation and purchase of modular furniture for Columbus Public Health utilizing funds from the Health Department Grants Fund.

Columbus Public Health has a need for additional modular furniture and reorganization of office space to improve efficiency for the Healthy Start Grant program. Obtaining Herman Miller brand furniture will ensure the compatibility of the new units with the existing modular furniture and ensure that the warranty of the original furniture is maintained. Continental Office Furniture is the sole exclusive provider of Herman Miller for the Columbus and Franklin County markets.

The contract compliance number for Continental Office Furniture is 31-4413238, which expires 09/04/2017.

The ordinance is requested as an emergency to allow for the timely procurement of needed furniture, thereby allowing the purchase and installation to proceed without delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Monies, in the amount of \$15,503.80, for this expenditure are available within the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Continental Office Furniture, Inc. for the purchase and installation of modular office furniture in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,503.80 from the Health Departments Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,503.80)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health has a need for modular office furniture for its facility located at 240 Parsons Avenue; and,

**WHEREAS,** Continental Office Furniture was determined to be the sole provider of Herman Miller furniture in Columbus and Franklin County; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual, daily operations of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract to purchase and install additional furniture for the Healthy Start Grant Program within Columbus Public Health, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for \$15,503.80 with Continental Office Furniture for modular office furniture for the Health Department's facility at 240 Parsons Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That, to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of funds, not to exceed \$15,503.80 is hereby authorized per accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.19e, "Sole Source Procurement".

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2817-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/31/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with ARCADIS U.S., Inc., for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$587,000.00, for Division of Water Contract No. 2132.

This project will study, design, and construct improvements to convert the HCWP's disinfection process from the current gaseous chlorine process to a liquid sodium hypochlorite disinfection process.

This contract is for Professional Engineering Services (Design Professional or "DP" services). This initial contract authorization provides for preliminary design services to evaluate alternatives and develop preliminary design concepts. Future contract modifications will be requested to provide funding for detailed design services and engineering services during construction. Construction of the improvements will be performed under a different contract.

The Community Planning Area for the Hap Cremean Water Plant is "N/A" since it provides service to several communities.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project will address the risks associated with a gaseous chlorine based system while providing a safer storage and handling system for plant staff. The potential for release of chlorine gas will be mitigated with this project. There will be no anticipated public meetings held during this project. The Division of Water will be responsible for coordinating with stakeholders.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Proposal Quality, 2. Demonstrated Project Understanding, 3. Proposed Project Schedule, 4. Environmental Considerations, 5. Experience of Team, 6. Ability to Perform Expeditiously, 7. Past Performance on Similar Projects, and 8. Local Workforce.

On August 28, 2015, the Department received five Request for Proposals (RFP's) from ARCADIS U.S., CH2M Hill Engineers, Burgess & Niple, Brown & Caldwell, and Hazen & Sawyer.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to ARCADIS U.S., Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for ARCADIS U.S., Inc. is 57-0373224 (expires 5/4/17, MAJ) (DAX Vendor #009409). Additional information regarding this bidder, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ARCADIS U.S., Inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION:** Future contract modifications were identified in the RFP: Modification No. 1 will provide Detailed Design Services and Modification No. 2 will provide Engineering Services During Construction.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for professional engineering services for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$587,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$587,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** five technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project was received on August 28, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to ARCADIS U.S., Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project with ARCADIS U.S., Inc., 100 E. Campus View Boulevard, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio,

43235; for an expenditure up to \$587,000.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$587,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690331-100004 (NEW) | HCWP Lagoon 2 Sludge Rmvl. - 2016 | \$524,114 | \$1,345,000 | -\$396,606

P690236-100091 (NEW) | Project No. 47 WL Imp's | \$250,000 | \$59,607 | -\$190,393

P690486-100000 (NEW) | HCWP Hypo Disinfection Imp's | \$0 | \$587,000 | +\$587,000

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$587,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2820-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/31/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance is for the option to establish one (1) UTC contract for Car Seats to be used by the Columbus Public Health Department Car Seat Program to assist underprivileged families to be able to safely transport their children. The term of the proposed option contract is through September 30, 2019, with an option to extend for one (1) additional year, subject to mutual agreement by both parties. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 6, 2016.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with relevant provisions of the City Code (RFQ003049). Thirty (30) bidders were solicited; one (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the responsive, responsible, and best bidder as follows:

Evenflo Co., Inc.: CC#311360477; Expires: 11/19/2017

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$40,000.00

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

This ordinance is being submitted as emergency legislation as no current contract exist and a contract is needed so car seats can be purchased from the company named herein.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Car Seats with Evenflo Co., Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of one dollar (1.00) to establish the contract from the General Fund (\$1.00); and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Car Seats are needed by the Columbus Public Health Department Car Seat Program to assist underprivileged families to be able to safely transport their children; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on October 6, 2016 and selected Evenflo Co., Inc. as the responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Public Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Car Seats so services are not interrupted; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Car Seats through September 30, 2019 with the option to extend for one (1) additional year in accordance with Request for Quote No. RFQ003049;

Evenflo Co., Inc.; All items as specified; \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2824-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate \$1,491,250.00 within the Smart Cities Challenge Grant Fund.

On June 23, 2016, the USDOT awarded the City of Columbus up to \$40 million in federal funds to assist in implementation of the City's proposal to demonstrate how advanced data and intelligent transportation systems (ITS) technologies and applications can be used to reduce congestion, keep travelers safe, protect the environment, respond to climate change, connect underserved communities, and support economic vitality.

Due to the terms and conditions of the USDOT cooperative agreement for this program, financial support for the Smart City Challenge Program will be awarded in annual funding phases. USDOT has appropriated \$15 million to be available for City use during the first year of the project. It is necessary for the Department of Public Service to appropriate funds so the USDOT funds currently available can be expended. Previous legislation appropriated funds to establish consultant contracts for this program. This legislation is appropriating funds for the estimated first year cost of the program for City personnel, equipment, supplies, and travel.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$1,491,250.00 is available in Fund 7768 USDOT Grant -- Smart City for this project expenditure.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested so the funds are available as needed so as not to cause a delay in the Smart City Challenge project.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$1,491,250.00 within the Smart City grant fund for the estimated first year cost of the program for City personnel, equipment, supplies, and travel; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,491,250.00)

**WHEREAS**, on June 23, 2016, the USDOT awarded the City of Columbus up to \$40 million in federal funds to assist in implementation of the City's proposal to demonstrate how advanced data and intelligent transportation systems (ITS) technologies and applications that can be used to reduce congestion, keep travelers safe, protect the environment, respond to climate change, connect underserved communities, and support economic vitality as part of the Smart City Challenge program; and

**WHEREAS**, USDOT has appropriated \$15 million to reimburse the City for first year expenses of the Smart City Challenge program per the USDOT Cooperative Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, funding in the amount of \$9,475,000.00 remains unappropriated for the project in Federal grant funds from the USDOT; and

**WHEREAS**, these USDOT funds need to be appropriated by Public Service before they can be expended; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an appropriation of funds so they will be immediately available for use so as not to cause a delay in the Smart City Challenge project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, the sum of \$1,491,250.00 is appropriated in Fund 7768 Smart City in Object Class 01 Personnel, Object Class 02 Material and Supplies, and Object Class 03 Purchased Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2825-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Amendment: CV16-027A**

Ordinance No. 1747-2016, passed July 11, 2016 (CV16-027), was approved in conjunction with Rezoning Ordinance No. 1746-2016 (Z16-023), a request to the AR-3, Apartment Residential District for a 36-unit apartment development. Ordinance No. 1747-2016 granted variances for increased building height, reduced driveway width, parking setback, minimum number of required parking spaces, and vision clearance, and also included reductions to AR-3 district requirements for basis of computing area, building lines, side yard, and rear yard. The requested variance for Section 3333.18, Building lines, was listed incorrectly. This ordinance will replace Ordinance No. 1747-2016 in order to correct the requested variance. No other provisions of Ordinance No. 1747-2016 are changing.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.13(B), Driveway; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B) (1; 2),

Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23(b)(d), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.26, Height district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1124 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201)**, to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 1747-2016, passed July 11, 2016 (Council Variance # CV16-027A).

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1747-2016, passed July 11, 2016 (CV16-027), allowed reduced development standards in conjunction with Rezoning Ordinance No. 1746-2016 (Z16-023) for 36 apartment units in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District at **1124 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201)**, but one of the requested variance is listed incorrectly in Section 1; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will replace Ordinance No. 1747-2016 by correcting the listed variance for City Code Section 3333.18, Building lines in Section 1; and

**WHEREAS**, all other provisions contained in Ordinance No. 1747-2016 are unchanged by this ordinance and are included for clarity below; and

**WHEREAS**, 3309.14(A), Height districts, requires a building height of 35 feet in the H-35 district, while the applicant proposes a building height of up to 46 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.13(B), Driveway, requires a driveway width of 20 feet, while the applicant proposes a driveway width of 18 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(3), Parking setback line, requires a parking setback of 14 feet along East Fourth Avenue, while the applicant proposes a parking setback of 7 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum number of parking spaces required, requires a total of 54 parking spaces for 36 dwelling units, while the applicant proposes 46 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B) (1; 2), Vision clearance, requires a vision clearance triangle of 10 feet at the intersection of a street and an alley, and a vision clearance triangle of 30 feet at the intersection of streets, while the applicant proposes an 8 foot vision clearance triangle at the corner of East Fourth Avenue and the unnamed 15 foot alley and a 14 foot vision clearance triangle at the intersection of North Fourth Street and East Fourth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area, allows a maximum building lot coverage of 50%, while the applicant proposes a building lot coverage of 64%; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building setback of 40 feet along North Fourth Street and 14 feet along East Fourth Avenue, while the applicant proposes a setback of ~~14~~ **seven (7)** feet along North Fourth Street and ~~7~~ **zero (0)** feet along East Fourth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.23(b)(d), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of 7.7 feet on the north side of the building, while the applicant proposes a side yard of 0 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires a rear yard of 25% of lot area, while the applicant proposes a rear yard of 18% of lot area; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.26, Height district, requires a building height of 35 feet in the H-35 district, while the applicant proposes a building height of up to 46 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommended approval on Ordinance No. 1747-2016 (CV16-027); and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommended approval on Ordinance No. 1747-2016 (CV16-027) because the requested variances allow for the development of an urban infill project that follows the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan* (2000) recommendation for a mixed-use corridor along North Fourth Street; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1124 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.13(B), Driveway; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B) (1; 2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23(b) (d), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.26, Height district; of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1124 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit an increased building height from 35 feet to up to 46 feet; a driveway width reduction from 20 feet to 18 feet; a reduced parking setback from 10 feet to 7 feet along East Fourth Avenue; a parking space reduction from 54 parking spaces to 46; reduced vision clearance triangles of 8 feet at the corner of East Fourth Avenue and the unnamed 15 foot alley, and 14 feet at the intersection of North Fourth Street and East Fourth Avenue; an increased maximum lot coverage from 50% to 64%; a reduced building setback from 40 feet to ~~14~~ **seven (7)** feet along North Fourth Street, and from 14 feet to ~~7~~ **zero (0)** feet along East Fourth Avenue; a reduced minimum side yard from 7.7 feet to 0 feet along the north property line; and a reduced rear yard from 25 % to 18%; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1124 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201)**, being 0.40± acres located at the northeast corner of North Fourth Street and East Fourth Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Section 4 and 5, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being part of Lots 6-13 of Wakefield Hughes and Samuel's Subdivision of record in Plat Book 2, Page 220, part of Lots 1, 2, 8, 9, and 10 of Lizzie and Frederick Wheeldon's Subdivision of record in Plat Book 2, Page 212, part of Lots 29-30 of Wm. G. Deshler's Amended Addition to Phelans Mount Pleasant Addition of record in Plat Book 1, Page 302 and all of the tracts conveyed to Damado 1 LLC of record in

Instrument Number 201501160007225 and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of said Damado tracts, being in the southerly line of said Lot 11 and northeasterly right-of-way intersection of N. Fourth Street and E. 4th Avenue;

Thence N 08° 55' 30" W, along the westerly line of said Damado tracts and being the easterly right-of-way line of said N. Fourth Street, 183.7 feet± to the northwesterly corner of said Damado tracts, being in the northerly line of said Lot 6 and the southeasterly right-of-way intersection of said N. Fourth Street and E. Greenwood Avenue;

Thence S 87° 30' 00" E, along the northerly line of said Damado tracts, being the northerly line of said Lot 6 and Lot 13 and along the southerly right-of-way line of said E. Greenwood Avenue, 65.6 feet± to the northeasterly corner of said Damado tracts, being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 13 and being the southwesterly right-of-way intersection of said E. Greenwood Avenue and a 15 foot Alley;

Thence S 09° 22' 00" E, along the easterly line of said Damado tracts, being the easterly line of said Lots 12 and 13 and being the westerly right-of-way line of said 15 foot Alley, 184.0 feet± to the southeasterly corner of said Damado tracts, being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 12 and being the northwesterly right-of-way intersection of said 15 foot Alley and said E. 4th Avenue;

Thence N87° 30' 00" W, along the southerly line of said Damado tracts, being the southerly line of said Lots 11 and 12 and being the northerly right-of-way line of said E. 4th Avenue, 97.1 feet± to the Point of Beginning. Containing 0.40± acre.

This exhibit was prepared on March 31, 2016 and is based on information obtained from the Franklin County Auditor's Office and Franklin County Recorder's Office and is not intended to be used for the transfer of land.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for multi-unit residential development as shown on the submitted Site Plan, which consists of a 36-unit apartment building, or those uses permitted in the AR-3 Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan titled, "BUDD DAIRY 6" dated June 10, 2016, and signed by Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 6.** That Ordinance No. 1747-2016, passed July 11, 2016, be and is hereby repealed.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2826-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology and the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission, on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to renew an agreement with Governmentjobs.com (also known as NeoGov) for application hosting services in support of the Insight Enterprise applicant and test management software system. The original agreement with NeoGov (ED038195) was established March 11, 2009. The agreement was most recently renewed and modified by authority of ordinance 2532-2015, passed November 23, 2015, through purchase order EL017751. This ordinance requests authorization to exercise the fourth of four options to renew. This renewal will provide hosting services from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 at a cost of \$28,000.00.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2014 and 2015, \$28,000.00 and \$28,000.00 were legislated respectively, for the renewal of hosting and support services. This ordinance will provide funding in the amount of \$28,000.00 for hosting and support services budgeted in the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. Including this renewal, the aggregate contract total amount is \$245,426.46.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Governmentjobs.com (DAX Vendor Acct. #: 006351); CC #/FID #: 33-0888748; Expiration Date: 10/24/2018

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission, on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to renew an existing contract with Governmentjobs.com (also known as NeoGov) for application hosting services in support of the Insight Enterprise applicant and test management software system; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology and the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission, on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to renew an existing contract with Governmentjobs.com (also known as NeoGov) for application hosting services in support of the Insight Enterprise applicant and test management software system; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract with NeoGov (ED038195) was established March 11, 2009 and was most recently renewed and modified by authority of ordinance 2532-2015, passed November 23, 2015, through purchase order EL017751; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2012 modification (ordinance 0931-2012) provided for four options to renew the contract for application hosting services, and this ordinance requests authorization to exercise the fourth of four options to renew to provide hosting services from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 at a cost of \$28,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Civil Service Commission in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Civil Service Commission to renew a contract with Governmentjobs.com (also known as NeoGov) for application hosting services in support of the Insight Enterprise applicant and test management software system and to ensure uninterrupted services, for the preservation of the public health, property, peace, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology and the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission, on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to renew an existing contract with Governmentjobs.com (also known as NeoGov) for application hosting services in support of the Insight Enterprise applicant and test management software system. The contract provided for four options to renew the agreement for application hosting services, and this ordinance will authorize the fourth of four options to renew. This renewal will provide hosting services from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 at a cost of \$28,000.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$28,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from **(Please see attachment 2826-2016 EXP):**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS01|Section 5: IT1205|Amount: \$28,000.00|**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2845-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two professional service agreements for General Engineering Services, for the Water Distribution Group, with HDR Engineering, Inc. (Contract No. 2150) and ms consultants, inc. (Contract No. 2151), each in the amount of \$250,000.00, for 2017 through 2019.

These agreements will establish a "blanket" type of service agreement to augment existing engineering personnel within the Water Distribution Group, on an as-authorized, as-needed basis. Work consists of investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, meter work, surveying, geotechnical investigations, maintenance of traffic plans, preparing bid and construction contract documents, services

during construction, preparation of record plan drawings, and other miscellaneous work.

Since services are used on an as-needed basis, two consulting firms are selected in the event that a firm cannot perform the expedited services that are required for the assignments.

There are no planning areas associated with these contracts.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** These agreements will allow the Division to perform miscellaneous engineering tasks on an as-needed basis. Outreach and environmental impact is unknown since the exact type and location of work is unknown at this time.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Proposal quality and Feasibility, 2. Competence to Perform, 3. Past Performance, 4. Ability to Perform, 5. Environmentally Preferable Offeror, and 6. Local Work Force.

A hybrid of Requests for Statements of Qualification (RFSQ's) and Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on June 10, 2016 from: HDR Engineering, ms consultants, Stantec Consulting Services, Ribway Engineering Group, RA Consultants, CT Consultants, GS&P, Ohio, Brown and Caldwell, GPD Group, EMH&T, and IBI Group.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that agreements be awarded to HDR Engineering, Inc. and ms consultants, inc.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:**

HDR Engineering, Inc.: 47-0680568, expires 8/1/18, Majority, DAX# 008851  
ms consultants, inc.: 34-6546916, expires 2/18/18, Majority, DAX# 005392

Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against HDR Engineering, Inc. and ms consultants, inc.

**5. FUTURE MODIFICATIONS:** The initial contract is for a period of one year. The contract is renewable for two additional years, therefore, the Division anticipates requesting additional appropriations to the agreements during the 2017 - 2019 fiscal periods, with the approval of modifications by City Council, to fulfill its planned needs.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient funding within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for these expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into General Engineering Services agreements with HDR Engineering, Inc. and ms consultants, inc. for the Division of Water's Water Distribution Group; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$500,000.00 from the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, technical proposals for General Engineering Services - Water Distribution Group were received on June 10, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, two consulting firms are selected in case the first consultant cannot perform the expedited services that are required for assignments; and

**WHEREAS**, these are three-year agreements and the Division of Water anticipates requesting additional appropriations to the agreements during the 2017 - 2019 fiscal periods, with the approval of modifications by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that agreements be awarded to HDR Engineering, Inc. and ms consultants, inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into two agreements for General Engineering Services for the Water Distribution Group, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into two (2) agreements for General Engineering Services, for the Water Distribution Group: one (1) with HDR Engineering, Inc., 2800 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43231; and one (1) with ms consultants, inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, OH 43229; each in the amount of \$250,000.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreements on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2855-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health provides HIV/AIDS testing for patients of the STD Clinic and HIV Counseling and Testing Site. Columbus Public Health uses Uni-Gold HIV test kits, a rapid HIV test. It is highly accurate and provides results in 10 minutes. It is the only FDA approved, CLIA waived, rapid HIV test with a 10 minute turn-around time. The Center for Disease Control (CDC) recommends the rapid HIV test be used to better ensure all patients receive their results. Biopool US, Inc., Dba Trinity Biotech, is the sole manufacturer/distributor of these rapid HIV tests in the U.S.A. This ordinance authorizes the purchase of these tests in an amount not to exceed \$28,510.00.

Columbus Public Health, as a public health agency, receives discounted pricing for the Uni-Gold test kits.

Emergency action is requested to ensure a sufficient supply of test kits for testing of patients.

The contract compliance number for Biopool US, Inc., Dba Trinity Biotech, is 000844, and expires 9/15/17.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this purchase is budgeted in the 2016 Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Trinity Biotech for the purchase of Uni-Gold HIV test kits for Columbus Public Health in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,510.00 from Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,510.00)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health provides HIV testing for patients of the STD Clinic in the City of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health is in need of rapid HIV test kits to provide the testing; and,

**WHEREAS,** Trinity Biotech is the sole supplier of Uni-Gold test kits; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract with Trinity Biotech to ensure a sufficient supply of test kits, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Trinity Biotech for the purchase of rapid HIV test kits.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$28,510.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2251, the Health Department Grants Fund, in object Class 02, goods, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2860-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks existing golf course improvements. These are unanticipated expenditures that may include, but are not limited to, items such as landscaping, surveys, design, administrative fees, concrete, asphalt, equipment improvements, etc. Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Benefits to the Public:** Having this funding in place for unanticipated needs as they arise will benefit the community by helping to ensure that golf courses and related facilities remain safe, accessible, updated, and user friendly. This funding will also keep the impact on golf customers to a minimum when unforeseen issues arise.

**Community Input Issues:** Many issues that this funding helps to address come straight from the community, through direct contact with the golf customers. The golf community has expressed the desire for well-kept and updated golf courses and facilities. Golf customers expect the courses and facilities to be in good condition.

**Area(s) Affected:** City-wide

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to ensure that golf courses and facilities remain safe, updated, user friendly, and well maintained.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$50,000.00 is required and budgeted in the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks golf course improvements; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund.

**WHEREAS,** the Recreation and Parks Department has unanticipated expenditures that may include, but are not limited to, items such as landscaping, surveys, design, administrative fees, concrete, asphalt, equipment

improvements, etc.; and

**WHEREAS**, all contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available for these improvements from unallocated balances within the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund;

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks to authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks existing golf course improvements; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is authorized to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for the purchase of labor, materials and equipment in conjunction with golf course improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks and/or the Director of Finance and Management. All contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2865-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with ESP Properties to provide professional services to conduct sponsorship asset inventory and valuation. The service is to help identify, value and facilitate revenue generating opportunities through sponsorship, cause-related philanthropy, beverage sales and cost-recovery programs.

The services are to include:

- Complete sponsorship asset inventory and valuation including but not limited to department facilities, events and programs.
- Develop packages for top-tier sponsor opportunities and review existing agreements
- Create a sponsorship plan
- Forecast sponsor sales including ROI
- Develop sponsorship policies
- Sales staffing evaluation and recommendations

Request for proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on Feb 22, 2016 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on March 4, 2016. Proposals were received from the following companies:

Company

ESP Properties (MAJ)  
CSL International (MAJ)  
The Superlative Group (MAJ)

ESP Properties was selected for services that most closely matched the department's needs. Their service will provide resources, data, education and counsel for CRPD staff to generate revenue in-house.

The contract will be a year-long service beginning in January 2017. Fee for the service is \$165,000.00.

**Principal Parties:**

WPP Group USA DBA ESP Properties LLC.  
350 North Orleans Street, Suite 1200, Chicago IL. 60654  
Shan Riggs 312-725-5111  
Federal ID#20-4031493  
Contract compliant through 11/11/2018

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to encumber these funds in 2016 appropriation year. This contract will commence in January 2017.

**Benefits to the Public:** Through the service provided by ESP Properties, CRPD will be able to generate additional revenue, which will expand quality and quantity of facilities and programs for the community city-wide.

**Area(s) Affected:** Planning Area: all

**Master Plan Relation:** The master plan calls for CRPD's fundraising section to operate in an aggressive self-supportive manner and for CRPD to generate at least 20% of income from non-tax sources. This

sponsorship asset inventory and evaluation service will support these endeavors.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$165,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 and Special Purpose Fund 2223 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with ESP Properties for complete sponsorship asset inventory and valuation; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 and \$85,000.00 from the Special Purpose fund 2223; and to declare an emergency. (\$165,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Recreation and Parks Department is in need of asset inventory and valuation for sponsorship opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into an agreement with ESP Properties to provide professional services to conduct sponsorship asset inventory and valuation; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 and \$85,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department as it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with ESP Properties and encumber these funds in the 2016 appropriation year so this project will commence in January, 2017; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with ESP Properties for complete sponsorship asset inventory and valuation

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$85,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2866-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park. The Ponds and Cascades between the two ponds were constructed for Ameriflora in 1991. The pump system is no longer performing as it was designed and the system needs a complete overhaul with variable speed drives, above ground housing for access and new turbine pumps. The cascade areas between the ponds have numerous voids and deteriorating base and edges. The scope will be to analyze the current conditions and to design what should be rebuilt between the ponds, including cleaning, filling in voids, relining, and conversion of portions to a more natural stream for water quality and education of ecosystems.

The costs for this project will be \$148,500.00.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on August 8, 2014 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on August 27, 2014. Bids were received from the following companies:

Company

Kramer Engineering (MAJ)

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Kramer Engineers are the most responsive bidder.

**Principal Parties:**

Kramer Engineers

394 Oak Street, Columbus, OH 43215

Ralph Kramer 614-233-6911

31-1035777

Exp Date: 8/12/17

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested due to an RFP being put out this summer after honing down the scope of services; only one proposal was received. It has taken over 30 days to pin down fees after 2 site meetings and an internal meeting with the engineers. Design Development and Construction Drawings must be completed this winter for spring construction. Time is tight to have work started for summer water flow.

**Benefits to the Public:** Renovations will get a public favorite feature of Franklin Park back in working order.

**Community Input Issues:** Public requests to reactivate the cascades, the water feature in the park has not had

water flow since spring 2016.

**Area(s) Affected:** Franklin Park Civic Association, Near East side Area Commission (Planning Area 19)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the Master Plan by improving overall maintenance, safety and design, preserving a percentage of park area in a natural state to increase wildlife habitat and reduce maintenance costs. Also expanding offerings and amenities to appear to a more diversified audience and user group (outdoor education)

**Fiscal Impact:** \$148,500.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park; to authorize the expenditure of \$148,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and to declare an emergency. (\$148,500.00).

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$148,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said contract so that design development and construction drawings are able to be completed by Kramer Engineers by this winter for spring construction;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$148,500.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2868-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to sign as a holder of an Environmental Covenant on two tracts of property along the Rocky Fork corridor in the far northeast side of the city. The natural areas will be split from a larger parcel to be privately developed into multi-family units. The Covenant Areas possess substantial value in conserving and protecting the physical, biological and chemical integrity of Rocky Fork Creek.

The two Covenant Areas are approximately a 7.506 acre and a 6.667 acre tracts of real property, located at north of State Route 161, east of Hamilton Road and west of Rocky Fork Creek, in Franklin County, Ohio.

The city supports the development of the site, pending the permanent protection of the important natural heritage features under an environmental covenant with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

The private owner has proposed to construct a certain project which will impact certain surface water features located on the Owner's Property and the approvals for which the project requires that the Owner obtain a water quality certification pursuant to Section 401 of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1341 from the Ohio EPA and Nationwide Permit ("NWP") coverage from the Army Corps of Engineers.

In order to mitigate these impacts on the private development of the property, and as a condition of being issued the 401 water quality certification, Ohio EPA ID No. 144470 (the "401 Certification") and the NWP, the Army Corps and the Ohio EPA have required that the Owner obtain mitigation property and to protect two specific areas of this property in perpetuity with an environmental covenant.

Upon recording of the Environmental Covenants, the owner of the sites will subsequently donate these two tracts of land and additional acreage to the City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department. The Department will be the perpetual holder of the Environmental Covenant restrictions.

**Principal Parties:**

Casto Development  
250 Civic Center Drive, Columbus, OH 43215  
Charlie Fraas 614-227-3485

**Emergency Justification:** The legislation is requested to be emergency. There is an urgency to convey ownership of these tracts to record the environmental restrictions to be reserved, which is tied to the pending multi-family development project.

**Benefits to the Public:** Significant public input was involved in the development planning for the site. The surrounding community placed the highest priority on permanent protection of the riparian corridor, wetlands, and native habitat of Rocky Fork. An adjacent city natural area is a locally rare heron rookery, and these

parcels are considered key habitat protection sites for wildlife. The protection of water quality is also a primary component of the neighborhood area plan.

**Area(s) Affected:** Northeast Area (Rocky Fork Creek) Planning Area 4

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by protecting water quality, preservation of critical stream corridor areas, improve access to trails and greenways corridors, and provide safe connections for nearby neighborhoods to the regional trail network.

**Fiscal Impact:**

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to sign as a holder of an Environmental Covenant on two tracts of property and to accept fee title to certain real property along the Rocky Fork corridor in the far northeast side of the city; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to sign as a holder of an Environmental Covenant on two tracts of property and to accept fee title to certain real property along the Rocky Fork corridor in the far northeast side of the city; and

**WHEREAS**, the city supports the development of the site, pending the permanent protection of the important natural heritage features under an environmental covenant with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency; and

**WHEREAS**, upon recording of the Covenants, the owner of the sites will donate these two tracts of land and additional acreage to the City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department; the Department will be the perpetual holder of the Environmental Covenant restrictions; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to sign as holder and accept real property in order to environmental restrictions to be reserved, for the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be, and hereby is, authorized to sign as a holder of an Environmental Covenant, as approved by the City Attorney's Office, on two tracts of property and to accept fee title to certain real property along the Rocky Fork corridor in the far northeast side of the city.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2872-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with

MediaMation Inc. to service the Scioto Mile Fountain. Services to be rendered include reprogramming of the Scioto Mile Fountain's operating systems originally designed and installed by contractor, audio upgrades, lighting upgrades and a video upgrade.

**Bid Waiver Request:** The department is requesting to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329 in order to use the original company that installed the system. Services to be rendered include reprogramming of the Scioto Mile Fountain's operating systems originally designed and installed by contractor. Since the programming and components of the fountain's operating system are proprietary to the contractor, all modifications or repairs made to the system must be made by contractor to ensure the integrity and functionality of the system.

**Principal Parties:**

MediaMation Inc.  
387 Maple Ave.  
Torrance, CA. 90503  
310-320-0696  
Alison Jamele  
Fed ID#95-4436581  
Contract compliant through 3/27/17

**Emergency Justification:** It is necessary to initiate the purchase order immediately so that the needed equipment is ordered and available for installation while the fountain is closed for winter.

**Benefits to the Public:** The Scioto Mile Fountain is the centerpiece of the revitalized downtown riverfront. Updates to the fountain's operating system will ensure the public's ongoing enjoyment of the fountain and national recognition of the Scioto Mile parks system.

**Area(s) Affected:** Bicentennial Park, Scioto Mile

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving maintenance and operation standards for the Scioto Mile Fountain and Bicentennial Park.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$110,000 is required and budgeted in the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with MediaMation, Inc. for improvements to the Scioto Mile Fountain; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$110,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and to declare an emergency. (\$110,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with MediaMation Inc. to service the Scioto Mile Fountain; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code Chapter 329 and contract with MediaMation to provide improvements to the Scioto Mile Fountain; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$110,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with MediaMation, Inc. so that the needed equipment is ordered and available for installation while the fountain is closed for winter thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with MediaMation, Inc. for improvements to the Scioto Mile Fountain.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$110,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7702 Recreation and Parks Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 0960-2016 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 7702; P510718-100000; Scioto Mile Fountain; \$0 (SIT Supported)

Fund 7702; P510112-100000; Park Acquisition - \$230,000 (SIT Supported)

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 7702; P510718-100000; Scioto Mile Promenade; \$110,000 (SIT Supported)

Fund 7702; P510112-100000; Park Acquisition - \$120,000 (SIT Supported)

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$110,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2879-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Clerk to report to the Auditors of Franklin and Fairfield Counties in Ohio all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, and are certified for payment to said County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code for weed and solid waste removal. In the assessment period covered by this legislation (May 1st through October 31st, 2016), owners of 1746 properties within Columbus were notified to abate weed and solid waste nuisances. Those properties where violations were not abated were turned over to the Environmental Nuisance Weed and Solid Waste Program for compliance. Abatement was completed using the services of private and/or City contractors. This legislation provides for assessment of the costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement process.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation provides a mechanism for recovery of costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement program.

Emergency action is required so that assessments can be placed on the January 2017 tax duplicate as a future lien.

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

**WHEREAS,** said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

**WHEREAS,** said owners have failed to provide mowing services and solid waste removal as set forth in Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus who have failed to provide the necessary mowing and solid waste removal services required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, be and is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin and Fairfield County Auditors all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin and Fairfield County Auditors, shall be deposited in the General Fund 1000, General Fund in Object Class 03 and the Community Block Grant Fund 2248, Community Development Act in Object Class 03, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2886-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee (CALMC) is a not-for-profit organization that promotes the development of high-performance organizations through joint participation of labor and management. Since its founding in 1986, CALMC has worked with many private and public sector companies and organizations and their unions to help them achieve their goals through the active involvement of its members and through effective training, communications, and leadership to benefit the citizens of Central Ohio. City Council has supported CALMC in the past to make strategic investments in projects that will ultimately create and retain jobs within the City.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available for use in the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor Management Committee; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Job Growth subfund. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee (CALMC) is a not-for-profit organization that promotes the development of high-performance organizations through joint participation of labor and management; and

**WHEREAS**, since its founding in 1986, CALMC has worked with many private and public sector companies and organizations and their unions to help them achieve their goals through the active involvement of its members and effective training, communications, and leadership to benefit the citizens of Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, in the interest of creating and retaining jobs within high-performance organizations, and in the interest of fostering a positive relationship between labor and management, City Council deems this project an appropriate use of \$30,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources to authorize the Director to enter into contract with CALMC; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Human Resources is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee (CALMC) to support its efforts to promote the development of high-performance organizations through joint participation of labor and management.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate \$30,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Department of Human Resources, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2886-2016 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$30,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Department of Human Resources, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2886-2016 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2887-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Division of Police needs to modify the current contract with Helicopter Minit-Men, Inc., PO008173, which was executed on April 26, 2016. Said modification will allow for additional funds for helicopter maintenance services for the Division of Police. Funds were initially encumbered in the amount of \$310,000.00, an additional \$50,000.00 is needed for services through the remainder of the year resulting in \$360,000.00 for the fiscal year of 2016.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to continue the services and allow the Division of Police to function efficiently without interruption.

**Contract Compliance Number:** CC004181 expires on 02/24/2018

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the modification of the contract with Helicopter Minit-Men for additional funds in the amount of \$50,000.00 for continued helicopter maintenance services. There are funds allocated in the General Funds for these services. \$954,000.00 was spent or encumbered in 2015.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify the present contract with Helicopter Minit-Men for additional funds for helicopter maintenance services for the Division of Police; to authorize an expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police has a need for continued helicopter maintenance services; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the current contract with

Helicopter Minit-Men, and;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize additional funds in the amount of \$50,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to modify the contract with Helicopter Minit-Men to ensure uninterrupted service and maintenance in the preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized and directed to modify the present contract with Helicopter Minit-Men to reflect the additional funds for continued helicopter maintenance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2889-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. Background**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Middle West Spirits on behalf of the property owner asking that the City allow for an awning to project into the public right-of-way. This encroachment is part of a remodeling project, located at 1230 Courtland Avenue. The property is owned by Stickmen Properties LTD. The encroachment will protrude into the public right-of-way approximately 7 feet. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow the awning to extend into the public rights-of-way as shown on the attached drawing. Installation of this building element will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire. A value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established.

**2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the

requested encroachments.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment easement within the public right-of-ways at 1230 Courtland Avenue.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Middle West Spirits, on behalf of the property owner, asking that the City allow for an awning to project into the public right-of-way as shown on the attached drawing. Installation of this building element will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire; and

**WHEREAS**, this encroachment is part of a remodeling project located at 1230 Courtland Avenue and the property is owned by Stickmen Properties LTD. and the encroachment will protrude into the public right-of-way approximately 7 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easements was established; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow the awning to extend into the public right-of-way; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to grant the encroachment to legally allow the awning to extend into the public rights-of-way as shown on the attached drawing.

**Section 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2890-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. Background**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Long & Sixth LLC., asking that the City allow for a number of encroachments into the public right-of-way. These encroachments are awnings, existing door swings, linear up and down lights, floodlights, and wallpack fixtures as part of a renovation of a 3-story building and a connection to another building. This project is located at 288 East Long Street. The property is owned by Long & Sixth LLC. The encroachments will protrude into the public right-of-way along the north side of East Long Street, South side of Lafayette Street, West side of Sixth Street, and into a 12 foot alley. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way as shown on the attached drawings. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building, fit into the architectural desire, and legitimize some existing encroachments. A value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established.

**2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the

requested encroachments.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment easement within the public right-of-ways needed for this project.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Long & Sixth, LLC. asking that the City allow for a number of encroachments into the public right-of-way as shown on the attached drawings. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building, fit into the architectural desire, and legitimize some existing encroachments; and

**WHEREAS**, these encroachments are awnings, existing door swings, linear up and down lights, floodlights, and wallpack fixtures as part of a renovation of a 3-story building and a connection to another building. This project is located at 288 East Long Street. The property is owned by Long & Sixth LLC. The encroachments will protrude into the public right-of-way along the north side of East Long Street, South side of Lafayette Street, West side of Sixth Street, and into a 12 foot alley; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to grant an easement to allow these encroachments to legally extend into the public rights-of-way as shown on the attached drawings;

**Section 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2904-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Company, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Site Preparation and Improvements, Contract S86, CIP 650367-100005. This project must be completed in advance of the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment Projects, which are scheduled to be awarded in second quarter of 2017, and are tied to a completion date as identified in the Wet Weather Management Plan agreement with the Ohio EPA. This project will complete activities critical to the success of the aforementioned forthcoming projects. The work for this project consists of clearing, earthwork and hauling, roadway installation, building construction and other site utilities and improvements, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract.

This project has been approved for below market-rate loan financing through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The project's assigned WPCLF Loan Number is CS390274-0226. The loan award is expected at the January 2017 meeting.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** NTP (Notice to Proceed) is expected in mid-December, 2016. Critical Milestones are as follows:

- No. 1 Critical Submittals 30 days after NTP
- No. 2 CCTV of Existing Conduits 30 days after NTP
- No. 3 Completion of Gravel Roadway 75 days after NTP
- No. 4 Completion of CMT Trailer Complex 180 days after NTP
- No. 5 Completion of Embankment Work 175 days after NTP
- No. 6 Completion of Asphalt Roadway 180 days after NTP
- No. 7 Substantial Completion of all Work 270 days after NTP
- No. 8 Final Completion 310 days after NTP.

3. **PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids submission for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewage and Drainage received five (5) bids on November 2, 2016 from the following companies:

| Vendor Name            | Compliance # | Vendor# | Exp. Date | Type | City/ State  |
|------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------|--------------|
| George J. Igel & Co.   | 31-4214570   | 006024  | 02/03/17  | MAJ  | Columbus, OH |
| Shelly & Sands, Inc.   | 31-4351261   | 006043  | 12/23/17  | MAJ  | Columbus, OH |
| Shook Construction     | 31-0443680   | 004127  | 09/28/18  | MAJ  | Dayton, OH   |
| Kokosing Constr Co.    | 31-1023518   | 004610  | 03/07/18  | MAJ  | Columbus, OH |
| McDaniel Constr. Corp. | 31-1145406   | 004752  | 11/30/17  | MBE  | Columbus, OH |

The bids were reviewed using the Bid Tab and QFF (Quality Factor Form) evaluation process. It was determined that George J Igel & Company, Inc. met the criteria for the project requirements and was the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bid. The Engineer's Estimate was \$6,268,699.12

4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation **is requested** at this time.

5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 31-4214570 | Exp. 02/03/2017 | MAJ | Vendor #: 006024

6. **ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** This project contains work that is to be completed in advance of the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment Projects, which are scheduled to be awarded in second quarter of 2017. This project will prepare the entire site for these contracts, which will help avoid conflicts over work boundaries and division of responsibility among the contracts down the road.

Environmental studies were performed and steps were taken to mitigate any impacts of an environmental concern.

7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$4,879,400.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) and reimburse the Sewer System Reserve Fund; and authorizes the expenditure of up to \$4,879,400.00 from the loan fund.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Company, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Site Preparation and Improvements; to authorize appropriation and transfer of \$4,879,400.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Development Water Authority Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of said funds; and to declare an

emergency. (\$4,879,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage advertised for competitive bids for the subject services and received five (5) bids for the SWWTP Site Preparation and Improvements, CIP 650367-100005; and

**WHEREAS**, it was determined that the George J. Igel Company, Inc. be awarded the project based on the results of the Bid Tab and QFF evaluation process; and

**WHEREAS**, this project consists of clearing, earthwork and hauling, roadway installation, building construction and other site utilities and improvements for the SWWTP Site Preparation and Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate funds from the Sewer System Reserve Fund, Fund 6102; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer the Reserve funds into the OWDA Loan Fund to provide temporarily funding for this expenditure pending the receipt of the loan proceeds; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,879,400.00 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project will not exceed \$4,879,400.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Company, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Site Preparation and Improvements project, CIP 650367-100005 at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Company, Inc., 2040 Alum Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43207 for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Site Preparation and Improvements project, in the amount of \$4,879,400.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, the sum of \$4,879,400.00 is appropriated in Fund 6102 per the account codes in the DAX Financial attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$4,879,400.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the DAX Financial attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$4,879,400.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6111 the OWDA loans Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this

ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, George J. Igel & Company, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 10.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$4,879,400.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 11.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2906-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with EMH&T (Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton) in the amount of up to \$250,000.00 for the Roadway Improvements - Design Manual project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional

resources for the development of a Department Design Manual. This manual will organize existing City of Columbus standards, policies, recommended practices and standard drawings into one comprehensive formal document. The manual will give the Department of Public Service design and review personnel a reference document to ensure that a clear, complete, and concise study or set of plans are developed. The manual will provide a centralized source for consultants to utilize for plan and study preparation and development. In addition, the document will provide the Department of Public Service personnel a reference document which will assure design consistency with consultant designs. The end result of this project will be a logically sound, clear, and organized design manual in electronic format.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Design Manual contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from September 30, 2016, to October 13, 2016. The City received two (2) responses. Both proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on October 21, 2016. The responding firms were:

| <u>Company Name</u> | <u>City/State</u> | <u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u> |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| EMH&T               | Columbus, OH      | MAJ                                |
| HDR                 | Columbus, OH      | MAJ                                |

EMH&T received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Roadway Improvements - Design Manual contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against EMH&T.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

EMH&T’s contract compliance number is 310685594 and expires 02/18/2018.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within the Streets and Highways Improvement Non-Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to maintain established project schedules and to allow the department to enter into contract prior to year end.

To amend the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with EMH&T for the Roadway Improvements - Design Manual project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Improvement Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for organization of existing City of Columbus standards, policies, recommended practices and standard drawings into one comprehensive formal document; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Design Manual project; and

**WHEREAS**, EMH&T submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with EMH&T for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$250,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with EMH&T in order to provide funding for the Roadway Improvements - Design Manual so that upcoming construction projects may be governed by updated standards, policies, and practices as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 0960-2016 be amended as follows to provide sufficient authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7766 / P766999-100000 / Unallocated Balance Fd. 766 (Street & Highway Imp Carryover) / \$1,871,830.00 / (\$250,000.00) / \$1,621,830.00

7766 / P530161-100150 / Roadway Improvements - Design Manual (Street & Highway Imp Carryover) /\$0.00 / \$250,000.00 / \$250,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, the sum of \$250,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7766 Streets and Highways Improvement Non-Bond Fund in Object Class 06 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7766 Streets and Highways Improvement Non-Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into professional services contracts with EMH&T at 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, Ohio 43054, for professional engineering consulting services in an amount up to \$250,000.00, for the Division of Design and Construction.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 Streets and Highways Improvement Non-Bond Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project

account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2909-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to extend its contract with American Municipal Power, Inc. (“AMP”) to allow the City to participate in the green energy program EcoSmart Choice through 2018. The City has been participating in the EcoSmart Choice program since 2013. This program allows the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to continue to offer its electric customers a green energy option. Currently, City facilities that are customers of the Division of Power are utilizing EcoSmart to offset 20% of their electric energy.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no cost associated with offering this program.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to extend its contract with American Municipal Power to allow the Division of Power to participate in the green energy program EcoSmart Choice and to enroll its water and wastewater plants in the program. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities’ Division of Power owns and operates an electric utility system for the sale of electric power to its customers; and

**WHEREAS,** American Municipal Power, Inc. (“AMP”) is an Ohio nonprofit corporation that functions as a wholesale power supplier and services provider for certain member municipalities that operate electric systems, including Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** AMP has developed a green energy program named EcoSmart Choice. EcoSmart Choice is a program that allows municipal electric providers to give their customers a green pricing option, supported by AMP’s purchase of green / renewable energy electricity products, including the green attributes from energy generated from hydroelectric, wind, landfill gas, and other approved generating facilities; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power has been participating in EcoSmart Choice since 2013, and wants to continue to offer to its customers the choice of green energy, with participation by any customer being entirely optional; and

**WHEREAS,** being able to offer its customer’s a voluntary green energy option will make the Division of

Power more competitive; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to extend its contract to continue the City's participation in the EcoSmart Choice Program;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to extend its contract with American Municipal Power to allow the Division of Power to participate in the green energy program EcoSmart Choice and to enroll its water and wastewater plants in the program from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2018.

**SECTION 2:** The Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to charge any Division of Power customers that sign up for EcoSmart Choice Program as provided for in the pricing and payment provisions of the contract.

**SECTION 3:** This measure shall take effect and be in force from and continuing thereafter upon the earliest time allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2910-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Human Resources, Employee Benefits/Risk Management section, requires services to assist with the workers' compensation program by providing independent medical examinations and/or file reviews. Currently, the city does not employ any entity/person to perform independent medical examinations, although a part-time doctor housed in the Occupational Safety and Health clinic occasionally provides file reviews as time permits. It has been determined that there is the potential for significant cost saving to the city for workers' compensation claims if the city can avail itself of examinations, performed as necessary. The city currently averages 1,100 active workers' compensation claims, of which approximately 30% are lost time claims.

The selected contractor will schedule doctor specialists to perform independent medical examinations to include the following services:

Analyze medical reports, diagnostic testing, historical data and mechanism of injury.

Prepare medical reports opining to a reasonable degree of medical certainty as to various issues upon request including, but not limited to, the compensability of the claim, whether compensation is appropriate, the extent of disability and the appropriateness of additional conditions, and render an opinion on medical treatment.

Maintain accurate records.

Respond timely to any and all City requests.

**Bid Information:** The Department of Human Resources, Employee Benefits / Risk Management Section initially submitted a Request for Proposal (RFQ 002283) for an independent medical examiner in July, 2016; bids were due and opened August 25, 2016. One response was received for this program; the proposal was evaluated by a committee consisting of personnel from the Department of Human Resources and subsequently deemed not acceptable, due to the firm's lack of presence in Ohio and completeness of reports. The evaluation of the proposal was based upon defined criteria included in the RFP and the requirements of relevant sections of Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329.

A second Request for Proposal (RFQ 002748) was submitted September 2, 2016 and bids were opened September 29, 2016. The same committee of human resource professionals evaluated the proposals and, based upon defined criteria included in the RFP and the requirements of relevant sections of Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329, recommended a three (3) year contract be awarded to Medical Evaluators, LLC.

The term of the contract is from the contract enforcement date until March 31, 2019. Extension of the contract in years two and three is subject to approval of City Council and sufficient budget appropriations. The annual cost of this contract is \$25,500.00. The contract specifications outline all deliverables.

**Fiscal Impact:** Sufficient funds are budgeted within the Department of Human Resources 2016 employee benefits fund budget.

**Emergency Action:** Emergency action is requested to allow claims to begin being reviewed for cost savings as soon as possible

To authorize the Director of the Human Resources Department to contract with Medical Evaluators, LLC; to assist with administration of the workers' compensation program by providing independent medical examinations and/or file reviews through March 31, 2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,500.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay the cost of said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to contract with Medical Evaluators, LLC; to provide independent medical examinations and/or file review consulting services in an effort to assist the city with cost saving strategies in regards to workers' compensation claims through March 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$25,500.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay contract costs for independent medical examination services and/or file reviews of workers' compensation claims; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to contract with Medical Evaluators, LLC for independent medical examinations and/or workers' compensation claim file reviews, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Human Resources Department is hereby authorized to contract with Medical Evaluators, LLC to assist with the workers' compensation program by providing independent medical examinations and/or file reviews through March 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$25,500.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, from the employee benefits fund 5502, subfund 550201; Human Resources Department, Division No. 46-01, Object Class 03 Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2911-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health was awarded \$110,000.00 in grant monies, via Ordinance 2903-2016, from the Ohio Department of Health, originating from the Centers for Disease Control for the Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation Grant Program. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 2903-2016 and is needed to authorize a contract with CompDrug, Incorporated, Youth to Youth Program (Y2Y) for \$60,000.00 for the time period December 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017.

The purpose of the contract is to fulfill deliverables for the youth objectives related to tobacco prevention and cessation. This contract is necessary, per the requirements of the Ohio Department of Health, Tobacco Prevention and Cessation Proposal. Formal bids were not solicited due to the knowledge and expertise of this non-profit community organization and in accordance with the provisions found in City Code 329.30.

Tobacco use is a contributing factor in four out of the five leading causes of death in the Linden, South Side and Westside neighborhoods. More specifically, cancer is the leading cause of death in the Linden, and Westside priority communities, while heart disease is the leading cause of death in the South Side communities (Ohio Department of Health, Vital Statistics, 2010-2014).

Emergency action is requested so that key program deliverables can be initiated with a grant start date of October 1, 2016.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation Grant Program budget provides \$60,000.00 for a contract with CompDrug, Incorporated (Y2Y). This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 2903-2016.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into contract with CompDrug, Incorporated, Youth to Youth Program, for youth tobacco prevention and cessation deliverables; to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** CompDrug, Incorporated (Y2Y) will provide key youth deliverables for the Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation Grant Program; and,

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health was awarded \$110,000.00 in grant monies, via Ordinance 2903-2016, from the Ohio Department of Health, originating from the Centers for Disease Control for the Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation Grant Program; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 2903-2016; the passage of that ordinance provides funding for this contract which totals \$60,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract is with CompDrug, Incorporated (Y2Y) for youth tobacco prevention and cessation deliverables and is necessary, per the requirements of the Ohio Department of Health, Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation proposal; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this contract to improve the lives of youth in central Ohio and to meet deliverables required by the grant start date of October 1, 2016 for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with CompDrug, Incorporated (Y2Y) for the period December 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract the expenditure of \$60,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, Department No. 50 per accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2912-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with DSW Inc., DSW Shoe Warehouse, Inc., DSW Information Technology LLC, DSW Leased Business Division LLC, Brand Card Services LLC and eTailDirect LLC, collectively, and hereinafter referred to as “DSW”. The Ohio Tax Credit Legislation (Section 718.15 of the Ohio Revised Code) authorizing such agreements became effective January 14, 1993 and requires the City to enter a Council-approved agreement between the City and a participating company.

DSW is a leading branded footwear and accessories retailer that offers a wide selection of brand name and designer dress, casual and athletic footwear, and accessories for women, men and kids. The company was founded in 1991, opening its first DSW store in Dublin, Ohio. The company operates 481 stores in 42 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico, as well as 386 leased departments for other retailers in the United States, making the company one of the fastest growing retailers. DSW’s headquarters, distribution and fulfillment operations are located in the Columbus International Air Center Business Park, Columbus, Ohio and include the following subsidiaries: DSW Inc., DSW Show Warehouse, Inc., DSW Information Technology LLC, DSW Leased Business Division LLC, Brand Card Services LLC and eTailDirect, LLC.

DSW is in the initial stages of implementing a robust growth strategy to increase its children’s shoes line,

expand its store base, enhance its omni-channel capabilities, and broaden its global reach. To execute this strategic growth plan, DSW proposes to reconfigure its corporate headquarters at 810 DSW Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43219 and invest approximately \$3.6 million in building improvements on a vacant space consisting of approximately 82,000 square feet at 4314 East Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, inside the Republic Airways repurposed hangar. DSW proposes to enter into a 5-year lease agreement on this vacant space, create 100 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$8.32 million and retain the current 840 jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$71.32 million as per the application (final retained job count will be effective as of December 31, 2016). With the additional space, DSW will be creating a business park campus in three separate facilities (810 DSW Drive, 4150 and 4314 East Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219), to house the proposed new positions as well as the retained jobs.

**FISCAL IMPACT: \$0**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement of fifty-five percent (55%) for a period of five (5) years with DSW Inc., DSW Shoe Warehouse, Inc., DSW Information Technology LLC, DSW Leased Business Division LLC, Brand Card Services LLC and eTailDirect, LLC in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$3.6 million and the creation of 100 new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to Section 122.17 of the Ohio Revised Code, the State of Ohio is authorized to establish the Tax Credit Authority and to execute agreements with taxpayers of the State of Ohio for the purpose of granting these tax payers job creation tax credits against their corporate franchise tax or income tax, which tax credits are provided to create new jobs in the State Of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to Section 718.15 of the Ohio Revised Code (the "City Act") a municipal corporation is authorized to grant local income tax credits to taxpayers who have received tax credits from the State; and

**WHEREAS,** contingent on the City granting a Job Creation Tax Credit, DSW will expand its current operations by reconfiguring its corporate headquarters at 810 DSW Drive Columbus, Ohio 43219 and invest roughly \$3.6 million in building improvements on a vacant space consisting of approximately 82,000 square feet at 4314 E. Fifth Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43219 (inside the Republic Airways repurposed hangar). With the additional space, DSW will be creating a business park campus in three separate facilities (810 DSW Drive, 4150 and 4314 East Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219), to house the proposed new positions as well as the retained jobs; and

**WHEREAS,** DSW will create 100 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$8.32 million and retain 840 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$71.32 million at the time of application (final retained job count will be effective as of December 31, 2016), to increase employment opportunities and strengthen the economy of the city; and

**WHEREAS,** receiving these tax credits from the State and the City is a critical factor in DSW's decision to go forward with the project in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS,** DSW has indicated that a Job Creation Tax Credit is crucial to its decision to locate the

aforementioned expansion in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus desires to facilitate DSW's growth at the project sites; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City; (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax credits is a critical factor in the decision DSW Inc., DSW Shoe Warehouse, Inc., DSW Information Technology LLC, DSW Leased Business Division LLC, Brand Card Services LLC and eTailDirect, LLC to go forward with the project.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Council hereby finds and determines that the project meets all the requirements of the City Act.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute a Job Creation Tax Credit of fifty-five percent (55%) of the amount of personal income tax withheld on new employees for a term of five (5) years with DSW Inc., DSW Shoe Warehouse, Inc., DSW Information Technology LLC, DSW Leased Business Division LLC, Brand Card Services LLC and eTailDirect, LLC.

**SECTION 4.** That the City of Columbus Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement is signed by DSW within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 5.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend the DSW Inc., DSW Shoe Warehouse, Inc., DSW Information Technology LLC, DSW Leased Business Division LLC, Brand Card Services LLC and eTailDirect, LLC City of Columbus Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2913-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with ProCon Professional Construction Services for the restoration of the concrete entrance at Fire Station No. 10, 1080 West Broad Street.

The project consists of restoring a portion of the concrete parking lot entrance at 1080 West Broad Street, and includes demolition, excavation, subgrade compaction testing, stone sub-base, concrete paving, loop detector replacement and associated work. This scope of work is necessary to achieve and maintain a functioning security gate.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received two bids on October 6, 2016, as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE):

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| ProCon Professional Construction Services | \$61,070.00 |
| The Righter Company                       | \$81,795.00 |

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, ProCon Professional Construction Services.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to expedite concrete placement prior to the upcoming winter temperatures.

ProCon Professional Construction Services Contract Compliance No. 31-1701026

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$61,070.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund with ProCon Professional Construction Services the restoration of the concrete entrance at Fire Station No. 10, 1080 West Broad Street. The Office of Construction Management budgeted \$65,000.00 in the capital fund for this improvement.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with ProCon Professional Construction Services for the restoration of the concrete entrance at Fire Station 10; to authorize the expenditure of \$61,070.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$61,070.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to renovate the concrete entrance at Fire Station No. 10, 1080 West Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS,** restoring the concrete entrance at Fire Station No. 10, 1080 West Broad Street is necessary to achieve and maintain a functioning security gate; and

**WHEREAS,** the Office of Construction Management solicited formal\competitive bids for the restoration of the concrete entrance at Fire Station No. 10, 1080 West Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS,** ProCon Professional Construction Services was deemed the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services for the restoration of the concrete entrance at Fire Station No. 10, 1080 West Broad Street, in order to expedite concrete placement prior to the upcoming winter temperatures, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with ProCon Professional Construction Services for the restoration of the concrete entrance at Fire Station No. 10, 1080 West Broad Street.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$61,070.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733 Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2914-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Board of Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start Grant Program. Columbus Public Health has been designated as the primary grantee agency and administrator for the Healthy Start Grant Program in Franklin County. The grant funds awarded provide for multiple contracts to meet various grant deliverables in an amount not to exceed \$353,750.00 among the contracts.

The contracts named in the approved grant application are:

|                                |                   |                    |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Mt. Carmel                     | 31-1113966        | \$130,000.00       |
| Decision Support Services Inc. | 31-1414027        | \$ 41,750.00       |
| Ohio Health                    | 31-4394942        | \$130,000.00       |
| Moms 2 Be                      | 31-6025986        | \$ 15,000.00       |
| Challenger Soft                | 72-1089509        | \$ 22,500.00       |
| Mental Health of America       | 31-4412697        | \$ 7,500.00        |
| <u>Action for Children</u>     | <u>31-0820393</u> | <u>\$ 7,000.00</u> |
| TOTAL:                         |                   | \$353,750.00       |

This ordinance waives relevant competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code. The vendors listed above were included in the grant application because they all provide specific services that are needed to meet grant deliverables.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delays in providing program services to meet grant deliverables.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Healthy Start Grant Program is entirely funded by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This program does not generate any revenue or require a City Match. This Ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance No. 2695-2016 that authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of \$1,080,000.00 for the 2016-2017 Healthy Start Grant Program.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into various contracts for the Healthy Start Grant Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$353,750.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; to waive the provisions of the Columbus City Codes for competitive bidding; and to declare an emergency. (\$353,750.00)

**WHEREAS,** The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services has designated the Columbus Health Department as primary grantee agency and fund administrator for the Healthy Start Grant Program in Franklin County; and,

**WHEREAS,** Mt. Carmel, Decision Support Services Inc., Ohio Health, Moms 2 Be, ChallengerSoft, Mental Health of America and Action for Children will provide various services to meet all grant deliverables required by the Healthy Start Grant; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City’s best interest to waive provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code related to competitive bidding in order to enter into these contracts; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into these contracts for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to avoid any delays in providing program services to meet grant deliverables; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into the following contracts to meet various grant deliverables for the period of November 1, 2016 through October 31, 2017, in an amount not to exceed \$353,750.00:

|                                |                   |                    |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Mt. Carmel                     | 31-1113966        | \$130,000.00       |
| Decision Support Services Inc. | 31-1414027        | \$ 41,750.00       |
| Ohio Health                    | 31-4394942        | \$130,000.00       |
| Moms 2 Be                      | 31-6025986        | \$ 15,000.00       |
| Challenger Soft                | 72-1089509        | \$ 22,500.00       |
| Mental Health of America       | 31-4412697        | \$ 7,500.00        |
| <u>Action for Children</u>     | <u>31-0820393</u> | <u>\$ 7,000.00</u> |
| TOTAL:                         |                   | \$353,750.00       |

**SECTION 2.** That for the contract stated above, the sum of \$353,750.00 is hereby authorized to be expended from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, as follows:

Class & Purpose    Main Account    Program    Project No.    Section 3    Sect. 4    Sect. 5    Amount

03 - Purchased Services    63050    HE002    TBD    500107    HE12    n/a    \$353,750.00

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to enter into these contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2916-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN16-002) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on May 10, 2016. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on May 23, 2016. Franklin County approved the annexation on July 12, 2016 and the City Clerk received notice on September 13, 2016.

To accept the application (AN16-002) of Joshua McElhaney for the annexation of certain territory containing 1.15± acres in Clinton Township.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Clinton Township was filed by Joshua McElhaney on May 10, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on July 12, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, on September 13, 2016, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Joshua McElhaney in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on May 10, 2016 and subsequently approved by the Board on July 12, 2016 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Clinton, being part of Lot 9 of the Plat of Partition made by the Scioto Company of Quarter Township 1, Township 1, Range 18, United States

Military Lands, and being all of the remaining land conveyed to Joshua L. & Abby D. McElhaney as shown of record in Instrument No. 201503270038102, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being part of the 0.436 Acre tract conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as shown of record in Deed Book 2834, Page 594 and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the centerline intersection of E. Cooke Rd. {60 feet wide) with Karl Rd (75 feet wide), also being the northeast corner of said 0.436 Acre tract;  
Thence, along part of the easterly line of said 0.436 Acre tract, along the centerline of said Karl Road, Southerly, 30 feet to a point;

Thence, across said 0.436 Acre tract, Westerly, 30 feet to a point on the existing City of Columbus Corporation Line, as established by City of Columbus Case No. 72, Ordinance No. 121-55, passed on January 31, 1955, and recorded in Plat Book 24, Page 54, and being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING:

Thence, along said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line, across said 0.436 Acre tract, Southerly, approximately 476 feet to a point on the south line of said 0.436 Acre tract;  
Thence, along part of the southerly line of said 0.436 Acre tract, along the southerly line of said McElhaney tract, Westerly, approximately 105.6 feet, (passing the west right of way line at 7.5 feet) to the southwest corner of said McElhaney tract;

Thence, along part of the westerly line of said McElhaney tract, Northerly, approximately 476 feet to the existing south right of way line of said E. Cooke Road, being 30 feet south of centerline;

Thence, across said McElhaney tract, along said south right of way line, Easterly, approximately 105.6 feet to the place of beginning CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 1.15 ACRES, more or less. The above description was prepared by record information and not an actual field survey. For annexation purposes ONLY.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2918-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** City Council approved Ordinance 0339-2016 on March 14, 2016 authorizing the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a disbursement contract with the Discovery Special Improvement District, Inc. (SID) for the implementation of services and improvements set forth in the District Plan and authorizing the City Auditor to appropriate and expend up to \$600,000 from assessments levied from property owners.

Due to delinquent property tax payments, subsequently paid, of which SID assessments are paid at the same time, there will be additional funds collected and disbursed in 2016 exceeding the initial \$600,000 estimate.

This legislation will amend the Discovery Disbursement Contract dated April 13, 2016 to increase the not to exceed amount that can be expended to \$750,000.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation will increase the maximum amount that can be expended from \$600,000 to \$750,000. The additional \$150,000 for this expenditure will be received from the levy of assessments collected from property owners in the Discovery Special Improvement District. These funds are deposited into and expended from Agency Fund 3310.

To amend the Discovery Special Improvement District disbursement contract dated April 13, 2016 for the implementation of services and improvements set forth in the District Plan; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and expend up to \$150,000.00 from assessments levied from property owners; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** City Council approved the reauthorization and implementation of a plan for services and improvements for the Discovery Special Improvement District for a period of 5 years from January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council approved Ordinance 0339-2016 on March 14, 2016 authorizing the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a disbursement contract with the Discovery Special Improvement District, Inc. (SID) for the implementation of services and improvements set forth in the District Plan and to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and expend up to \$600,000 from assessments levied from property owners; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council has also levied assessments in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 for such purposes, which funds are in the process of collection and are required by law to be distributed to the District by the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the assessment funds collected by the County and forwarded to the City for disbursement were available in March and September 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** delinquent property tax payments were subsequently paid and exceeded the initial \$600,000 estimate, and need to be disbursed; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is required to allow the Discovery SID to operate its organization and to fund its initiatives in a timely manner; and

**WHEREAS**, there is an emergency in the usual daily operation of the City, requiring the distribution of such funds, and for the further preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Discovery Special Improvement District Disbursement Agreement dated March 14, 2016 between the Discovery Special Improvement District, Inc. is hereby amended to increase the maximum amount that can be expended from \$600,000 to \$750,000.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all the monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, the sum not to exceed \$150,000 is appropriated in Fund 3310 Discovery SID, Object Class 05 Other Expenditures.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$150,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 3310 Discovery SID in Object Class 05 Other Expenditures per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2921-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, for the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Dell Marketing L.P., utilizing the State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract (MAC) 0A1108-17AGG with an expiration date of 6/30/2017, authorized for the city's use by Ordinance No. 582-87, for Microsoft enterprise software licensing. Microsoft Office is the city's technology standard for desktop computing software, currently utilized by 6,000 city employees to conduct their daily business. The

city also utilizes Microsoft software to support a number of enterprise applications, including city intranet sites utilizing SharePoint. This ordinance will enable the city to cost-effectively obtain the latest versions of Microsoft software utilizing a single agreement for the entire city. The original agreement (FL006092) was authorized by ordinance 2731-2014, passed December 8, 2014. The second year of the contract was most recently authorized by ordinance 2784-2015, passed November 23, 2015.

The term of the agreement is for three years: January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2017. This ordinance will authorize funds to pay for the third and final year, at a cost of \$1,126,917.72.

This ordinance also authorizes the appropriation of \$207,921.12 within the Special Income Tax Fund and authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to modify the agreement with Dell Marketing L.P., utilizing the State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract (MAC) 0A1108-17AGG, for acquiring Microsoft enterprise software licensing. This ordinance will authorize funding for the second year “true-up” of the enterprise agreement with Dell Marketing L.P. in the amount of \$207,921.12.

**1. Amount of additional funds to be expended:            \$207,921.12**

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Original contract - 1st year amount:         | \$1,126,917.72      |
| Modification #1: (1st year -true-up):        | \$155,706.78        |
| Original contract - 2nd year amount:         | \$1,126,917.72      |
| <u>Modification #2: (2nd year -true-up):</u> | <u>\$207,921.12</u> |
| Original contract - 3rd year amount:         | \$1,126,917.72      |

**Total: (years 1, 2 & 3 contract and modifications 1& 2): \$3,744,381.06**

**2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This modification is needed to incorporate additional Microsoft licenses needed to support other City departments. The need to add additional licensing was not anticipated at the time of the original agreement.

**3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

To take advantage of the most favorable pricing available for Microsoft software, it is in the City’s best interests to utilize the existing agreement with Dell Marketing L.P., instead of utilizing alternative procurement methods.

**4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The price of the additional software reflects the pricing available to all public sector organizations in Ohio through the State of Ohio MAC.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract and establish a purchase order by or before December 20, 2016 to initiate services on 01/01/2017 from the supplier at the price offered.

**Fiscal Impact:**

In 2014 (\$1,126,917.72) and 2015 (\$1,282,624.50), was legislated by the Department of Technology with Dell Marketing L.P. for the first and second year (January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2016) of a three year Microsoft enterprise software licensing. The cost associated with this legislation is \$1,126,917.72 for the third and final year (January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017) for a three year Microsoft enterprise software licensing. This



of Fund 4430, the Special Income Tax Fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, to Department 47 Division 4701, Department of Technology, Object Class: 03, Main Account: 63945, Fund 4430, Subfund 443001, and Program Code CW001.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Technology Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, is authorized to establish a contract/purchase order for the third and final year of a three year term agreement to acquire Microsoft enterprise software licensing for the term period (January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017), at \$1,126,917.72 and to modify the agreement for the second year "true-up" of the enterprise agreement at a cost of \$207,921.12 from Dell Marketing L.P., utilizing the State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract (MAC) 0A1108-17AGG, with an expiration date of 6/30/2017, for a combined total of \$1,334,838.84.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,334,838.84 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from Fund 4430, the Special Income Tax Fund, Department 47 Division 4701, Department of Technology, Object Class 03, Main Account 63945 and Program CW001. **See Attached File: (Ord 2921-2016 EXP)**

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2922-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology to establish a purchase order with GuideSoft Inc., (dba Knowledge Services), for technology staff augmentation services by utilizing a State of Ohio contract with Knowledge Services contract number 0A1148, with an expiration date of June 30, 2017; authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87. The

Department of Technology requires staff augmentation services to assist with end-user support at the Department of Public Utilities, in support of the DoT Desktop Support team, required to compensate for staff vacancies in the Desktop section.

This ordinance will provide for up to 2,080 hours at \$32.88 per hour of service to be provided from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. Total additional cost of this service is \$68,390.40.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier for critical technology staff augmentation services.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: GuideSoft Inc. (dba Knowledge Services)      DAX Vendor Acct.#: 011944      CC #: 351934449      Expiration Date: 10/30/2017

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2015, Department of Technology legislated \$310,023.38 for staff augmentation services. The total cost for the services identified within this ordinance is \$68,390.40. Funds have been identified and are budgeted within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with GuideSoft Inc., (dba Knowledge Services) for technology staff augmentation services utilizing a State of Ohio contract; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,390.40 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$68,390.40)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with GuideSoft Inc. (dba Knowledge Services) by utilizing a State of Ohio contract, contract number 0A1148 with an expiration date of June 30, 2017, for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services to assist with end user support at the Department of Public Utilities, in support of the DoT Desktop Support team, required to compensate for staff vacancies; and,

**WHEREAS**, the purchase order will provide for up to 2,080 hours of service per staff to be provided from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017 with a cost of \$68,390.40; and,

**WHEREAS**, the use of this Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with GuideSoft Inc. (dba Knowledge Services) for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with GuideSoft Inc. (dba Knowledge Services) by utilizing a State of Ohio contract with Knowledge Services, contract number 0A1148 with an expiration date of June 30, 2017, for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services. The purchase order term period is from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017 with a total cost of these services at \$68,390.40.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$68,390.40 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: (See Attachment: (2922-2016 EXP)

**Technology Desktop : 63050 (\$68,390.40):||{ GuideSoft Inc., (dba Knowledge Services)/|**

**Dept:** 47| **Div.:** 4701|**Obj Class:** 03|**Main Account:** 63050|**Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:** CW001|**Section 3:** 470104| **Section 4:** IS02|**Section 5:** IT1308 {Electricity}|**Amount:** \$4,171.81

**Dept:** 47| **Div.:** 4701|**Obj Class:** 03|**Main Account:** 63050|**Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:** CW001|**Section 3:** 470104| **Section 4:** IS02|**Section 5:** IT1309 {Water}|**Amount:** \$26,535.48|Water

**Dept:** 47| **Div.:** 4701|**Obj Class:** 03|**Main Account:** 63050|**Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:** CW001|**Section 3:** 470104| **Section 4:** IS02|**Section 5:** IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer}|**Amount:** \$29,749.82

**Dept:** 47| **Div.:** 4701|**Obj Class:** 03|**Main Account:** 63050|**Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:** CW001|**Section 3:** 470104| **Section 4:** IS02|**Section 5:** IT1311 {Storm Sewer}|**Amount:** \$7,933.29

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2927-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to modify an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC to extend the current contract for an additional nine months and to also include funding for professional services hours for follow up training. The Matrix Pointe Software is a case management system that the City Attorney's office uses to automate processing and store information related to legal matters assigned to their office. The original agreement (EL017301) was authorized by ordinance 1028-2015, passed May 15, 2015. The coverage term period of the original agreement was eighteen (18) months from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office, making the coverage term period of that agreement from July 21, 2015 through January 20,

2017. The coverage term period of this agreement will be from January 21, 2017 through October 20, 2017. The cost for the professional services is \$35,000.00 (200 hrs. at \$175 per hour).

**1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$35,000.00**

Original contract amount: \$667,600.00

Modification #1: \$35,000.00

Amount of original contract and modifications: \$702,600.00

**2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

There is a risk that the project will not be completed prior to the contract expiring. In addition, funding for training needs to be added.

**3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

It is not feasible to bid for an alternate service since Matrix Pointe Software, LLC. developed the software for the Matrix system.

**4. How cost of modification was determined:**

Matrix provided the line item for additional follow up training in their original proposal.

**EMERGENCY:**

There is an immediate need to modify this agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC to extend the current contract term and to also include funding for professional services hours for follow up training on the case management system. The Columbus City Attorney's Office requests emergency designation so as to avoid interruption in the performance of services necessary in the usual daily operation, and to facilitate contract execution and related payment for services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2015, the Department of Technology legislated \$670,000.00 (of which \$667,600.00 via EL017301 was placed on a contract agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC, authorized by ordinance 1028-2015, passed May 15, 2015) for the purchase and implementation of a case management system. This ordinance authorizes a modification to the original contract agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC to extend the current contract term and to also include funding for professional services hours for follow up training on the case management system, in the amount of \$35,000.00. Including this modification request, the aggregate contract total amount is \$702,600.00. Funds have been identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating fund budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Matrix Pointe Software, LLC (DAX Vendor Acct. #: 002774; CC#: 27-0616884; Expiration Date: 10/11/2018)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to modify an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC to extend the current contract and to also include funding for professional services hours for follow up training on the case management system; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to modify an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC to extend the current contract and to also include funding for professional services hours for follow up training, in the amount of

\$35,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL017301) was authorized by ordinance 1028-2015, passed May 15, 2015, for the purchase and implementation of a case management system. The coverage term period of the original agreement was eighteen (18) months from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office, which was July 21, 2015 making the coverage term period of that agreement from July 21, 2015 through January 20, 2017. The coverage term period of this agreement will be from January 21, 2017 through October 20, 2017. The cost for the professional services is \$35,000.00 (200 hrs. at \$175 per hour); and

**WHEREAS**, Matrix Pointe Software is a case management system used to automate processing and store information related to legal matters assigned to the Columbus City Attorney's Office; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Columbus City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to modify an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC to extend the current contract and to also include funding for professional services hours for follow up training associated with the case management system, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, be and is hereby authorized to modify an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC to extend the current contract and to also include funding for professional services hours for follow up training on the case management system utilized by the Columbus City Attorney's Office. The coverage term period of the original agreement was eighteen (18) months from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office (July 21, 2015 through January 20, 2017). The extended coverage term period will be from January 21, 2017 through October 20, 2017. The cost for the professional services is \$35,000.00 (200 hrs. at \$175 per hour).

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$35,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from **(Please see attachment 2927-2016 EXP):**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63970| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS01|Section 5: IT1204{City Attorney}|Amount: \$35,000.00|**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

On October 3, 2012 the Columbus City Treasurer's Office issued a request for proposal SA004617 for various banking services. The Columbus Depository Commission received and reviewed proposals from six (6) local banks and recommended, subject to the approval of City Council, the award of banking services to specific banks on April 18, 2013. All such banks are currently eligible depositories of the City of Columbus, pursuant to Chapter 321.04 of the Columbus City Code. At a meeting of the Columbus Depository Commission held on December 28, 2012, the commission approved Applications for the Deposit of Public Funds which each bank submitted for review. The contracts are for a period of ten (10) years beginning June 1, 2013 through May 31, 2023 subject to annual appropriations and approval of contracts by the Columbus City Council.

On May 6, 2013, Columbus City Council authorized contracts and expenditures for the first year of banking services, ordinance number 1040-2013, for the period of June 1, 2013 through May 31, 2014.

On May 19, 2014, Columbus City Council authorized the extension of contracts and expenditures for the second year of banking services, ordinance number 1073-2014, for the period of June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2015.

On June 1, 2015, Columbus City Council authorized the extension of contracts and expenditures for the third year of banking services, ordinance number 1101-2015 for the period of June 1 2015 through May 31, 2016.

On May 16, 2016, Columbus City Council authorized the extension of contracts and expenditures for banking for the fourth year, ordinance number 1177-2016 for the period June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2017.

On July 18, 2016, Columbus City Council authorized the modification of the contract for credit card processing and the expenditure of funds in ordinance 1757-2016 on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire.

The City Treasurer's Office now wishes to modify its contracts to provide additional resources for banking with JP Morgan Chase. Funds are also needed for the Treasurer's contract for credit card processing with Huntington Merchant Services on behalf of the departments of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division and Building and Zoning Services.

The Columbus City Treasurer requests emergency designation so as to post the financial transaction in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for these expenditures are budgeted and available within the various divisions' 2016 budget appropriations and are consistent with the third quarter financial review.

Contract Compliance: Huntington National Bank, 113328074, expiration 12/4/2016, JP Morgan Chase Bank, 134994650, expiration 11/1/2018

To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contracts for various banking services with JP Morgan Chase Bank and Huntington Bank; to authorize a transfer of \$50,000.00 between object classes within the City Treasurer's general fund appropriation; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$134,000.00 from various funds within the city; and to declare an emergency. (\$184,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer proposed the award of contracts for banking services as provided for in an RFP issued on October 3, 2012, for which the Columbus Depository Commission, at a meeting held on April 18, 2013, recommended the award of banking services, subject to approval by Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council authorized contracts for the first year of a ten year contract for banking services for the period of June 1, 2013 through May 31, 2014 on May 6, 2013, ordinance 1040-2013; and

**WHEREAS**, contracts for the second year of a ten year contract for banking services were authorized by Columbus City Council for the period of June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2015 on May 19, 2014, ordinance 1073-2014; and

**WHEREAS**, contracts for the third year of a ten year contract for banking services were authorized by Columbus City Council for the period of June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2016 on June 1, 2015, ordinance 1101-2015; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council authorized the modification and extension of the City Treasurer contracts for the fourth year of banking services for the period of June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2017, ordinance 1177-2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer now wishes to modify its contracts with JP Morgan Chase Bank and the Huntington Bank to provide additional funding banking services on behalf of the City Treasurer as well as the departments of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division and Building and Zoning Services; and

**WHEREAS**, as an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Treasurer to modify the contracts with JP Morgan Chase and Huntington Bank and authorize the expenditures as cited below, providing banking services necessary for the daily operation of normal business activities of the City of Columbus thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$50,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify its contract with JP Morgan Chase Bank for the provision of the main operating account, the payroll account, the Utilities E-lockbox, and the tax ACH account of the City of Columbus for the period through May 31, 2017 and to authorize the expenditure of \$78,000, in object class 03 contractual services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** The City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify its contract with Huntington Bank for the provision of credit card processing services through May 31, 2017 and to authorize the expenditure of \$56,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary, in object class 03 contractual services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2941-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The Northwest Plan area is bounded by the Olentangy River to the east, Henderson Road and the city of Upper Arlington to the south, the Scioto River and city of Dublin to the west and the Franklin County boundary to the north. The area covers approximately 20 square miles. The Northwest Plan update was initiated at the request of the Northwest Civic Association. Members of the Northwest Civic Association and Far Northwest Coalition provided direction throughout the planning process as a civic working group. The plan is the culmination of a process involving three public meetings, three civic workshops, stakeholder interviews, surveys, research and analysis, and a review of planning policy. A project webpage and Facebook page served as additional means of community outreach. The Plan provides land use and development policy for the Northwest area and includes design guidelines for commercial and residential development. The Northwest Plan (2016) replaces several existing documents including the 2007 Northwest Plan, the Bethel Road Development Standards (1980), and the Sawmill Road Development Standards (1977). The Far Northwest Coalition and Northwest Civic Association voted to recommend adoption of the Plan on July 26, 2016 and August 3, 2016, respectively. The Columbus Development Commission reviewed the Plan on October 13, 2016 and unanimously voted to recommend its adoption to City Council.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To adopt the Northwest Plan as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements.

**WHEREAS**, the Northwest Plan is intended to act as a guide for development, redevelopment, and planning of future public improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, public meetings, workshops, stakeholder interviews, surveys, and an open house were conducted as part of the public planning process; and

**WHEREAS**, the Northwest Plan replaces previously adopted city planning and development policy for the Northwest area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Northwest Civic Association endorsed the Northwest Plan and recommended adoption by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far Northwest Coalition endorsed the Northwest Plan and recommended adoption by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, after public notice, a public hearing was held on October 13, 2016 at which the Development Commission approved the Northwest Plan and recommended its adoption to City Council; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the Northwest Plan is hereby adopted to establish guidelines for planning, development, and redevelopment.

**Section 2.** That the Northwest Plan replaces previously adopted city planning and development policy for the Northwest area, including the Northwest Plan (2007), the Bethel Road Development Standards (1980), and the Sawmill Road Development Standards (1977).

**Section 3.** That all City of Columbus departments and divisions are hereby authorized and directed to use the Northwest Plan in initiating or reviewing projects within the planning area or adjacent areas and to require that such projects generally conform to the plan.

**Section 4.** That the Department of Development is directed to monitor the use of the Northwest Plan, and to present to City Council any amendments necessary to keep the plan up-to-date.

**Section 5.** That copies of the Northwest Plan shall be kept on file in the Department of Development, Planning Division.

**Section 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2946-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Rezoning Application Z16-059**

**APPLICANT:** 620 Georgesville Road, LLC; c/o Brian D. Biglin, Atty.; Nardone Limited; 300 East Broad Street, Suite 490; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Revise CPD plan to allow restaurant with drive-through.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on November 10, 2016.

**GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District replaces the current CPD plan to accommodate a new fast-food establishment. The CPD text includes appropriate use restrictions and development standards which will ensure compatibility with adjacent uses. The site is located within the planning area of *The Greater Hilltop Plan Amendment (2010)* which recommends community commercial uses for this location. The proposal is consistent with the zoning and development pattern of the area.

To rezone **620 GEORGESVILLE ROAD (43228)**, being 0.72± acres located at the southeast corner of Georgesville Road and Atlanta Drive, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-059).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z16-059 is on file with the Building and Zoning Services Department requesting rezoning of 0.72± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Hilltop Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District replaces the current CPD plan to accommodate a new fast-food establishment. The CPD text includes appropriate use restrictions and development standards which will ensure compatibility with adjacent uses. The proposal is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Greater Hilltop Plan Amendment*, and with the zoning and development pattern of the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**620 GEORGESVILLE ROAD (43228)**, being 0.72± acres located at the southeast corner of Georgesville Road and Atlanta Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:  
Being Reserve "B" of Georgian Heights No. 5 as said reserve is lettered and delineated on the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 27, Page 82, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin at the Southwest corner of said Reserve "B" and in the East line of Georgesville Road (75 feet wide) as the said corner is located in the above mentioned plat;

Thence S 81° 43' E along the South line of said Reserve "B" and the North line of Lot No. 31 a distance of 169.00 feet to a point at the Southeast corner of said Reserve "B" and the Northeast corner of said Lot No. 31 (passing an iron pin on line at 157.00 feet);

Thence N. 8° 17' E along the East line of said Reserve "B" and the West line of Lots Nos. 16, 15, 14 and 13 a distance of 202.94 feet to an iron pin in the South line of Sullivant Avenue South, (80 feet wide) said iron pin being also the Northeast corner of said Reserve "B" and the Northwest corner of said Lot No. 13;

Thence S. 87° 44' W along the North line of said Reserve "B" and the South line of said Sullivant Avenue South a distance of 146.97 feet to an iron pin at the beginning of a curve, data of which is: radius-30.00 feet, tangent-24.93 feet, delta 79° 27' left, a curve length-41.60 feet, to an iron pin at the end of said curve, said iron pin being in the East line of said Georgesville Road;

Thence S. 8° 17' W along the West line of said Reserve "B" and the East line of said Georgesville Road a distance of 146.54 feet to the Place of Beginning;

Containing 0.723 acre of land more or less, and being subject to a utility easement of Five feet off the entire East side of said Reserve "B", and the other easements of record, if any, including however all rights, Reversionary or otherwise, in the abutting roads and avenue.

Parcel No.: 010-122507

Property Address: 620 Georgesville Road, Columbus, OH 43228

Prior Instrument Reference: Recorded in Official Record Instrument No. 200212270333237, Recorder's Office Franklin County, Ohio.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**REZONING SITE PLAN**," and "**LANDSCAPE PLAN**," signed by Michael S. Williamson, Professional Engineer, and text titled, "**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT**," signed by Eric Laeuffer, Agent for the Applicant, and Brian D. Biglin, Attorney for the Applicant, all dated November 15, 2016, and the text reading as follows:

#### **COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 620 Georgesville Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228; .723 + Acres

**OWNER:** MAMJ Enterprises, LLC. P. O. Box 3416. Dublin, Ohio 43016

**APPLICANT:** 620 Georgesville Road, LLC, 114 Dorchester Square, Westerville, Ohio 43016

**DATE OF TEXT:** November 15, 2016

**APPLICATION #:** Z16-059

#### **1. INTRODUCTION**

The subject property (the "Site") (Parcel ID# 010-122507) is located on the south-east corner of Atlanta Road and Georgesville Road. The Site is currently owned by MAMJ Enterprises, LLC. MAMJ Enterprises, LLC currently operates the car wash (10 self-serve bays) on the Site. The property was rezoned on February 14, 1994, from L-C-3 to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, allowing C-4 uses-see exclusions set forth in Section 2 below-plus car wash and retail vehicle repair center uses.

Applicant proposes to rezone the Site to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to allow all permitted C-4, Commercial District uses, specifically a restaurant. The approximate .723 acre site will be developed by demolishing all existing structures and constructing a Taco Bell restaurant. The Applicant also is requesting in this application for a variance regarding the set-back line along Georgesville Road to allow for appropriate parking for the newly constructed restaurant. This CPD text is submitted in support of the zoning application and variance request and is intended to comply with the Greater Hilltop Plan.

The CPD text also reflects the change of use for the Site to a restaurant, referencing the site plan. The site plan is compliant with Columbus City Code development standards. Any variances to the City Code requirements are identified in the CPD Text.

## **2. PERMITTED USES**

A. This application proposes that the Site will be re-zoned to allow all permitted C-4 uses, plus a car wash, with the exception of those exclusions listed below in this Section 2. The permitted C-4 uses for this Site, will include, but not be limited to in any way, the construction of a restaurant in accordance with the site plan.

B. Exclusions From Use on This Site: The following exclusions from uses currently permitted under Section 3356.03, C-4 Commercial of the Columbus City Code will not be allowed on this Site:

Animal shelter; Armored car, investigation, guard and security services; Astrology, fortune telling and palm reading; Auto body repair; Blood and organ banks; Bars, Cabarets and nightclubs; Check cashing and loan facilities; Community food pantry; Crematory; Drive-in motion picture theaters; Funeral homes and services; Halfway houses; Missions/temporary shelters; Pawn brokers; Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries; Repossession services; Theaters, dance companies, and dinner theaters; Tire sales/service store.

## **3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

Unless otherwise indicated in the submitted written text, the applicable development standards shall be those contained in Chapters 3356 (C-4, Commercial District), of the Columbus City Code.

### **A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.**

The development of the Site will be changed to demolish the existing structures and construct a restaurant as shown on the site plan.

### **B. Access, Loading, parking and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments.**

1. Access to and from the Site shall be provided via Atlanta Road and Georgesville Road, as illustrated on the attached site plan.

2. With this redevelopment of the Site as a restaurant, the access point to Georgesville Road shall become a right-in/right-out access point. For the purposes of this section, “redevelopment” shall be defined as action including both the demolition of the existing building and construction of a new building. The “right-in/right-out” is shown on the site plan utilizing a traffic diverting device.

### **C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open space and/or Screening Commitments.**

The six foot high wood privacy fence along the east property line shall be maintained.

### **D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments. N/A**

### **E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Other Environmental Commitments.**

There shall be no exterior sound system either portable or permanent on this property, other than the drive-up speakers, that can be heard from the single-unit subdivision east of this Site.

## **F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District, and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

## **G. Other CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment: The Site consists of .723 acres located on the east side of Georgesville Road and south of Atlanta Drive. Existing commercial properties are in existence on the south, west, and north sides of the development with residential to the east.
2. Existing Land Use: The Site is currently being utilized as a ten bay car wash with an equipment room. This structure will be demolished and replaced with a new restaurant.
3. Circulation: The Site is currently being serviced by a curb cut on Georgesville Road and an additional curb cut on Atlanta Drive. Access will be in accordance with a curb cut on Atlanta Drive and Georgesville Road as set forth in the site plan.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The existing structure of the property will be demolished and replaced with the construction of a Restaurant.
5. Visibility: The Site is visible from the street along both Georgesville Road and Atlanta Drive; Applicant believes that the proposed improvements will enhance the Site and that the Site will continue to be utilized in a safe and effective manner.
6. Proposed Development: The proposed development consists of constructing a restaurant, plus C-4, Commercial District uses.
7. Behavior Patterns: This property is currently being operated without adverse effect to its neighbors. The area is primarily commercial except for a residential area to the east that is currently screened by a wooden fence. The proposed changes will not significantly alter the behavior patterns that currently occur on the site and will significantly enhance the Site with a newly constructed restaurant. This new development should not cause problems in relationship to its neighbors.
8. Emissions: There will be no additional emissions of sound, odor or dust of any kind in excess of that currently occurs on site. The Site will be fully supervised and only authorized activities will occur and then in an effective and lawful manner.

## **H. Modification of Code Standards.**

Variance to the Columbus City Code requirements requested:

The Applicant is requesting a variance from Section 3312.27 to allow for a reduction in the parking setback from the Georgesville Road right of way from 10 feet to one foot. The request will not result in parking that encroaches onto the roadway, however, as the parking spaces will still be more than 40 feet from the existing edge of Georgesville Road. The addition of the proposed bicycle path along the Georgesville right of way will force the parking at the Site to begin further back to comply with the additional right of way requirements the construction of the bicycle path will entail. The owner and applicant have agreed to grant the City of Columbus additional set-back from the Georgesville Road right of way to construct the bicycle path. The parking will not

intrude into the proposed bicycle path. The adjacent property owner to the south has parking that is situated similarly.

**I. Miscellaneous Commitments.**

The Site shall be developed for the proposed restaurant in accordance with the site plan and details. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other Site data obtained at the time of development and when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment. The setback and access depicted on the site plan will apply for any other permitted use at this Site.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2947-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes and directs the Director of the Department of Development to modify contracts with the Franklin County Board of Health and ATC Associates for additional lead based paint testing, risk assessments, work specification preparation and final clearance testing for the Lead Safe Columbus Program. The City of Columbus received grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) that allow the Lead Safe Columbus Program to provide property owners with grants for lead safe, affordable housing for families with low and moderate income by providing lead abatement activities in accordance with HUD guidelines.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$136,300.00 will be expended from the 2014 Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration grant in the General Government Grants Fund

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute contract modifications with the Franklin County Board of Health and ATC Associates for additional lead based paint testing, risk assessments, work specification preparation and final clearance testing on housing units in the Lead Safe Columbus Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$136,300.00 from the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$136,300.00)

**WHEREAS,** a need exists for continued lead based paint testing, risk assessments, work specification preparation and final clearance testing; and

**WHEREAS,** funds are available in the 2014 Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration lead grant fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to modify contracts with the Franklin County Board of Health and ATC Associates so that the delivery of vital program services will not be interrupted, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to modify contract EL016778 with the Franklin County Board of Health for the purpose of continued lead based paint testing, risk assessments, work specification preparation and final clearance testing.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to modify contract EL016777 with the ATC Services, Inc for the purpose of continued lead based paint testing, risk assessments, work specification preparation and final clearance testing.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Sections 1 and 2, the expenditure of \$136,300.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary be and is hereby authorized and directed to be expended from the Housing Division, Fund 2220, General Government Grants, Object Class 03, Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That all monies necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby appropriated.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2958-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance No. 0860-2016, approved by City Council on May 2, 2016, authorized the Board of Health to enter into contracts with four not-for-profit community agencies to meet the deliverables for the United Health Foundation CelebrateOne Community Connector Corps Grant Project. This project helps support a citywide resident engagement program to connect pregnant women to medical and social supports in their neighborhood. The initial contract period was February 1, 2016, through January 31, 2017.

This ordinance is needed to authorize the Board of Health to extend the contract period through October 31, 2017, and increase the three contracts as listed below:

| <u>Contract and PO</u>                          | <u>Increased Amount</u> | <u>Not to Exceed</u> |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Community Development for All People (PO009958) | \$ 5,000.00             | \$50,199.54          |
| SomaliCAN (PO009920)                            | \$17,305.56             | \$62,057.58          |
| Moms2B-The Ohio State University (PO012877)     | <u>\$34,611.12</u>      | <u>\$49,528.12</u>   |
| Totals:   | \$56,916.68             | \$161,785.24         |

Every year in Franklin County, approximately 150 babies die before their first birthday. While national infant mortality rates are decreasing, in 2014, Ohio ranked 12th worst in the nation for overall infant mortality. The

infant mortality rate in Franklin County January-August, 2016 was 116 babies, 16 related to sleep-related infant deaths (13.8%).

Emergency action is requested for the contract modifications in order to ensure timely payments to the contractor and for the continuation of services needed to meet grant deliverables.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funds required to modify and increase the three contracts are available and budgeted within the City’s Private Grants Fund. The initial contract with Moms2B-The Ohio State University (PO012877) was for \$14,917.00 and was not part of or included in Ordinance No. 0860-2016. Moms2B is a program that is sponsored by The Ohio State University.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify and extend the contracts with Community Development for All People, SomaliCAN, and Moms2B for the continuation of services for the CelebrateOne Community Connector’s Corps Grant Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$56,916.68 from the City’s Private Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$56,916.68)

**WHEREAS**, \$56,916.68 in additional funds are needed for the continuation of three contracts for the provision of services needed to meet the CelebrateOne Community Connector’s Corps Grant Project deliverables; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify and increase PO009958 with Community Development for All People, PO009920 with SomaliCAN and PO012877 with Moms2B-The Ohio State University for these services for an additional nine months, through October 31, 2017 and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely payment for the services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify and extend the contracts with Community Development for All People, SomaliCAN, and Moms2B for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and extend the following three contracts for an additional nine months, through October 31, 2017:

| <u>Contract and PO</u>                          | <u>Increased Amount</u> | <u>Not to Exceed</u> |                    |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Community Development for All People (PO009958) |                         | \$ 5,000.00          | \$50,199.54        |
| SomaliCAN (PO009920)                            | \$17,305.56             | \$62,057.58          |                    |
| Moms2B-The Ohio State University (PO012877)     |                         | <u>\$34,611.12</u>   | <u>\$49,528.12</u> |
|   | \$56,916.68             | \$161,785.24         |                    |

**SECTION 2.** That, to pay the costs of said modifications, the expenditure of \$56,916.68 is hereby authorized from the City’s Private Grants Fund, Fund No. 2291, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That these modifications are in compliance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2963-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health originating from the Centers for Disease Control. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$125,000.00 in grant monies to fund the 2017 Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program for the period of January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017.

This grant will utilize population-based strategies to address healthy eating, active living and smoke free living, with the goal of reducing chronic diseases.

The percentage of overweight and obese adults within the priority communities of Linden, South Side and Westside, is approximately 64%, with almost 80% of the residents in the priority communities not meeting the physical activity guidelines. 45% of adult residents are eating less than one serving of fruit per day, and 34% are eating less than one serving of vegetables per week (BRFSS - Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, 2013). Lastly, almost 35% of residents within the priority communities are current smokers, compared to 22% in Franklin County (BRFSS, 2011-2014).

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible given the grant start date of January 1, 2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The program is funded by the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program in the amount of \$125,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** grant funding has been made available to Columbus Public Health through the Ohio Department of Health for the Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept \$125,000.00 in grant funds for the Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program for the period of January 1, 2017, through December 31, 2017, and to appropriate these monies to the Health Department; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so delay of service does not occur since grant starts January 1, 2017; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of the Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$125,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Creating Healthy Communities Program for the period January 1, 2017, through December 31, 2017.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2017, the sum of \$125,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, per the accounting codes as attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2965-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Civil Service Commission has several upcoming safety forces uniformed examinations for which various equipment and services will need to be secured in order to administer the exams. This ordinance is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds to provide the various services associated with these exams so that the Commission can meet its Charter mandates and contractual obligations in maintaining current eligible lists for the safety forces uniformed classifications.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is being requested to allow for funds to be available as soon as possible for the planning and implementation of these examinations.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The total expenditure amount of \$40,000.00 is completely funded in the Commission's 2016 budget.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate, on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, for the purpose of administering the uniformed examinations for the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$40,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Civil Service Commission will be administering upcoming safety forces uniformed exams, including but not limited to Firefighter, Fire Lieutenant, Fire Captain, Fire Battalion Chief, Fire Deputy Chief, Police Officer, Police Sergeant; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission will be contracting with individuals from around the country for performing certain phases of these examinations; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Civil Service Commission will provide housing, transportation, meals, and meeting refreshments for these individuals; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Civil Service Commission will incur other necessary expenses including but not limited to room and equipment rental, printing, consulting, and audio visual services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate on behalf of the Civil Service Commission in order to have said funds available for the safety forces uniformed exams at the earliest possible date, for the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to establish an Auditor's Certificate on behalf of the Civil Service Commission for the purpose of administering safety forces uniformed exams.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$40,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund, to be expended to pay for the purchase of printing, audio visual services, housing, transportation, meals, meeting refreshments, facility and equipment rental, consulting services, and any other costs incurred for upcoming safety forces uniformed exams, in object classes 02 and 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2966-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification with Engage Public Affairs, LLC in an amount up to \$581,485.00 for the continued provision of various

professional services related to the Smart City Challenge, a collaborative effort by the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and Vulcan, Inc., seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future.”

On June 23, 2016, the USDOT awarded the City of Columbus up to \$40 million in federal funds and Vulcan awarded the City up to \$10 million in funding to assist in implementation of the City’s proposal to demonstrate how advanced data and intelligent transportation systems (ITS) technologies and applications can be used to reduce congestion, keep travelers safe, protect the environment, respond to climate change, connect underserved communities, and support economic vitality.

Pursuant to Ordinance 1900-2016, the Department of Public Service initiated a procurement effort that resulted in the award and execution of a professional services contract with Engage Public Affairs, LLC in the amount of up to \$125,000.00 for the provision of communication and outreach services related to the Smart City Challenge.

The purpose of this planned contract modification is to allow for the continuation of requisite services by Engage Public Affairs for the next contract task. Due to the nature of the USDOT grant reimbursements, professional support for the Smart City Challenge Program will be awarded in annual funding phases. Additional contract modifications are expected on an annual or task basis throughout the four-year Smart City Challenge funding period.

|  |                     |                            |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Original contract amount:                    | \$125,000.00        | (Ord. 1900-2016, PO021687) |
| Total of Modification No. 1:                 | <u>\$581,485.00</u> |                            |
| Contract amount including all modifications: | \$706,485.00        |                            |

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Engage Public Affairs, LLC is 20-1593274, which expires on October 31, 2017.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$581,485.00 is available in Fund 7768 USDOT Grant - Smart City for this project expenditure.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for the timely execution of the aforementioned contract modification so as to preclude any disruption in the provision of various professional services related to the Smart City Challenge and to adhere to the terms and conditions of that program.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$581,485.00 within the Smart City grant fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute a contract modification with Engage Public Affairs relative to the Smart City Challenge project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$581,485.00 from the Smart City grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$581,485.00)

**WHEREAS**, on December 7, 2015, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) announced the Smart City Challenge, a collaborative effort by the USDOT and Vulcan, Inc. seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future”; and

**WHEREAS**, on January 11, 2016, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 0064-2016 supporting the City’s application to the Smart City Challenge; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 23, 2016, the USDOT awarded the City of Columbus up to \$40 million in federal funds and Vulcan awarded the City up to \$10 million in funding to assist in implementation of the City's proposal to demonstrate how advanced data and intelligent transportation systems (ITS) technologies and applications can be used to reduce congestion, keep travelers safe, protect the environment, respond to climate change, connect underserved communities, and support economic vitality; and

**WHEREAS**, on July 18, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance 1900-2016 authorizing the Director of Public Service to enter into multiple contracts totaling \$775,000.00 related to the Smart City Challenge; and

**WHEREAS**, on August 12, 2016, the Director of Public Service executed a professional service contract with Engage Public Affairs, LLC for the provision of communication and outreach services relative to that effort; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to execute a planned contract modification with Engage Public Affairs, LLC to provide for the continuation of the aforementioned services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute a contract modification with Engage Public Affairs, LLC authorizing the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite engineering and design funding so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the department's Smart City Challenge, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, the sum of \$581,485.00 is appropriated in Fund 7768 Smart City in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a contract modification with Engage Public Affairs, LLC, 7759 Crawley Drive, Dublin, Ohio 43017, in the amount of up to \$581,485.00 related to the Smart City Challenge.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$581,485.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 7768 Smart City Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2967-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify an existing right-of-way acquisition agreement with the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) relative to the FRA-COTA Cleveland Avenue Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) project; to accept additional monies from COTA for acquisition of right-of-way by the Columbus City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division; and to, as necessary, provide refunds to COTA after construction of the project has been completed.

The BRT is a 15.6-mile high capacity transit project comprised of a combination of BRT services operating in mixed traffic primarily along Cleveland Avenue between downtown Columbus and SR-161, with enhanced bus service continuing north to Polaris Parkway and Africa Road, connecting commuters with various land uses along the corridor through the City of Columbus, Clinton Township, and the Village of Minerva Park in Franklin County, terminating in the City of Westerville in Delaware County. The BRT line will utilize "an operational strategy that facilitates the movement of in-service transit vehicles through traffic-signal controlled intersections" known as the Traffic Signal Priority (TSP) System, which endeavors to reduce transit vehicle travel times and transit schedule variability while minimizing the impact to "conventional" traffic using the same road network.

Pursuant to Ordinance 0567-2015, the Director of Public Service and COTA entered into a right-of-way acquisition agreement, whereby COTA agreed to deposit \$350,000.00 with the Department of Public Service for the acquisition of various property rights attributable to the BRT project by the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division. This legislation provides for the completion of right-of-way acquisition by authorizing the Director of Public Service to modify the aforementioned agreement and the acceptance and expenditure of additional deposits currently estimated to be in the amount up to \$100,000.00 from COTA for that purpose. COTA will contribute additional funds if it should be necessary to exceed this amount.

## 2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the aforementioned modification and the timely receipt of additional monies for right-of-way acquisition so as to avoid delaying construction of the BRT project.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no anticipated cost to the City as COTA has agreed to deposit up to \$100,000.00 with the City for additional right-of-way acquisition costs incurred by the Columbus City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division relative to the BRT project. COTA will deposit additional money if it is required to complete right-of-way acquisition.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a right-of-way acquisition agreement with the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) concerning the FRA-COTA Cleveland Avenue Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) project and to accept additional deposits from COTA for the completion of right-of-way acquisition attributable to the BRT project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend funds

from deposits received by the City for that purpose; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) intends to construct or cause to be constructed a 15.6-mile high capacity transit project comprised of a combination of BRT services operating in mixed traffic primarily along Cleveland Avenue between downtown Columbus and SR-161, with enhanced bus service continuing north to Polaris Parkway and Africa Road, known as the FRA-COTA Cleveland Avenue Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) project; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0567-2015 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with COTA in connection with the BRT project, to accept deposits in the amount of \$350,000.00 from COTA for right-of-way acquisition by the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, for the BRT project, and to, as necessary, provide refunds to COTA after the construction of the project has been completed;

**WHEREAS**, the final cost of right-of-way acquisition is expected to exceed \$350,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of Public Service and COTA to execute a contract modification, whereby COTA agrees to make additional immediate deposits of up to \$100,000.00 with the Department of Public Service for the completion of right-of-way acquisition attributable to the BRT project; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation also authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend funds from deposits received by the Department of Public Service for additional right-of-way acquisition costs; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition costs are estimates and additional funds may be needed to complete the acquisition costs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the contract with COTA and the receipt and expenditure of deposits from the same so as not to delay right-of-way acquisition and to maintain the current project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to modify a right-of-way acquisition agreement with the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) for the FRA-COTA Cleveland Avenue Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) project to accept an immediate deposit in the amount of \$100,00.00, and to accept additional deposits if necessary, from COTA for that purpose; and to, as necessary, provide refunds to COTA after construction of the project has been completed.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be and hereby is authorized to expend funds from deposits received by the Department of Public Service for right-of-way acquisition, to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire various property rights attributable to the BRT project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer

required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2979-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Background:

This legislation will authorize the City Attorney to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, for the funding of the Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program within the City Attorney's Office. This grant will partially fund three Domestic Violence Advocates, one Pretrial Services Advocate, office furniture, copier and travel/training. This program assists witnesses and victims of misdemeanor domestic violence, stalking and related crimes through the legal process and provides counseling, referrals, and linkage with agencies and community resources. This ordinance will further authorize the appropriation of the grant funds and the transfer and appropriation of the matching funds required by the grant award.

Fiscal Impact:

Grant Period: 10/01/16 - 09/30/17

State Share: \$246,146.26

Matching funds: \$61,536.57

Total Grant: \$307,682.83

Emergency Action:

The City Attorney's Office is requesting emergency action designation to allow for the uninterrupted continuation of this grant program.

To authorize the City Attorney to accept the 16-17 VOCA Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, in the amount of \$246,146.26 for the partial funding of the Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program; to authorize the appropriation of said grant funds; to authorize the transfer and appropriation of matching funds in the amount of \$61,536.57 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$307,682.83)

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, has awarded the City of Columbus, City Attorney's Office, a grant in the amount of Two Hundred Forty-six Thousand One Hundred Forty-six Dollars and Twenty-six Cents (\$246,146.26) for the 16-17 VOCA Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates Grant, 2017-VOCA-43556954 for the partial funding the Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of the grant is for the period October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the acceptance of the grant requires matching funds in the amount of Sixty-one Thousand Five Hundred Thirty-six Dollars and Fifty-seven Cent (\$61,536.57); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to accept the award, appropriate the grant funds, and transfer and appropriate the matching funds so that the services may commence, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, in the amount of Two Hundred Forty-six Thousand One Hundred Forty-six Dollars and Twenty-six Cents (\$246,146.26) for the 16-17 VOCA Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates Grant, 2017-VOCA-43556954 for the partial funding the Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of Sixty-one Thousand Five Hundred Thirty-six Dollars and Fifty-seven Cent (\$61,536.57) is hereby authorized between fund 1000-100010 General Operating and fund 2220 General Government per the account codes to be determined by the Auditor and in the attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the project award period the sum of Three Hundred Seven Thousand Six Hundred Eighty-two Dollars and Eighty-three Cents (\$307,682.83) is appropriated in fund 2220, General Government Grants, Object Class 01 \$287,307.83, 02 \$10,375.00 and 03 \$10,000.00 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That funds appropriated shall be paid upon order of the City Attorney and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2980-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Background:

This legislation will authorize the City Attorney to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, for the funding of the State Victims Assistance Act (SVAA) Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program within the City Attorney's Office. This grant will partially fund one Domestic Violence Advocate and in-state travel/training. This program assists witnesses and victims of misdemeanor domestic violence, stalking and related crimes through the legal process and provides counseling, referrals, and linkage with agencies and community resources. This ordinance will further authorize the appropriation and expenditure of the grant funds.

Fiscal Impact:

There are no matching funds required and therefore no cost to the general fund by accepting this grant.

Grant Period: 10/01/16 - 09/30/17

Grant Funds: \$9,743.00

Matching funds: \$0

Total Grant: \$9,743.00

Emergency Action:

The City Attorney's Office is requesting emergency action designation so as to allow timely commencement of this grant program.

To authorize the City Attorney to accept the 16-17 SVAA Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, in the amount of \$9,743.00 for the partial funding of the Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program; to authorize the appropriation of said funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,743.00)

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, has awarded the Columbus City Attorney's Office a grant in the amount of Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Forty-three Dollars (\$9,743.00) for the 16-17 SVAA Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates Grant No. 2017-SVAA-43556958 for the partial funding of the Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of the grant is for the period of October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, there is no required match for this grant; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Columbus City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to accept and appropriate the grant award so that the services supported may commence, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SECTION 1.** That the Columbus City Attorney is hereby authorized to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of the Attorney General, in the amount of Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Forty-three Dollars (\$9,743.00) for the 16-17 SVAA Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates Grant No. 2017-SVAA-43556958 for the partial funding the Domestic Violence and Pretrial Services Advocates program.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all

monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the project award period the sum of Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Forty-three Dollars (\$9,743.00) is appropriated in fund 2220, General Government Grants, Object Class 01 \$7,243.00 and 03 \$2,500.00 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That funds appropriated shall be paid upon order of the City Attorney and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2981-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of Public Service, on behalf of the City of Columbus, to execute Highway Safety Program grant agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation, expend grant funds, and issue refunds if necessary after final accounting for approved projects; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Department of Transportation has awarded the City Highway Safety Program funds grants for the following projects:

FRA-CR15-Livingston Avenue at James Road - Various intersection improvements at James Road in Columbus. This project has been approved for \$128,092 in preliminary engineering in FY 2017; \$128,092 in Design in FY 2018; \$286,700 in right-of-way funds for FY 2018; and \$2,433,300 in Construction funds for FY 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute grant agreements, expend grant funds and issue refunds if necessary after final accounting for approved projects; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute grant agreements so that funding can be made available for necessary design and construction services for capital improvement projects, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute grant agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation on behalf of the City of Columbus Department of Public Service

for the Highway Safety Program and to expend the funds for the projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to issue refunds to ODOT if necessary after final accounting is performed.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2982-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) valued at \$500,000 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the expansion of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (“Morgan Stanley”) operations. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant requirements.

Morgan Stanley is proposing to expand their operations at 4343 Easton Commons Columbus, Ohio 43219, a site where the company already has existing operations which occupy approximately 71,722 square feet, in support of its Wealth Management business. As part of this expansion, Morgan Stanley will lease and build-out an additional 13,581 square feet. The project involves a total investment of approximately \$1,500,000 related to the acquisition of furniture/fixtures and leasehold improvements. Morgan Stanley anticipates retaining 426 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$17,900,000 and creating 300 new full-time permanent positions in support of this project with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$13,500,000.

The roadwork investment is critical to improve traffic flow at the Easton Way & Stelzer Road intersection by creating an additional right turn lane for northbound (NB) lanes along Stelzer Road to turn east onto Easton Way towards I-270 northbound (NB) and southbound (SB) entrance ramps. This improvement to the existing roadway network will aid in supporting the expansion of operations of Morgan Stanley and other growing employers in the area south of Easton Way, such as Alliance Data Systems Corporation and Abbott Laboratories, all of which have hundreds of employees who travel along Stelzer Road daily to access I-270.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no cost to apply for and accept the state roadwork development grants. If successful, the City will receive a total of \$500,000 to apply towards public roadway improvements near the intersection of Easton Way and Stelzer Road. This ordinance contains an appropriation within the General Government Grant Fund and authorizes expenditure for this purpose.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate application and execution of the Roadwork Development Grant, which is necessary to facilitate the construction of the roadway improvements and to maintain the project schedule.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a grant from the

Roadwork Development Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at \$500,000.00 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the expansion of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC operations; to authorize the appropriation of these monies within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much as may be necessary from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC desires to improve their facility located at 4343 Easton Commons, Columbus, Ohio 43219 and expand operations; and

**WHEREAS**, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC will invest a total of approximately \$1,500,000 related to the acquisition of furniture/fixtures and leasehold improvements, retain 426 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$17,900,000 and create 300 new full-time permanent positions with a new annual payroll of approximately \$13,500,000; and

**WHEREAS**, infrastructure improvements near the intersection of Easton Way and Stelzer Road to accommodate the expansion of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC operations are estimated to be approximately \$905,640; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Department of Development was invited to apply for \$500,000 in grant assistance from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency to facilitate improvements to a public roadway near the intersection of Easton Way and Stelzer Road to benefit the expansion of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC operations; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus, in that it is immediately necessary to apply for and accept the roadwork development grant to maintain the project schedule and to coincide with the established development timeline, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) valued at \$500,000, and if awarded the grant, is authorized to execute a grant agreement and any other documents necessary to effectuate said application, acceptance, and agreement on behalf of the Department of Development; and for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the expansion of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC operations.

**SECTION 2.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant requirements.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2984-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV16-039**

**APPLICANT:** Donald A. Stenta; c/o Charles M. Paros, Agent; 357 West Seventh Avenue; Columbus, OH 43201

**PROPOSED USE:** A carriage house on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is zoned R-4, Residential District, and is developed with a single-unit dwelling. The requested Council variance will permit the construction of a single-unit dwelling above a garage (carriage house) on the rear of the lot, while conforming the lot width and side yards of the existing single-unit dwelling. A Council variance is necessary because the R-4, Residential District permits a maximum of four dwelling units in one building, but does not permit two residential buildings on the same lot. Variances for reduced required parking spaces, lot width, area district requirements, fronting, maximum side yard required, minimum side yard permitted, rear yard, maximum lot coverage, and maximum floor area are also included in the request. The site is located within the planning area of the *University District Plan* (2015) which recommends “lower intensity residential” uses for this location. Staff finds that the proposal is consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendation, and will not add incompatible uses to the area. Additionally, Staff notes that the proposal will improve the streetscape along the alley, will preserve an existing contributing structure, and supports a wider variety of housing opportunities that fits within the context of the established neighborhood. This request is consistent with the recent development pattern in historic urban neighborhoods.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; Section 3332.15, R-4 Area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3372.542, Maximum Lot coverage; and 3372.544, Maximum floor area, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **360 WEST SIXTH AVENUE (43201)**, to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council variance # CV16-039).

**WHEREAS**, by application No. CV16-039, the owner of property at **360 WEST SIXTH AVENUE (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a single-unit dwelling above a garage (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4, Residential District, permits a maximum of four units in one building, but does not permit two separate dwellings on one lot, while the applicant proposes to construct a rear single-unit

dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house) on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 4 spaces total for the two single-unit dwellings, while the applicant proposes 3 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing 40-foot wide lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.15, R-4 Area district requirements, requires a lot of 5,000 square feet for a single-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes to maintain an existing single-unit dwelling and construct a second single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on a lot that is approximately 5,840 square feet (2,920 square feet per dwelling); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes a carriage house fronting on a rear public alley; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be 20 percent of the lot width, or 8 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a maximum side yard of 7.5± feet for the existing dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of three (3) feet on a lot width of forty (40) feet or less, while the applicant proposes to maintain a western side yard of 2 feet for the existing dwelling and a western side yard of 0 feet for the new carriage house dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area for each dwelling, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the carriage house dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.542, Maximum lot coverage, requires that a building or combination of buildings shall cover no more than 25 percent (1,460 square feet) of the lot area, while the applicant proposes 41.7 percent (2,437 square feet) lot coverage by the existing dwelling and new carriage house dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.544, Maximum floor area, requires a maximum calculated floor area ratio (F.A.R) of not greater than 0.40, while the applicant proposes a floor area ratio of 0.59; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal is consistent with *University District Plan's* recommendation for lower intensity residential uses, will not add incompatible uses to the area, will improve the streetscape of the alley, will preserve an existing contributing structure, and will support a wider variety of housing opportunities that fits within the context of the established neighborhood. The request is consistent with the recent development pattern in historic urban neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **360 WEST SIXTH AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; Section 3332.15, R-4 Area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3372.542, Maximum Lot coverage; and 3372.544, Maximum floor area of the City of Columbus codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **360 WEST SIXTH AVENUE (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-4, Residential District, reduced required parking spaces from 4 to 3; a reduced lot width from 50 to 40 feet; a reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet to 2,920 square feet per dwelling unit; no frontage on a public street for the carriage house; a reduced maximum required side yard from 8 feet to 7.5± feet for the existing dwelling; a reduced side yard from 3 feet to 2.5 feet on the west side of the existing dwelling, and from 3 feet to 0 on the west side of the rear carriage dwelling; a reduced rear yard from 25 percent to 0 percent for the rear carriage dwelling; an increased maximum lot coverage from 25 to 41.7 percent; and an increased maximum floor area ratio from 0.40 to 0.59 percent; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**360 WEST SIXTH AVENUE (43201)**, being 0.13± acres located on the north side of West Sixth Avenue, approximately 100 feet west of Pennsylvania Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in The State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus Being Lot 139 Dennison Park Addition Plat Book 4, Page 106.

Address: 360 West Sixth Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201  
Parcel ID: 010-023866

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a single-unit dwelling with a rear single-unit carriage house, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan drawing titled, "**SITE PLAN**," signed by Charles M. Paros, Agent for the Applicant, dated October 31, 2016. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2986-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to create various purchase orders for automotive body shop services on behalf of the Fleet Management Division in order to repair and service City vehicles. During 2016, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend in excess of \$1.3 million for services to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation. Fleet Management processes over 40,000 work orders annually for all City vehicles and equipment and requires purchase orders with over 400 vendors to help meet this need.

Ordinance 1719-2016 established ACPR000741-10 to be used on Body Shop Services (\$2,450,000.00). This ordinance is to establish a new GBR (General Budget Reservation) for additional funding to allow Fleet to continue using Body Shop services without interruption. (\$30,000.00)

PA000314 - Keen's Body Shop,  
PA000311 - MI Collision,  
PA000318 - Custom Fleet

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Budget with various body shop service vendors, including Keen's Body Shop, MI Collision, and Custom Fleet. The Fleet Management Division 2016 operating budget contains over \$5.6 million for the purchase of automotive parts, supplies, and services.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of vehicle parts & services, thereby keeping City owned vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders with Keen's Body Shop, MI Collision, and Custom Fleet for Body Shop services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of various previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund for same; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, to use Body Shop services; and

**WHEREAS**, various Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the needed items have been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the City of Columbus Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to issue various purchase orders for automotive parts, supplies, and services for the repair of approximately 6,000 City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders for the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of all Universal Term Contracts for services, as follows:

AUTO BODY SERVICES

- Keen’s Body Shop - vendor#004390; PA000314 expires 6/30/17
- MI Collision - vendor#008331; PA000311 expires 6/30/17
- Custom Fleet - vendor#001377; PA000318 expires 6/30/17

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$30,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1 is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2986-2016 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders and establish contracts for services with various vendors on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to ensure no disruptions to operations and to establish Auditor's Certificates for the same.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, nor ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2989-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the requisite Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the October 27, 2016 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Blueprint Clintonville GI Part 6 - Schreyer Springs (CIP# 650870-100006); Loan amount: \$3,080,064.92; Loan Fee: \$10,780.00

This Sanitary System Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 2241-2015 which passed October 19, 2015.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 1.23%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient budget authority in the 2016 Sewer System Operating Fund for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207), is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA on October 27, 2016 and the executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City. Loan Fund Payment Requests for the construction work for this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint Clintonville GI Part 6 - Schreyer Springs Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,780.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,780.00)

**WHEREAS,** on October 27, 2016 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on November 14, 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date, in order to process fund payment requests for project costs, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Blueprint Clintonville GI Part 6 - Schreyer Springs, CIP No. 650870-100006, WPCLF No. CS390274-0231.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$10,780.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2992-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health (CPH) desires to continue the Family Ties Program with a revenue contract with Franklin County Children's Services (FCCS). The purpose of the continued revenue contract is to provide services that will reduce the risk of child abuse and neglect in Franklin County. The services that CPH will be providing to FCCS clients include: case management, Public Health Nurses, Social Workers, and Respite Workers.

In addition to the revenue contract with FCCS, Columbus Public Health is required by FCCS to contract with the National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. (NYAP) and the Buckeye Ranch, Inc., doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network (PFSN), to provide Family Ties services. Both vendors provide assistance to FCCS with their caseload. The revenue contract for PFSN will not exceed \$35,000.00 and the revenue contract with NYAP will not exceed \$10,000.00. CPH will bill both vendors for services provided under the revenue contracts.

These three agencies provide the referrals to Columbus Public Health and the funding for the Family Ties Program for a total award amount not to exceed \$320,000.00. This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to continue revenue contracts with FCCS, NYAP and PFSN for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017 and to authorize the appropriation of \$320,000.00.

In 2016 through the third quarter, we have enrolled 62 children and 48 have successfully completed the Family Ties Program.

Emergency action is required to ensure the delivery of services and to avoid any delays in the payment of services, commencing in January 2017, for the continuation of the Family Ties Program.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Under these revenue contracts, CPH will provide Family Ties services to FCCS, NYAP and PFSN families. The FCCS revenue contract will reimburse Columbus Public Health for all the salaries, fringe benefits and ancillary costs of the services provided to Family Ties families, minus revenues received from NYAP and PFSN. Funds received will be deposited in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into revenue contracts with Franklin County Children Services (\$275,000.00), National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. (\$10,000.00) and the Buckeye Ranch, Inc., doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network (\$35,000.00) for the continuation of the Family Ties Program which helps reduce child abuse and neglect; to authorize the appropriation of \$320,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund for the Family Ties Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$320,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$320,000.00 in revenue contracts have been made available to Columbus Public Health from Franklin County Children Services, National Youth Advocate Program, Inc., and Buckeye Ranch, Inc., doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network for the continuation of the Family Ties Grant Program; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Board of Health wishes to continue their efforts to prevent child abuse and neglect by continuing these contracts; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency in order to continue to provide Family Ties services

and to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible because up to date financial postings promote accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to continue a revenue contract with Franklin County Children's Services, National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. and the Buckeye Ranch, Inc. doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to avoid any delays in the payment of services, commencing in January 2017, for the continuation of the Family Ties Program for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into revenue contracts for \$275,000.00 with Franklin County Children Services, \$10,000.00 with National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. and \$35,000.00 with the Buckeye Ranch, Inc., doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network, for the continuation of the Family Ties Program in an amount not to exceed \$320,000.00 for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending December 31, 2017, the sum of \$320,000.00, is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3001-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1449 Myrtle Ave. (010-064927) to ATP Turnkey Properties, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1449 Myrtle Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to ATP Turnkey Properties, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-064927  
ADDRESS: 1449 Myrtle Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$3,000.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

Being lot number one hundred seventy-eight (178) in Walden Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in plat book 5, page 416,

recorder's office, franklin county, Ohio.

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3002-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV16-060**

**APPLICANT:** Scott L. Hartley; c/o Thomas A. Vetter, Atty.; 52 East Gay Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Single-unit residential development.

**VICTORIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a single-unit dwelling zoned in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District. The requested Council Variance will permit a split of the property into two parcels, with a new single-unit dwelling being constructed on the vacant parcel. The ARLD, Apartment Residential District allows single-unit dwellings only on lots established prior to January 14, 1959, or lots that were platted before July 16, 1986. The requested variance would permit development and lot sizes in character with the surrounding neighborhood. Variances include reduced parking, front and side-yard setbacks, and lot width. Staff finds that the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area as the request is consistent with recent residential infill development proposals in historic urban neighborhoods.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11 ARLD area district requirements; 3333.18(F), Building lines; and 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **951 HUNTER AVENUE (43201)**, to permit single-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV16-060).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV16-060, the owner of the property at **951 HUNTER AVENUE (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit two separate single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use, does not permit single-unit dwelling use on newly-created parcels, while the applicant proposes to split a lot developed with an existing single-unit dwelling, and construct a new single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards on the newly-created southern parcel; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires two parking spaces per dwelling unit, or four spaces total for the two single-unit dwellings, while the applicant proposes zero parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.09, Area requirements, requires that no building shall be erected or altered on a lot with a width of no less than 50 feet, while the applicant proposes to keep an existing single-unit dwelling on the northern parcel with a lot width of 22.95 feet, and construct a new single-unit dwelling on the southern parcel with a lot width of 37 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements, requires 2,500 square feet per dwelling unit on interior lots, while the applicant proposes 2,295 square feet per dwelling unit on the northern parcel;

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(F), Building lines, requires buildings to have a setback of not less than 10 feet from the right-of-way, while the applicant proposes to maintain a building line of five feet on the northern parcel; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than five feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a two foot side yard along the north property line on the northern parcel; and

**WHEREAS**, this variance will permit two separate single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Victorian Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance would permit development and lot sizes in character with the surrounding neighborhood. Staff finds that the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area as the request is consistent with recent residential infill development proposals in historic urban neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood;  
and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **951 HUNTER AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired and; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11 ARLD area district requirements; 3333.18(F), Building lines; and 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **951 HUNTER AVENUE (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit single-unit dwelling use for both parcels in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, with a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 37 feet for the southern parcel and 22.95 feet for the northern parcel; a reduced lot area requirement from 2,500 square feet per dwelling unit to 2,295 square feet for the northern parcel; a reduced building setback line along Hunter Avenue from ten feet to five feet on the northern parcel; and reduced minimum side yard from five feet to two feet along the north property line of the northern parcel; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**951 HUNTER AVENUE (43201)**, being 0.14± acres located on the west side of Hunter Avenue, 207± feet north of West First Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Tract 1:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus:

Being part of Lots Numbered One Hundred Forty-four (144) and One Hundred Forty-five (145) of COLLINS, ATKINSON AND GUITNER'S FIRST ADDITION of record in Plat Book 2, Page 84, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin in the Westerly right-of-way line of Hunter Avenue (60.00 feet in width), said iron pin being located North 210.75 feet from the intersection of said Westerly right-of-way line with the Northerly right-of-way line of First Avenue; thence South 89 deg. 42' West, 100.10 feet to an iron pin; thence North (being parallel to the Westerly right-of-way line of Hunter Avenue), 40.01 feet to an iron pin; thence North 89 deg. 42' East, 100.10 feet to a cut cross in the Westerly right-of-way line of Hunter Avenue; thence along said Westerly right-of-way line, South 40.01 feet to the place of beginning, containing 4.005 square feet, or 0.092 acre, more or less.

Tract 2:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus:

Being 20 feet off the North side of the East one half of Lot Number One Hundred Forty -four (144) of COLLINS, ATKINSON AND GUITNER'S FIRST ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 84, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Tax Parcel No: 010-003126

Property Address: 951 Hunter Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for two single-unit dwellings on separate lots, or those uses permitted in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**SITE PLAN A**," drawn by DKB Architects, dated October 28, 2016, and signed by Thomas Vetter, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed single-family dwelling.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3003-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Rezoning Application Z16-046**

**APPLICANT:** Brexton; c/o Melanie Wollenberg, Agent; 815 Grandview Avenue; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Self-storage facility.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on October 13, 2016.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 3.09± acre site is an undeveloped single parcel zoned in the R, Rural District as a result of a recent annexation from Orange Township. The requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District will allow a self-storage facility. The proposed limitation text contains use restrictions to permit C-2, Commercial District uses and less objectionable manufacturing uses, with provisions for customary accessory uses such as vehicle rental and sale of packing supplies. Also included in the text are commitments to a site plan and supplemental development standards for building height, setbacks, buffering, landscaping, building design, lighting, and graphics. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Far North Area Plan* (2014), which recommends "parks and open space" for this location; however, the site is not held by the City of Columbus or any other public agency. City staff supports other uses at this site that would be compatible with the adjacent residential and commercial uses, including the proposed self-storage facility which has low traffic counts and minimal impact on adjacent properties.

To rezone **1520 CANDLELITE LANE (43235)**, being 3.09± acres located on the south side of Candlelite Lane, 350± feet west of South Old State Road, **From:** R, Rural District **To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing

District (Rezoning # Z16-046).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z16-046 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 3.09± acres from the R, Rural District to the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommends approval of said zoning change because the requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District is compatible with the adjacent residential and commercial uses, and produces minimal traffic and noise, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1520 CANDLELITE LANE (43235)**, being 3.09± acres located on the south side of Candlelite Lane, 350± feet west of South Old State Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Delaware, Township of Orange, Farm Lot Number 3, Section 3, Township 3, Range 18, United States Military District, and being all of a 3.092 acre parcel conveyed to Two Polaris Company, LLC in a Deed of Record, in Record Volume 605, Page 931, and said 3.092 acre parcel being all of Lot Number 6608, as said Lot is numbered and delineated on the plat of Giltz Subdivision, of record in Plat Cabinet 3, slides 343-343A, with all record references cited herein being of the Delaware County Recorder's Office, City of Delaware, Ohio, and said Lot Number 6607 being further described as follows for annexation purposes:

Beginning for reference at a point at the southwesterly corner of said Lot Number 6607 and the southeasterly corner of a 0.560 acre outparcel for right-of-way purposes, as said Lot and Outparcel are delineated on the Record of Plat of said Giltz Subdivision, also being on the northerly line of a 36.115 acre (original area) parcel conveyed to NP Limited Partnership in Deed Book 268, Page 2248, said point also being on the northerly City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 3310-90, Miscellaneous Volume 8, Page 383);

Thence S 85° 59'50" E, along the southerly line of said Lot Number 6607, the northerly line of said 36.115 acre parcel and said northerly City of Columbus Corporation Line, a distance of 474.60 to a point at the southeasterly corner of said Lot Number 6607 and the southwesterly corner of said Lot Number 6608, and being the true point of beginning of the parcel described herein;

Thence along the westerly line of said Lot Number 6608 and the easterly line of said Lot Number 6607, the following five (5) courses:

N 04° 00'11" E, a distance of 28.76 feet to an angle point in said line; N 31° 14'15"W, a distance of 52.45 feet to an angle point in said line; N 04° 00'14" E, a distance of 76.73 feet to an angle point in said line; N 00° 36'16" W, a distance of 54.47 feet to an angle point in said line; N 03° 40'49" E, a distance of 314.49 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of said Lot Number 6608 and the northeasterly corner of said Lot Number 6607, said point also being on a southerly line of said 0.560 acre outparcel;

Thence S 85° 59'50" E, along the northerly line of said Lot Number 6608 and a southerly line of said 0.560 acre outparcel, a distance of 60.00 feet to a point at a northeasterly corner of said Lot Number 6608 and a southeasterly corner of said 0.560 acre outparcel, said point also being on the westerly line of Lot Number 195, as said Lot is numbered and delineated on the plat of Shuster Subdivision, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 49, said lot being as conveyed to Jimmy Harmon and Connie Harmon in Record Volume 577, Page 506;

Thence S 03° 40'49" W, along an easterly line of said Lot Number 6608 and the westerly line of said Lot Number 195, a distance of 309.00 feet to a point;

Thence S 85° 59'49" E, along a northerly line of said Lot Number 6608, the southerly lines of said Lot Number 195, Lot Number 196, as conveyed to Jean Lunzar in Parcel No. 31834103003000), and Lot Number 197, as conveyed to Norma Jean Lunzar in Record Volume 908, Page 1235, and as said lots are numbered and delineated on the record Shuster Subdivision Plat, a distance of 508.50 feet to a point at the northeasterly corner of said Lot Number 6608, the southeasterly corner of said Lot Number 197, and the westerly line of Lot Number 266, as said lot is numbered and delineated on the plat of Prestwick Commons Section 4, of record in Plat Cabinet 2, Slides 322-322C, said lot being as conveyed to Ryan W. Richards in Record Volume 647, Page 1805, and said point also

being on the easterly lines of said Farm Lot Number 3 and said Section 3, and the westerly lines of Farm Lot Number 15 and Section 4, Township 3, Range 18, and said point also being on the easterly City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 20-98, Official Record Book 20, Page 1078).

Thence S 03° 40'49" W, along an easterly line of said Lot Number 6608, the westerly line of said Lot Number 266, the westerly lines of Lot Number 265, as conveyed to Brannon L. Moser and Michelle L. Moser in Record Volume 61, Page 854, and Lot Number 264, as conveyed to Jennifer L. Camphausen and Charles A. Camphausen II in Deed Book 1417, Page 267, and as said lots are numbered and delineated on the record plat of Prestwick Commons Section 4, the westerly line of a 16.198 acre parcel conveyed to Antares Park at Polaris, LLC, in Deed Book 1061, Page 2799, the common Farm Lot and Section lines, and said easterly City of Columbus Corporation Line, a distance of 208.12 feet to a point at the southeasterly corner of said Lot Number 6608 and an angle point in the northeasterly corner of said City of Columbus Corporation Line by Ord. No. 3310-90;

Thence N 85° 59'49" W, along the southerly line of said Lot Number 6608, a northerly line of said 16.198 acre parcel, a northerly line of a 0.672 acre parcel conveyed to N.P. Limited Partnership in Deed Book 1082, Page 2224, the northerly line of said 36.115 acre N.P. Limited Partnership parcel, and said northerly City of Columbus Corporation Line, a distance of 535.00 feet to the true point of beginning, containing 3.092 acres, more or less.

This description was prepared by P & L Systems, Inc., in June, 2016.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of Thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of

the approved L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, “**TVSS POLARIS - SITE PLAN,**” and text titled, “**TEXT,**” both dated November 11, 2016, and signed by Harry Giltz, Sr., Property Owner, and the text reading as follows:

**TEXT**

PROPOSED DISTRICT: L-M  
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 1520 Candlelight Lane, Lewis Center Ohio  
OWNER: Two Polaris Company, LLC  
APPLICANT: Brexton  
ACRES: 3.092  
DATE OF TEXT: November 11, 2016  
APPLICATION NUMBER: Z16-046

1. INTRODUCTION: The site is located in Orange Township, contiguous to the City of Columbus, on the south side of Candlelight Lane, east of South Old State. There is a retail center adjacent to the west of the site that fronts on South Old State. The site is currently being annexed into the City of Columbus and will have a zoning of R. We are requesting a re-zoning to certain uses in the M district to allow for development.

2. PERMITTED USES: Those uses permitted in Section 3353.03, Office Commercial Uses and Sections 3363.02 through 3363.08 inclusive of those less objectionable uses permitted in M-Manufacturing districts of the City of Columbus Code, and specifically truck/trailer rentals, mini-storage, self-storage, moving, packing supply sales.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated in the written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3363 of the Columbus City Code, M, Manufacturing District.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements

1. The building height, excluding parapet height, shall not exceed 35 feet.
2. The minimum north, south and east building setback shall be 25 feet. The west building setback is zero.
3. The minimum pavement setback along the north, south and east property lines shall be 10’ for as long as the adjacent property along the north, south and east property lines are zoned or used for residential purposes. The west parking setback is zero (0).

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

N/A

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

1. Landscaping and Buffering will be per submitted site plan.
2. For so long as the properties adjacent to the site are zoned or used for residential purposes, the landscaping/fencing shall be according to the submitted site plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

The building material for the exterior perimeter walls on the east, south, and west sides shall be metal insulated panels with decorative masonry on the ground floor for security. There will be interior vehicle storage in the building, with garage overhead doors matching the paint color of the building.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

1. All external outdoor lighting fixtures to be used shall be from the same or similar manufactures' type to insure compatibility.
2. Accent lighting shall be permitted provided such light source is concealed.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

1. All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15 Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-2 commercial district. Any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.
2. All ground-mounted signage shall be monument-style, except for incidental directional signs. This provision shall not preclude incorporation of signage onto the building.

G. Miscellaneous

1. The developer shall meet the parkland dedication ordinance by paying a park fee of \$400/per acre.
2. No outside storage of materials or vehicles shall be permitted other than the vehicles for rental purposes.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3004-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z16-047**

**APPLICANT:** Brexton; c/o Melanie Wollenberg, Agent; 815 Grandview Avenue; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial shopping center.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on October 13, 2016.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 4.54± acre site consists of a single

parcel, developed with a shopping center, and zoned in the R, Rural District as a result of a recent annexation from Orange Township. The applicant is requesting the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District as a comparable request from the PC, Planned Commercial and Office District from said Township. The CPD text includes commitments to prohibit uses, and proposes development standards that conform the existing site design as per the submitted site plan, with signage provisions for a joint complex tenant panel. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Far North Area Plan* (2014) which recommends “Community Commercial” for this location. Staff has determined that the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is comparable to the township zoning, is necessary to limit potential uses while conforming the existing shopping center, and is compatible with surrounding development patterns.

To rezone **8931 SOUTH OLD STATE ROAD (43235)**, being 4.54± acres located at the southeast corner of South Old State Road and Candlelite Lane, **From:** R, Rural District **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-047).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z16-047 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 4.54± acres from the R, Rural District to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, Staff recommends approval because the requested CPD text is comparable to the township zoning, and is necessary to limit potential uses while conforming the existing shopping center. The proposal is consistent with the established zoning and development patterns of the area as well as the *Far North Area Plan* recommendation for “Community Commercial” at this location, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**8931 SOUTH OLD STATE ROAD (43235)**, being 4.54± acres located at the southeast corner of South Old State Road and Candlelite Lane, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Delaware, Township of Orange, Farm Lot Number 3, Section 3, Township 3, Range 18, United States Military District, and being all of a 4.538 acre parcel conveyed to DDM-Polaris, LLC in a Deed of Record, in Deed Book 1090, Page 2189, and said 4.538 acre parcel being all of Lot Number 6607, as said Lot is numbered and delineated on the plat of Giltz Subdivision, of record in Plat Cabinet 3, slides 343-343A, with all record references cited herein being of the Delaware County Recorder's Office, City of Delaware, Ohio, and said Lot Number 6607 being further described as follows for annexation purposes:

Beginning at a point at the southwesterly corner of said Lot Number 6607, the southeasterly corner of a 0.560 acre outparcel for right-of-way purposes, as said Lot and Outparcel are delineated on the Record Plat of said Giltz Subdivision, and also being on the northerly line of a 36.115 acre (original area) parcel conveyed to NP Limited Partnership in Deed Book 268, Page 2248, said point also being on the northerly City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 3310-90, Miscellaneous Volume 8, Page 383) and the true point of beginning of the parcel described herein;

Thence along the westerly line of said Lot Number 6607 and the easterly line of said 0.560 acre outparcel, the

following two (2) courses;

N 17° 01'13" E, a distance of 179.42 feet to an angle point in said line; N 17° 50'39" E, a distance of 352.53 feet to an angle point;

Thence S 85° 59'50" E, along the northerly line of said Lot Number 6607 and a southerly line of said 0.560 acre outparcel, a distance of 313.43 feet to a point at the northeasterly corner of said Lot Number 6607 and the northwesterly corner of a 3.092 acre parcel conveyed to Two Polaris Company, LLC, in Record Volume 605, Page 931, said 3.092 acre parcel being all of Lot Number 6608, as said Lot is numbered and delineated on the record plat of said Giltz Subdivision;

Thence along the easterly line of said Lot Number 6607 and the westerly line of said Lot Number 6608, the following five (5) courses:

S 03° 40'49" W, a distance of 314.49 feet to an angle point in said line;

S 00° 36'16" E, a distance of 54.47 feet to an angle point in said line;

S 04° 00'14" W, a distance of 76.73 feet to an angle point in said line;

S 31° 14'15"E, a distance of 52.45 feet to an angle point in said line;

S 04° 00'11"W, a distance of 28.76 feet to a point at the southeasterly corner of said Lot Number 6607, the southwesterly corner of said Lot Number 6608, the northerly line of said 36.115 acre parcel and said northerly City of Columbus Corporation Line;

Thence N 85° 59'49" W, along the southerly line of said Lot Number 6607, the northerly line of said 36.115 acre parcel and said northerly City of Columbus Corporation Line, a distance of 474.60 feet to the true point of beginning, containing 4.538 acres of land more or less.

This description was prepared by P & L Systems, Inc., in June, 2016.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of Thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**DDM POLARIS - SITE PLAN,**" and text titled, "**CPD TEXT,**" both dated November 7, 2016, and signed by Harry Giltz, Sr., Property Owner, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD TEXT**

CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

4.538 Acres

EXISTING DISTRICTS: R

PROPOSED DISTRICT: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 8931 S. Old State Rd, Lewis Center OH 43035

PARCEL NUMBER: 31834103007000

OWNER: DDM Polaris LLC  
APPLICANT: Brexton  
DATE OF TEXT: November 7, 2016  
APPLICATION NUMBER: Z16-047

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The subject property ("Site") is 4.538 acres located on the east side of South Old State Road, north of Polaris Parkway. The site is in the process of being annexed from Delaware County where it was zoned PC. The site has been developed with a commercial shopping center with retail, office and restaurant uses. The site plan titled "DDM Polaris Site Plan" is the site development plan for the property (Site Plan).

**2. PERMITTED USES:** All uses permitted in Columbus City Code Chapter 3356, C-4 Commercial District, except: Cabaret, private clubs and motor bus terminal.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** The applicable development standards shall be as specified in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading and Chapter 3321, General Site Development Standard, except as specifically set forth herein.

A. Density, Lot, and/or Setback Commitments.

1. The minimum building setback shall be as depicted on the submitted site plan.
2. The minimum parking setback along S. Old State shall be as depicted on the submitted site plan.
3. The minimum building and pavement setback along the west property line shall be as depicted on the submitted site plan.
4. Lot Coverage shall be maintained as per submitted site plan.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments.

Curb cuts shall be as on submitted Site Plan.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

Per submitted Site Plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

N/A

E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments.

Per submitted Site Plan.

F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments.

1. The existing monument signs on the northwest and southwest corners of the site may include a tenant panel for the adjacent self-storage facility located in the L-M district immediately east of the site so long as the

owners of these contiguous parcels file individual notarized statements stating that for zoning purposes, the commercial complex will be treated jointly. The tenant panel must also adhere to Section 3377.11.

2. All other signage and graphics shall conform to Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

#### 4. OTHER CPD REQUIREMENTS

1. Natural Environment: The natural environment of the site is flat.
2. Existing Land Use: The property is developed with a 50,345sq. ft. multi-tenant commercial building and accessory parking.
3. Circulation: Access to and from the site is via S. Old State and Candlelight Lane
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The area surrounding the site is developed for commercial use to the west, the property immediately east is applying for re-zoning to an L-M zoning and the property to the north is Right of Way and single family residential. Property to the south is vacant.
5. Visibility: The site is visible from S. Old State and Candlelight Ln.
6. Proposed Development: Existing commercial development.
7. Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access from S. Old State and Candlelight Lane.
8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text for light levels, sounds and dust. There will be no objectionable emissions.

#### 5. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITMENTS

For the current development, the Subject Site shall be maintained in accordance with the site plan. Future development of the site is subject to the building lines and access points as depicted on the site plan, and compliance with applicable zoning code requirements as noted in Number 3 “Development Standards” above.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3005-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of

one parcel located at 722-24 Racine Ave. (010-068403) to David A. Luttinger, who will rehabilitate the existing multi-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (722-24 Racine Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to David A. Luttinger:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-068403  
ADDRESS: 722-24 Racine Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204  
PRICE: \$4,500.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Multifamily rental unit

Property is situated in the State of Ohio, county of Franklin, city of Columbus, and described as follows:

Being lot number seventeen (17), block 4, in Wilshere Heights Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in plat book 15, page 32 and 33, recorder's office, franklin county, Ohio.

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3007-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV16-046**

**APPLICANT:** Matt Lutz; 139 Franklin Park West; Columbus, OH 43205.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a vacant two-story building zoned in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit a first floor eating and drinking establishment with offices and/or residential units on the second floor. The request also includes variances to parking requirements and dumpster area, and conforms existing site

conditions for vision clearance, lot width, lot size, lot coverage, building setbacks, side yard, and rear yard requirements. The site is located within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which contains a series of criteria that can be used to determine if proposed commercial uses should be supported within residential areas. Key factors include whether the structure has a history of commercial activity and parking considerations. This request can be supported because the proposal includes a renovated mixed-use building, brings desirable businesses to the area, and is located in a dense, pedestrian-oriented neighborhood.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(c), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D), Building lines; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1485 OAK STREET (43205)**, to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV16-046).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV16-046, the owner of the property at **1485 OAK STREET (43205)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use, prohibits commercial uses in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, while the applicant proposes an eating and drinking establishment with offices and/or residential units above; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires one parking space per 75 square feet for an eating and drinking establishment, one parking space per 150 square feet of patio space; one parking space per 450 square feet of general office space, and 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit; a minimum total requirement of 30 parking spaces if the first floor, 1,584 square feet, is used as an eating and drinking establishment with a 360 square foot patio, and the second floor, 1,584 square feet, is used as general office space or two apartment units, while the applicant proposes zero parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.01, Dumpster area, requires that a dumpster not be located in any required yard, while the applicant proposes a dumpster in the required front setback and side yard as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires a clear vision triangle of 30 feet from the corner at an intersection on each residential lot, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing building which encroaches into the clear vision triangle at the intersection of Oak Street and Miller Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.09, Area requirements, requires that no building shall be erected or altered on a lot with a width of no less than 50 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing lot width of 46 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements, requires 1,500 square feet of lot area per corner lot dwelling unit, while the applicant wishes to permit two second-story apartment units on a 2,093 square foot lot, or 1,046.5 square feet per dwelling unit; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.15(c), Basis of computing area, prohibits a residence building alone or together with any other building from covering than 50% of the lot area, while the applicant proposes to maintain an increased lot coverage of 75.7%; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(D), Building lines, requires a building line of no less than ten feet along Oak Street and Miller Avenue, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing building lines of zero feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than five feet, while the applicant proposes a zero foot side yard along the west property line for an outdoor dining patio and dumpster enclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires that each dwelling, apartment house, or other principal building shall be erected so as to provide a rear yard totaling no less than 25% percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes to maintain a rear yard of 0%; and

**WHEREAS**, this variance will permit an eating and drinking establishment with offices and/or residential units above with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance which will allow mixed-use development that substantially meets evaluation criteria contained in the *Near East Plan* for consideration of new non-residential uses in residential areas; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1485 OAK STREET (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(c), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D), Building lines; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1485 OAK STREET (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit an eating and drinking establishment with offices and/or residential units above in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, with a parking space reduction from up to 30 spaces to zero spaces; a dumpster in the required front setback and side yard; encroachment of the existing building into the clear vision triangle at the intersection of Oak Street and Miller Avenue; a lot width of 46 feet where 50 feet is required; two second-story apartments on a 2,093 square foot lot; an increase in lot coverage from 50% to 75.7%; building lines of zero feet along Oak Street and Miller Avenue; a zero foot minimum side yard along the west property line; and no rear yard; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1485 OAK STREET (43205)**, being 0.04± acres located on the southwest corner of Oak Street and Miller Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Tax Parcel Number: 010-023518

Street Address 1485 Oak Street, Columbus Ohio 43205

Instrument Reference: 201204100049356

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:  
Being part of Lot Numbers One Hundred Thirty (130) and One Hundred Thirty-one (131) in JAMES NELSON'S ADDITION to the City of Columbus, Ohio as said lots are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat of said addition, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 322, and re-recorded in Plat Book 4 Page 166, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; the premises hereby conveyed are more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the south line of Oak Street with the west line of Miller Avenue; thence south along the west line of Miller Avenue a distance of 45 ½ feet to a point; thence west on a line parallel with the south line of Oak Street, a distance of 46 feet to appoint in said Lot No. 130; thence north in a line parallel with the west line of Miller Avenue to appoint in the south line of Oak Street 10 feet west from the northeast corner of said Lot No. 130; thence east along the south line of Oak Street 46 feet to the Place of Beginning.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as an eating and drinking establishment and associated outdoor patio with general offices and/or two residential units above, or those uses permitted in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**1485 OAK STREET BUILDING SITE PLAN**," dated November 1, 2016, and drawn and signed by Fred Hutchison, Architect. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3008-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND:

The Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division is engaged in the Roadway

Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase A, Phase B and Phase C.

This project involves widening Livingston Avenue from Short Street to Kennedy Avenue and the installation of project improvements. Project improvements include bike lanes, sidewalks, street trees, drainage, waterline improvements, replacement of traffic signals, and relocating overhead utilities underground.

In the course of effecting roadway improvements, it is sometimes necessary to force the relocation of utilities from privately held easements or place overhead utilities underground to promote public health, safety and the welfare including the economic development of the City. These relocations are in areas where the City has previously allowed utilities but established an underground utility district by ordinance 0307-2015; therefore due to this project there is a need to relocate them underground.

This legislation authorizes reimbursement for utility relocation work by AEP, AT&T, Time Warner, WOW, XO and other utilities up to the amount of \$500,000.00.

City Council recognizes that this ordinance does not identify all of the utilities that will receive the utility relocation reimbursement(s) and understands that its passage will give the Director of Public Service the final decision in determination for such utility relocation reimbursement(s). This Council is satisfied it is in the best interests of the City to delegate this reimbursement decision.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

This project is budgeted and available within the Department of Public Service 2016 Capital Improvement Budget.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide funding for utility reimbursements at the earliest possible time to prevent construction delays.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse various utilities for utility relocation costs incurred in conjunction with the Roadway Improvement - Livingston Avenue project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Street and Highways GO Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is vitally concerned with the use of the various rights-of-way areas in the City as such rights-of-way areas represent a valuable and limited resource that must be utilized to promote the public health, safety and welfare including the economic development of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase A, Phase B and Phase C projects in order to provide for quick turnaround of utility relocation work; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$500,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to provide funding for these utility relocation expenses the earliest possible time, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase A, Phase B and Phase C projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$500,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 Street and Highway GO Bonds Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** City Council recognizes that this ordinance does not identify the utilities that will receive the utility relocation reimbursement(s) and understands that its passage will give the Director of Public Service the final decision in determination for such utility relocation reimbursement(s). This Council is satisfied it is in the best interests of the City to delegate this reimbursement decision.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3009-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

The following legislation authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughton Road, FRA US 40 22.16 (PID Number 97197) project.

The Department of Public Service is currently engaged in the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughton Road project, which encompasses widening for an eastbound right turn lane on Main Street, reconstruct existing traffic signal, implement stormwater BMP and construct sidewalks on both sides of Main Street, in the Far East Community Planning Area (CPA 21). The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this legislation.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$244,800.00 are available through an ODOT Safety Funds Grant in the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund, Fund # 7765. The remaining funding needed for this phase of the project is available in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, within the Department of Public Service's 2016 Capital Improvement Budget.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughton Road project; to appropriate funds within the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughton Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, this project will make improvements to the intersection of Main Street and McNaughton Road that will provide additional capacity and improve safety for both motorists and pedestrians; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughton Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the above actions so that funding can be made available for the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be and hereby is authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughton Road project.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, the sum of \$244,800.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund No. 7704 Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay, and in Fund 7765 Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3012-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Rezoning Application Z16-051**

**APPLICANT:** AutoZone Development, LLC; c/o Wesley R. Berlin, Agent; 9137 Lyndenglen Court; Howell, MI 48843.

**PROPOSED USE:** Automobile parts retail store.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on November 10, 2016.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two parcels zoned in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and is developed with a vacant gas station. The site is also within the Community Commercial Overlay (CCO). The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District would permit the development of an automobile parts retail store in accordance with the submitted site plan and building elevations. The CPD text permits only the proposed retail auto parts store, commits to CCO graphics requirements, and provides access and circulation restrictions requested by the Department of Public Service. The proposal also provides for variances to the setback, building design, and parking and circulation requirements of the CCO. Those variances are supported because they provide for better site design by placing the building in a manner that orients the entrance and parking and circulation areas away from the adjacent residential uses. While *The Northwest Plan (2007)* does not provide specific land use recommendations for this site; the updated Plan that is awaiting adoption by City Council recommends commercial development at this location. The proposed CPD district will permit redevelopment of this vacant gas station site with a new retail use that provides appropriate development standards in consideration of adjacent residential uses.

To rezone **1770 WEST HENDERSON ROAD (43220)**, being 0.84± acres located at the northeast corner of West Henderson and Reed Roads, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-051).

**WHEREAS**, application No. Z16-051 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.84± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, includes a commitment to a site plan and building elevations as well as commitments to setbacks, site access, landscaping and graphics controls. Additionally, the CPD district will complement existing adjacent commercial development; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1770 WEST HENDERSON ROAD (43220)**, being 0.84± acres located at the northeast corner of West Henderson and Reed Roads, and being more particularly described as follows:

As-Surveyed Legal Description (By MDM, LLC)  
AutoZone Columbus OH4596 1770 W. Henderson Road

ALL THAT CERTAIN parcel or tract of land located in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio, being in Section 1, Range 19, United States Military Lands, and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pin with cap found on the northerly right-of-way line of W. Henderson Road at the southeast corner of the herein described property;

- 1) THENCE following the northerly right-of-way line of W. Henderson Road, N 67°12'03" W, a distance of 196.03 feet to an iron pin with cap set at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of W. Henderson Road with the easterly right-of-way line of Reed Road;
- 2) THENCE following the easterly right-of-way line of Reed Road, N 4°13'30" E, a distance of 165.11 feet to an iron pipe found at the dividing line between the herein described property and property now or formerly of Realty Income Corporation, recorded as Instrument No. 200306030164919 in the Recorder of Deeds Office of Franklin County, OH;
- 3) THENCE following said dividing line, S 85°46'30" E, a distance of 185.82 feet to an iron pin with cap found on the westerly line of property now or formerly of Moreland Drive 4767-73, LLC, recorded as Instrument No. 200802050017708;
- 4) THENCE following the westerly line of property now or formerly of Moreland Drive 4767-73, LLC and also the westerly lines of property now or formerly of Moreland Drive 4755-61, LLC, recorded as Instrument No. 200802050017710 and Alice M. Kelemen, recorded as Document No. 02612B11 and lastly following the northerly right-of-way line of W. Henderson Road, S 04°13'30" W, a distance of 227.55 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for the herein described property.

CONTAINING within said bounds a total 0.837 acres (36,482.00 square feet).

BEING the same premises conveyed to F.W. Englefield, IV and Benjamin B. Englefield by BP Products North America, Inc. by Limited Warranty Deed dated 02/02/2009 and recorded as Instrument No. 200902100017351.

THE ABOVE description is based upon an actual field survey conducted under the direct supervision of Howard G. McIlvried, Ohio Licensed Land Surveyor No. 8015 on March 1, 2016.

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS for the above legal description is the bearing of the easterly right-of-way line of Reed Road as described in Instrument No. 200902100017351. Said bearing is N 4°132'30" E.

MONUMENTS described as "iron pin with cap set" are 5/8 diameter rebar, 30 inches in length, with a plastic I.D. cap bearing the inscription "MDM 724-934-2810".

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "SITE PLAN," and "COLOR ELEVATION", dated November 14th, 2016, and text titled, "CPD TEXT," dated November 15, 2016, all signed by Wesley R. Berlin, Agent for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 1770 W. Henderson Road

**CURRENT OWNER:** Reed and Henderson Duchess, LLC

**FUTURE OWNER:** AutoZone Development, LLC

**APPLICANT:** AutoZone Development, LLC, Mr. Jeff Kauerz

**DATE OF TEXT:** November 14, 2016 (revised)

**APPLICATION:** Zoning Number 1770 W. Henderson Road

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The property subject to this rezoning is located at the northeast corner of Henderson and Reed Roads. The parcel address and parcel IDs are 1770 W. Henderson Road, and PID 010-129893 and 010-016275, respectively. There is an existing vacated building on the property formerly occupied as a BP gas station. The site is currently zoned CPD and lies within the Community Commercial Overlay (CCO) District. The proposal is to rezone the property to CPD consistent with the proposed redevelopment use of auto parts retail sales.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** The permitted use shall be auto parts retail sales, consistent with Chapter 3356, City of Columbus Zoning Code for use description Automotive Accessories, Parts and Tire Stores.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated in this text the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3356 and 3372 of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements. The site development, height, and setback

commitments are depicted within the accompanying Site Plan

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

1. All circulation, curb cuts and access points are as shown on the Site Plan, and are subject to the approval of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management
2. The existing curb cut along Henderson Road shall be closed
3. The existing southern curb cut on Reed Road shall be closed
4. The existing northern curb cut on Reed Road shall remain at the current general location. Pavement repairs and/or geometric improvements may be performed as required to obtain City related approvals
5. Loading of merchandise into the building shall occur along the north wall of the building
6. Vehicular parking and bicycle parking shall be provided as calculated on the accompanying Site Plan
7. Reed Road, 85 foot current right-of-way width, is master planned for a 100 foot right-of-way. An additional 7.5 foot right-of-way width shall be dedicated to the City of Columbus prior to Final Site Compliance Plan approval by the City of Columbus

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments

1. Street trees shall be planted along public street frontages at a rate of one tree per 40 lineal feet of frontage, subject to the review and approval of the Recreation and Parks Division
2. Interior parking area landscaping, parking lot setback landscaping, and buffering landscaping east of the proposed building shall be provided in general conformance with the information depicted on the accompanying Site Plan
3. Landscaping shall be placed around the base of the monument sign within a minimum 4 foot coverage area from the base of the sign

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:

1. The width of the principal building along Henderson road shall be a minimum of 32% of the lot width (excludes building overhang canopy as shown in the accompanying Site Plan)
2. The exterior elevation shall, in general, conform to the attached elevations

E. Dumpster, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Other Environmental Commitments:

Dumpster shall be screened on three sides to a height of 6', with a gate on the fourth side as depicted on the accompanying Site Plan. Light pole and bases shall be dark brown in color.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitment All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the City of Columbus Code as it applies to the C-4 district, along with requirements of the Community Commercial Overlay specifically Section 3372.706. Any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous

1. Variances.

The subject site is located at the northeast corner of Reed Road and Henderson Road. The dual roadway frontage, adjacent residential located immediately east, and the requirements of the Community Commercial Overlay (CCO) create unique hardships for this property. Redevelopment of this property in full compliance

with the requirements of the zoning district and the CCO, while still meeting the needs of the Applicant, is not feasible thus resulting in the necessity for variances. The variances listed below are needed to allow for the site to be redeveloped, provide access and maneuvering of cars/delivery trucks, minimize impacts to the adjacent residential parcel to the east by maximizing the buffer between the parking and loading areas, all while still meeting all other aspects of the zoning and CCO requirements.

a) Section 3372.704 (B) Setback Requirements: To increase the permitted maximum building setback from a non-primary street (Reed Road) from 25 feet to 68' +/-

b) Section 3372.705 (B) Building Design Standards: To reduce the width of the principal building along the primary building frontage (Henderson Road) from 60% of the lot width to a minimum of 32% (32% excluding canopy, 40.8% including canopy)

c) Section 3372.709 (A) Parking and Circulation: To permit parking and circulation aisles between the principal building and a street right of way line (Reed Road).

2. Site Plan. The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan revision dated 11-14-16 prepared by Spartan Engineering Solutions, LLC, Agent for Applicant. The aforementioned plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, architectural or other data produced at the time of development and when engineering and architectural plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

3. Building Elevation. The building shall be developed in accordance with the building elevation drawings. The building elevation may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data produced at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Building Elevations shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment. Signage shown on the elevation drawings is conceptual and shall comply with 3.F. above.

#### 4. CPD Criteria (3361.05)

a) Natural Environment: The property is located at the northeast corner of Reed and Henderson Roads. The site is currently occupied by a vacant gas station building, which will be demolished for the proposed redevelopment. All City of Columbus requirements for storm water drainage and runoff, soil erosion control, natural vegetation preservation etc. shall be adhered to as part of the proposed redevelopment.

b) Activities:

1. The proposed development will provide a commercial retail sales use complimenting the surrounding commercial and residential uses
2. The proposed development will meet the needs of the community by providing a business of need to local citizens, provide long term employment opportunities, improve traffic circulation and safety, and provide a long-term solution to the vacancy of the subject site

c) Behavior Patterns:

1.
  - a. Some of the existing development in the area has pedestrian sidewalk systems with access to both Reed and Henderson Roads. Sidewalk is proposed along Reed Road, and a sidewalk connection between the proposed building and the existing asphalt pathway along Henderson Road is

proposed. Pedestrian access and safety will be improved with the proposed development

- b. Vehicular traffic patterns will be improved with the proposed development. The subject site currently contains three (3) drive approaches, two on Reed Road and one on Henderson Road. The proposed redevelopment includes closure of two of the three approaches, which will improve traffic flows and safety
- 2. The proposed development will allow people to use the area in new ways by the proposed pedestrian access features as described above. Additionally, the building is positioned in close proximity to Henderson Road with a pedestrian sidewalk connection to the existing Henderson Road asphalt walkway. This, combined with the proposed bicycle parking spaces, will promote foot and bicycle traffic by users of the area

d) Circulation: As described in 4 c) above, vehicular and pedestrian traffic circulation and safety is significantly improved with the addition of the proposed sidewalks combined with closure of multiple curb cuts.

e) Form of the Environment: The site is subject to the Community Commercial Overlay which contains building design requirements. The building height, size and scale will compliment adjacent surrounding site uses.

f) Views and Visibility: As described in 4 c) above, vehicular and pedestrian traffic circulation and safety is significantly improved with the addition of the proposed sidewalks combined with closure of multiple curb cuts. The residential property immediately east will benefit from a less intense site use as compared to the previous gas station use. The strategic positioning of the proposed parking and loading areas, in conjunction with the landscape screening proposed, will greatly improve views from the parcel to the east and drastically increase the visual buffering from the parking and loading areas as compared to existing site conditions.

g) Emission: The proposed retail sales use will not have negative effects on emission levels of light, sound, smell or dust.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3013-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 659 Gilbert St. (010-004694) to RCE & Sons Inc., who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (659 Gilbert St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to RCE & Sons Inc.:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-004694  
ADDRESS: 659 Gilbert St., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$16,500.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family unit

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Seventy (70) of JOHN W. ANDREWS AMENDED PLAT, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 446, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank

program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3016-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 913 Chittenden Ave. (010-028516) to Vergniaud & Gedinia Angrand, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (913 Chittenden Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code

Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Vergniaud & Gedinia Angrand:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-028516  
ADDRESS: 913 Chittenden Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$4,250.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Rental

Situated in the City of Columbus, county of Franklin and state of Ohio:

Being Lot Number sixty-eight (68), in Abram Dow's Addition in said city of Columbus, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 454, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor

neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3020-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance is for the option to establish one (1) UTC contract for Dental Supplies to be used by the Columbus Public Health Department at the Dental Clinic and the Dental Sealant Team who goes to schools to provide sealants to students that have parental approval. The term of the proposed option contract is through September 30, 2019, with an option to extend for one (1) additional year, subject to mutual agreement by both parties. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 22, 2016.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with relevant provisions of the City Code (RFQ002179). Twenty-seven (27) bids were solicited; one (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the responsive, responsible, and best bidder as follows:

Henry Schein, Inc.: CC# 113136595; Expires: 11/10/18

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$25,000.00

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

This ordinance is being submitted as emergency legislation as no current contract exist and a contract is needed so Dental Supplies can be purchased from the company named herein.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Dental Supplies with Henry Schein, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of one dollar (\$1.00) to establish the contract from the General Fund (\$1.00); and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Dental Supplies are needed by the Columbus Public Health Department for the Dental Clinic and the Dental Sealant Team who goes to schools to provide sealants to students that have parental approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on September 22, 2016 and selected Henry Schein, Inc. as the responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving

access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Public Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Dental Supplies so services are not interrupted, for the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Dental Supplies through September 30, 2019 with the option to extend for one (1) additional year in accordance with Request for Quote No. RFQ002179;

Henry Schein, Inc.; All items and discounts as specified; \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3023-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z16-058**

**APPLICANT:** Connie J. Klema, Atty.; PO Box 991; Pataskala, OH 43062.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (3-0-1) on November 10, 2016.

**VICTORIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is zoned in the C-4, Commercial District, and had been developed with a surface parking lot and a fast food establishment that was recently demolished. The site is subject to Board of Zoning Adjustment application BZA16-036 which granted variances for increased building height, reduced minimum number of stacking, parking, and loading spaces, increased light pole height, and reduced building setbacks for an 8-story mixed-use building containing 3,576 square feet of restaurant space with an enclosed pick-up unit, 8,408 square feet of retail space, 11,132 square

feet of office space, 105 apartment units, and 210 garage parking spaces. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will accommodate the approved variances for the mixed-use building, with an allowance of one C-5, Commercial District use for a public electric vehicle charging station, and a commitment that one parking space will be provided for each residential unit. This CPD district does not alter the planned development of the property that was approved by the Board of Zoning Adjustment, but does propose the one C-5 public electric vehicle charging station use, eliminates the height variance with the requested H-110 Height District, and allows for future lot splits that could divide parking spaces and drive aisles within the building. All other aspects of the proposed development remain unchanged. Although the site will be adding a number of residential units and additional commercial space, it will also be adding a 105-space public parking garage which is a net increase in the amount of on-site public parking from the former 42-space surface lot that existed on the property (a gain of 62 spaces). While the proposed building height is slightly taller than recently-approved mixed-use buildings in the Short North, it will match the character of this rapidly redeveloping urban area.

To rezone **975 NORTH HIGH STREET (43215)**, being 1.08± acres located at the northwest corner of North High Street and West Second Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-058)**and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, application No. Z16-058 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.5± acres from AR-2, Apartment Residential, and C-4, Commercial Districts, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Victorian Village Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Public Health Healthy Places program reviews applications for active living features, and recognizes that this mixed-use development has many features which promote an active lifestyle; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the proposed uses and site design are consistent with the zoning and development patterns of the area, and the Victorian Village Commission has recommended approval on the CPD Text and plans;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**975 NORTH HIGH STREET (43215)**, being 1.08± acres located at the northwest corner of North High Street and West Second Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Tract I:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot No. 3 of a subdivision by Laura A.E. Lawson, as guardian of Frank L. Potts and Mollie D. Potts, of the east part of Lot No. 5, of Joseph R. Starr's farm, as the said Lot No. 3, is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat of said subdivision of record in Plat Book No. 3, page 165, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, excepting therefrom however 10 feet off of the east end thereof heretofore conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, for the purpose of widening and improving North High Street of said city.

**Tract II:**

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio:

Being Reserve "A" and Reserve "B" of E. G. Roberts' Subdivision of Lot Number 4 and a part of Lot No. 17 of Joseph R. Starr's Administrator's Subdivision of the Starr farm in said City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, in Plat Book 4, page 38, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at the Northwest corner of High Street and Second Avenue in said City; thence in a Northerly direction along the West line of said High Street 174.36 feet to the Northeast corner of said Reserve "A"; thence along the Northline of Reserve "A" and the north line of Reserve "B" 226 feet to an alley; thence Southerly along the West line of Reserve "B" 14 feet to the North line of Lot 2 in said E.G. Roberts' Subdivision; thence Easterly along the South line of Reserve "B" 70.70 feet to the Southeast corner of Reserve of Reserve "B" and the west line of Reserve "A"; thence Southerly along the West line of Reserve "A" 156.30 feet to the Southwest corner of said Reserve "A" and the North line of Second Avenue; thence Easterly along the North line of Second Avenue 190.83 feet to the place of beginning, being all of Reserve "B" and all of Reserve "A", as shown on the original plat of said Addition, excepting 10 feet off the East side of said Reserve "A" heretofore conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, for the purpose of widening High Street.

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of one hundred-ten (110) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**ZONING SITE PLAN FOR WHITE CASTLE COLUMBUS, OH SHEET C100,**" dated November 1, 2016, and "**FINAL SITE COMPLIANCE PLAN FOR WHITE CASTLE COLUMBUS, OH SHEET C103,**" dated August 22, 2016, and both signed by Shawn L. Goodwin, Professional Engineer, and text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" dated November 1, 2016, and signed by Attorney Connie J. Klema, Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

## DEVELOPMENT TEXT

**PROPERTY ADDRESS: 975 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215**

**DATE OF CPD TEXT: November 1, 2016**

**ZONING APPLICATION: Z16-058**

**OWNER: W C Partners, LLC; 600 Stonehenge Parkway, 2nd Floor; Dublin, Ohio 43017**

**APPLICANT: Connie J. Klema, Attorney; P.O. Box 991, Pataskala, Ohio 43062**

**EXISTING ZONING: C-4**

**PROPOSED ZONING: CPD; Commercial Planned Development District**

**1. INTRODUCTION:** 975 N. High Street (the “Property”) is located on north High Street in the Victorian Village, “Short North” area of Columbus. The Property is a combination of what had been two parcels: one parcel that was improved with a White Castle restaurant and drive through with private parking lot that fronts on High Street and is bordered by Second Avenue on its south, and the second parcel, which borders the White Castle parcel on its north, fronts on High Street and was a paved public parking lot. The Property, as combined, is approximately 1.08 acres. The White Castle restaurant has been razed.

The Property is located on the High Street corridor in the Short North where development of existing and newly constructed buildings providing mixed uses of commercial, retail and residential have continued to develop from the 1980’s to the present. The density of people residing, working and visiting this Short North area encourages an internal, local environment. This design concept, which was established over a century ago, supports a local functioning environment that weaves commercial establishments that provide services, goods, and entertainment into the residential neighborhood that needs them. As a result, there is a high density of people that live, work and walk in the neighborhood and those who drive to it to see and be a part of the neighborhood. To accommodate the development project proposed for the Property that, like its neighborhood, will accommodate retail, restaurants, commercial, office, and residential uses, and in addition, a public parking garage, the owner seeks to re-zone the property to Commercial Planned District in accordance with the following Text:

### **PROPERTY**

- 1. Site Plan:** The Site Plan dated November 1, 2016, submitted with this rezoning (the “Site Plan”) delineates the proposed structure, setbacks, accesses, and parking areas which shall be permitted under this CPD. In the event the Site Plan is altered, said alteration shall meet those standards contained in Chapter 3356 and this Text, when applicable, unless permitted otherwise by variance.
- 2. Permitted Uses:** Uses permitted in Columbus City Code (C.C.C.) Section 3356.03 (C-4 District) and the use permitted in C.C.C. Section 3357.01 (C-5 District) to provide retail electric filling station(s) to individual’s vehicles.
- 3. Development Standards:** Unless otherwise indicated herein, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Regional Scale Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code.

**A) DENSITY, HEIGHT, LOT AND/OR SETBACK COMMITMENTS**

1. The maximum number of residential units shall not exceed 105 and shall be conditioned on each residential unit having one parking space.

2. **Height District:** The Site shall be designated in the H-110 height district per C.C.C. 3309.14 (C). The building height shall not exceed 106', and customary rooftop equipment, parapet walls, elevator accesses, and screening will not be considered in calculating height.

3. **Building Setbacks:** The minimum building setback from High Street shall be zero (0) feet and from Second Avenue shall be zero (0) feet to conform to similar structure setbacks in and adjacent to the High Street Corridor.

**B) ACCESS, LOADING, PARKING AND/OR OTHER TRAFFIC RELATED COMMITMENTS:**

1. **Access & Loading:** There are two vehicular access points from Second Avenue bordering the south side of the Property; one to the parking garage and one to the restaurant drive through as depicted on the Site Plan. Vehicular exiting from the drive through shall be to Second Avenue, and vehicular exiting from the parking garage shall be to the public alley bordering the west side of the Property as depicted on the Site Plan. One loading space at the frontage of the Property shall be provided in the High Street right-of-way as depicted on the Site Plan.

2. **Parking:** There shall be 210 parking spaces, 1 space per each residential unit and 105 spaces for employees and customers of commercial uses.

**C) BUILDING DESIGN AND/OR EXTERIOR TREATMENT COMMITMENTS:**

The building exteriors will be constructed in accordance with the plans and elevations approved by the Victorian Village Commission on August 25, 2016 or as amended and approved at a later date by the Victorian Village Commission. Said exteriors include Petrarch Epoxy Resin panels on the east and north wings of the building and Belden Brick on the parking garage and the lower levels of the east wing.

All flat roofed areas will contain parapets concealing visibility of mechanical equipment from street levels unless otherwise approved by the Victorian Village Commission.

**D) LIGHTING AND/OR OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS:**

1. **Lighting:** Ground mounted lighting shall use shielded cutoff fixtures (down lighting) except for accent/lighting/up lighting on landscaping in front of structures and ground signs as approved by the Victorian Village Commission.

2. External outdoor lighting fixtures shall be aesthetically compatible as approved by the Victorian Village Commission.

**E. GRAPHIC AND SIGNAGE COMMITMENTS:**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4 Commercial District, and pursuant to Code shall be approved by the Victorian Village Commission or recommended for approval by variance.

**F. MISCELLANEOUS:**

For the proposed mixed-use building containing 3,576± square feet of restaurant (with drive-through) space, 8,408± square feet of retail space, 11,132± square feet of office space, and 105 residential units, the site shall

be developed in accordance with the submitted Site Plan. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed, including a reduction in the building envelope. Any such adjustments to the Site Plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

Variances of the C-4 District with this CPD:

1. 3312.11-Drive-up stacking area: To reduce the drive-up stacking space requirements for 1 unit from 8 to 7 and to eliminate the by-pass lane.
2. 3312.49-Minimum number of parking spaces required: To permit the provision of 210 parking spaces to be apportioned with 1 space per each residential unit and 104 spaces for employees and customers of commercial spaces.
3. 3321.03-Lighting: To permit light fixtures located on the garage roof to exceed 28 feet in height from the ground level.
4. 3312.53(B)(2) Loading Space: To reduce the requirement from one loading space on site to no loading space on site.
5. 3356.11-Set back: To reduce the building setback requirement from 60 feet to zero along High Street, and from 25 feet to zero along 2nd Avenue.

CPD Modification of Code Standards for Division of Property:

It is anticipated that the Property, as developed under the CPD, will be split to form separate tax parcels. The CPD shall permit the division of the Property without the requirement of area zoning variances in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Traffic & Parking: All parking spaces, aisle ways, access points, maneuvering areas, parking decks, and all such other improvements serving the traffic and parking in the building, shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan and CPD Text and any part or portion of any of these improvements may be divided by a property line subject to applicable easements that require and provide use of these improvements as delineated in this CPD Text and on the Site Plan.
2. Interior & Exterior Walkways & Doors: All sidewalks, walkways, aisles, entries, exits, doorways, overhead doors, service areas, and all such other improvement that provide ingress to, egress from, and access in and through the building that serve the public and those residing and working in the building shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan and CPD Text and any part or portion of these improvements may be divided by a property line subject to the applicable easements that require and provide use of these improvements as delineated in the CPD Text and on the Site Plan.
3. Residential Units, Office Units, and Commercial-Retail Units: All units in the building, whether used for residential, office, commercial, retail, restaurant, or other uses as provided in this CPD, shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan and CPD Text and may be divided, one unit from the other, by a property line subject to the applicable easements that require and provide use of these improvements as delineated in the CPD Text and on the Site Plan.

**G) CPD Requirements.**

1. **Natural Environment:** The Property will be developed in conformity with the Site Plan unless altered in

accordance with those standards contained in Chapter 3356 and this Text, or by variance, when applicable. The natural environment of the Property is flat and does not present drainage issues, has no wetland, streams or existing vegetation.

**2. Existing Land Uses:** The Property is located in a densely populated area that has a mixture of residential and commercial uses. The Property has been used commercially for many years, both as a restaurant and as a public parking lot and is part of the mixed-use neighborhood. The CPD zoning will provide the guidelines and requirements for existing and new development activities on the Property.

**3. Transportation and Circulation Facilities:** The access and exit points to and from the restaurant drive through and the public parking garage and the parking garage were designed in accordance with the information gleaned from traffic studies, engineering reports, and review and approval by the City of Columbus Division of Traffic Management. Any alterations to the drive through and public and private parking garage will be in accordance with those standards contained in Chapter 3356 and this Text, after review and approval by the City of Columbus Division of Traffic Management.

**4. Visual Form of the Environment:** The proposed development of the Property serves to provide public parking, services and residences in an area of intense urban development with many commercial, housing and community related needs. The size, height, scale and density of the existing, surrounding environment support and blend with the residential and commercial mix of uses in this vibrant City corridor and the proposed development.

**5. View and Visibility:** The development of the Property was designed to safely accommodate and not diminish the visibility and safety of the motorist, bicyclist, and pedestrian.

**6. Proposed Development:** The proposed development serves to replace what had been 42 public parking spaces with 104, provides one parking space for every residential unit, and provides office and commercial uses to serve the neighborhood.

**7. Behavior Patterns:** The proposed development is a result of the ways people typically use the existing Short North area for residential, working, shopping, and recreation. Before the proposed development, the Property provided one restaurant, a paved parking lot for private use, and 42 public parking spaces. With the development, the Property provides 1 parking space for every residential unit, public parking spaces, and thousands of square feet for retail, commercial and office uses.

**8. Emissions:** The Property's development will not negatively contribute to the emission of light, sound, smell or dust.

**SECTION 4.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 3024-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 233 Avondale Ave. (010-018117) to Jeffrey S. Wise and Alex R. Enderle, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (233 Avondale Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Jeffrey S. Wise and Alex R. Enderle:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-018117  
ADDRESS: 233 Avondale Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43223

PRICE: \$3,900.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Homeownership

**Tract 1**

**Property is situated in the state of Ohio, county of Franklin, city of Columbus, and being eighty-nine (89) feet off the east end of Lot Number One Hundred-sixty (160) in West Park Addition, as numbered, delineated, and recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 264, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.**

**Tract 2**

**Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio:  
Being 40 feet off of the west end of Lot Number One Hundred Sixty (160) of WEST PARK ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 264. Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.**

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3028-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

---

**Legislation Number:** 3030-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts and spend up to \$1,500,000 for various expenditures related to the demolition of blighted structures. Work includes demolition, environmental testing, environmental abatement, post demolition lot restoration, and similar activities. The contracts will be established in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes or through State Term Contracts pursuant to Ordinance 582-87. Authority to waive competitive bidding under City Code Chapter 329 is requested for situations where the immediate demolition of structures is necessary to comply with a Building Order issued by the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to demolish the structures as soon as possible as they may pose a public nuisance or risk to public health and safety.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 in the Development Taxable Bonds Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts with various companies to provide services related to the demolition of structures, including environmental/asbestos testing and abatement, demolition, post-demolition lot restoration, and similar services as part of the Vacant and Abandoned Properties Initiative; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 for emergency demolitions; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** various City offices are implementing the demolition portion of the Vacant and Abandoned Property (VAP) Initiative, including the targeting of vacant and abandoned properties through tax foreclosure, seeking authorization to demolish blighted properties from the Environmental Section of the Franklin County Municipal Court, and authority from the City Building Department to demolish unsafe structures and emergencies; and

**WHEREAS,** the City is working with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to demolish residential structures under the Ohio Housing Finance Agency's Neighborhood Initiative Program grant, but not all demolitions are eligible under the program; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary to enter into contracts and provide funds for deconstruction, demolition, asbestos abatement, and post-demolition lot restoration services for structures that are not eligible for funding under the Neighborhood Initiative Program; and

**WHEREAS,** all expenditures from this project will be accomplished pursuant to the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 or by using State Term Contracts pursuant to Ordinance Number 582-87; and

**WHEREAS,** emergencies exist where structures receive Building Orders from the City's Chief Building Official and immediate demolitions are necessary to protect public health and safety; and

**WHEREAS**, contracts for demolitions where structures receive a Building Order will be based on estimates from licensed demolition contractors who are available to commence work immediately and may require a waiver of competitive bidding requirements under City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are currently available in the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contracts for the demolitions so that the projects can proceed without delay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contracts for services related to the demolition of structures, including deconstruction, demolition, testing and abatement of asbestos and other environmental hazards, post-demolition lot restoration and greening, and other services as part of the Vacant and Abandoned Properties Initiative.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$1,500,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 Development Taxable Bonds in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That contracts, with the exception of structures needing immediate demolition, will be awarded pursuant to the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 or using State Term Contracts pursuant to Ordinance 582-87. City Council recognizes that this ordinance does not identify the contractor(s) to whom the contract(s) will be awarded and understands that its passage will give the Director of the Department of Development the final decision in determination of the lowest, best, responsive and responsible bidder for such contract(s). This Council is satisfied it is in the best interests of the City to delegate this contracting decision.

**SECTION 8.** That Council finds it in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329 for structures receiving Building Orders from the Department of Building and Zoning Services and in need of immediate demolition due to unsafe or emergency conditions.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3039-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance seeks authorization for the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority (CMHA) for up to \$465,000.00 for professional services associated with the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project.

CMHA is undertaking a \$250 million, multi-phase redevelopment of the Poindexter Village area. As part of its redevelopment efforts, CMHA completed the Poindexter Village Infrastructure Master Plan that identified \$16.4 million in public infrastructure improvements necessary to support the redevelopment of the Poindexter Village area. In support of the redevelopment, the Department of Development anticipates submitting funding requests to City Council totaling \$16.4 million for the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements to be coordinated with CMHA's private site development.

To date, the City has legislated a total of \$11,193,659.00 towards Poindexter Village area public infrastructure improvements. Phase 1 improvements are complete and Phase 2 improvements are currently under construction.

The purpose of this legislation is to provide for reimbursement to CMHA in an amount up to \$465,000.00 for a professional services contract relative to the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project.

The Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project includes the reconstruction of five streets, the extensions of two existing roadways, and the construction sidewalk improvements on one street. Improvements will consist of storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water main, sidewalks, shared use path, street lighting, and street trees associated with the Poindexter Village redevelopment project. The streets to be improved include: Signature Street (from its current terminus to Granville Street); Winner Avenue (Mount Vernon Avenue to Hawthorne Avenue); Phale D. Hale Drive (from Winner Avenue to first alley east of Winner Avenue); Granville Street (from Champion Avenue to first alley east of Winner Avenue); North-south alley (first alley east of Winner Avenue from Phale D. Hale Drive to Granville Street); and Mt. Vernon Avenue (from Champion Avenue to Winner Avenue).

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority is 31-6401164/002.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$465,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for the timely execution of the requisite design guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement between the Director of Public Service and CMHA, which is necessary to facilitate the design of the proposed improvements in order to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority (CMHA) in connection with the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 design project; to authorize the expenditure of \$465,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$465,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority (CMHA) is undertaking the \$250 million redevelopment of the Poindexter Village Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Poindexter Village Infrastructure Master Plan identified \$16.4 million in public infrastructure improvements necessary to support the redevelopment of the Poindexter Village area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development is committed to submitting funding requests to City Council totaling \$16.4 million relative to the design and construction of the public infrastructure improvements identified in the Poindexter Village Infrastructure Master Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, to date, the City has legislated contributions totaling \$11,193,659.00 for Poindexter Village Phase 1 and 2 public infrastructure improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has committed \$465,000.00 for reimbursement to CMHA for a professional services contract for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has identified the need for the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with CMHA for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with CMHA in an amount up to \$465,000.00 for professional services associated with the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Departments of Development and Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize said design guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement and the expenditure of such funds so as to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, 880 East 11th Avenue, Columbus, OH 43211, pursuant to Section 186 of the Columbus City Charter, to design the project in an amount up to \$465,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$465,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3042-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to modify a cooperative right-of-way acquisition and utility relocation agreement with Delaware County for the Intersection Improvements - South Old State at Polaris Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the right-of-way acquisition and utility relocation costs for the City's portion of the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

---

**Legislation Number:** 3046-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the option to purchase Goulds Well Pump Parts & Service for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water. The term of the proposed option contract will be through August 31, 2018 with the option to extend one additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement of both parties. These pump parts and services are used by the Department of Public Utilities for the repair of existing submersible pumps. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 20, 2016.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the competitive bid section of the Columbus City Code (Solicitation RFQ003168). Nineteen (19) bids were solicited. Two bids were received (MAJ:2).

Xylem Water Solutions was the low bidder for items 207, 208, 209 and 214, all repair services. In order to maintain continuity of service, it is recommended that all 17 items for repair services be awarded to the same bidder, Moody's of Dayton.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award of two contracts to the lowest, responsive and best bidders:

Moody's of Dayton Inc. dba G.M. Baker & Sons Company, CC#41203-11316, exp. 10/20/18.  
Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc , CC#008147, exp. 4/21/18  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$25,000.00

These companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and are not listed in the Auditor of State database for Findings for Recovery.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because without emergency action the maintenance of the Goulds Well Pumps will be delayed and the efforts of the Department of Public Utilities will be affected and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish these option contracts is budgeted in the General Fund. Public Utilities Department will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three contracts for the option to purchase Goulds Well Pump Parts and Services from Moody's of Dayton, Inc., dba G. M. Baker & Son Company, and Xylem Water Solutions, USA, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of two dollar to establish contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a need for Goulds Well Pump Parts and Services for the maintenance and repair of Goulds Pumps in the City of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on October 20, 2016 and selected the lowest responsive, responsible and best bids; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses the Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices 2) providing an effective option contracts for the Department of Public Utilities to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to ensure Goulds Well Pump Parts and Services are available and supplied as needed for the maintenance and repair of Goulds Pumps so that the efforts of the Department of Public Utilities will not be interrupted this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities/ Division of Water in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contracts for the option to purchase Goulds Well Pump Parts and Services thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase Goulds Well Pump Parts and Services for the maintenance and repair of Goulds Pumps owned by the City of Columbus for the term ending August 31, 2018 with the option to extend for one additional one year period in accordance with RFQ003168 as follows:

Moody's of Dayton, Inc. dba G. M. Baker & Son Company, Items: Items 101-a, 101-b, 101-3a, 101-3b, 101-5a, 101-5b, 101-7, 101-9, 101-10, 101-11, 101-12, 101-13a, 101-13b, 101-13c, 101-13d, 101-14, 101-22, 101-23, 101-24, 101-27, 101-28, 101-29, 103-12, 103-21, 103-22, 103-23, 103-24, 103-25, 103-27, 103-29, 103-35,

103-37, 103-38, 103-39, 103-40, 104-1, 104-3, 104-4, 104-5, 104-9, 104-10, 104-11, 104-12, 104-13a, 104-13b, 104-13c, 104-14, 104-16, 104-17, 104-21, 104-22, 104-23, 104-24, 104-27, 104-28, 104-29, 115-1, 115-3, 115-4, 115-5, 115-6, 115-7, 115-9, 115-10, 115-11, 115-12, 115-13a, 115-3b, 115-13c, 115-14, 115-16, 115-17, 115-18, 115-21, 115-22, 115-23, 115-24, 115-27, 115-28, 115-29, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 216 and 217. Amount \$1.00.

Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. Items: Items 101-2, 101-4, 101-6, 101-8, 101-15, 101-16, 101-17, 101-18, 101-19, 101-20, 101-25, 101-26, 103-1, 103-2, 103-3, 103-4, 103-5, 103-6, 103-7, 103-8, 103-9, 103-10, 103-11, 103-13, 103-14, 103-15, 103-16, 103-17, 103-18, 103-19, 103-20, 103-26, 103-28, 103-30, 103-31, 103-32, 103-33, 103-34, 103-36, 104-2, 104-6, 104-7, 104-8, 104-15, 104-18, 104-19, 104-20, 104-25, 104-26, 115-2, 115-8, 115-15, 115-19, 115-20, 115-25 and 115-26 . Amount \$1.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from the in Fund 1000 in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3049-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has maintained a revenue contract with Franklin County Children Services (FCCS) for the provision of nursing services to children under their care by assigning public health nurses to the FCCS Intake and Investigation Department. These public health nurses will perform health assessments of children, make home visits with Intake staff, provide nursing consultation and training, interpret medical reports, and help develop treatment plans for families referred to FCCS.

The Board of Health desires to continue this relationship with FCCS with assisting their efforts in assessing children at risk. This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to continue in this revenue contract with FCCS for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017 and to authorize the appropriation of \$325,000.00

In 2015, the total number of children served by Franklin County Children Services was 32,659. The total number of children served in placement was 3,853.

Emergency action is required to ensure the delivery of services and to avoid any delays in the payment of nursing services commencing in January, 2017 for Franklin County Children Services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Under this revenue contract, FCCS will receive the services of public health nurses from Columbus Public Health. FCCS will reimburse Columbus Public Health for the salaries, fringe benefits and ancillary costs of the nurses assigned to FCCS. Funds received from this grant will be deposited in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251.

To authorize the Board of Health to extend a revenue contract with Franklin County Children Services for the

provision of public health nursing services, in an amount not to exceed \$325,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$325,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Franklin County Children Services has a need for nursing services; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Health wishes to continue their efforts to prevent child abuse and neglect by continuing a revenue contract with FCCS for \$325,000.00 for the provision of nursing services to children under their care by assigning public health nurses to the FCCS Intake and Investigation Department.

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue to provide public health nurses to FCCS starting on January 1, 2017 so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible because up to date financial postings promote accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to extend the revenue contract with Franklin County Children's Services and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to extend the revenue contract with Franklin County Children Services for the provision of nursing services in an amount not to exceed \$325,000.00 for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending December 31, 2017, the sum of \$325,000.00 is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3054-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the contract with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. for Signal Installation - General Engineering in an amount up to \$80,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$80,000.00 for this contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

---

**Legislation Number:** 3063-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The City of Columbus has leased to Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation (hereinafter “Capitol South”) that certain real property identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-211623, 225 S. Third Street, consisting of approximately 1.2933 acres located along Third Street at the corner of Rich Street (the “Third Street Lot”) associated with the former City Center Mall sites (now the “Columbus Commons”) for a term of 99 years, renewable forever. After conducting a competitive process, Capitol South has identified a team of well recognized local developers, Daimler Group and Kaufman Development, partners under Two 25 Commons LLC (the “Developer”) interested in developing a portion of the Third Street Lot, consisting of the real property described in the legal description attachment hereto, (hereinafter the “Property”), with construction of a twelve-story building containing office, retail and residential uses (“Two25 Commons Project”). Capitol South proposes to acquire the City’s fee title to the Property. Capitol South proposes to convey title to the Property to the Developer, reserving necessary easements for utilities, signs, and improvements and subject to other restrictions of record, for a purchase price of \$2.4 million. The net proceeds from the sale are subject to the terms of the Operative Agreement, as amended and entered into on July 30, 2001, between the City and Capitol South and shall be treated as positive cash flow. The conveyance from the City to Capitol South shall be conditioned on the Developer proceeding to closing.

The following legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to execute a quit claim deed to Capitol South conveying title to the Property to be split from the Third Street Lot, to execute joinders and consents to utility, encroachment, maintenance, temporary construction easements necessary for the redevelopment, and to execute other pertinent documents. It is in the City's best interest to waive the requirements of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the sale of city-owned real property.

**Fiscal Impact:** No expenditure of funds by the City is required. The City will receive a portion of the sale proceeds in accordance with the terms of the Operative Agreement.

**Emergency action** is requested to expedite the redevelopment of this portion of the Columbus Commons area.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a quit-claim deed generally providing for the transfer of all of the City’s interest in that portion of Property described in the attachment hereto, being a portion of Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-211623, located on South Third Street at the corner of Rich Street, reserving necessary easements for utilities, signs, or other improvements and subject to other restrictions of record, to Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation, and to enter into and execute other documents pertinent to such conveyance; to the extent applicable, to waive the requirements of Chapter 329 the Columbus City Codes relating to the sale of city-owned real property; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus owns fee interest of that 1.2933 acre real property, situated generally along Third Street, at the northwest corner of Rich Street (hereinafter the “Third Street Lot”), and has previously leased this real property to Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation (hereinafter “Capitol South) for a term of 99 years, renewable forever; and

**WHEREAS**, to facilitate redevelopment on a portion of the Third Street Lot, the City desires to release from the operation of the lease and convey the City’s fee interest in the Property described in the attachment hereto to Capitol South, subject to the reservation of easements for utilities, signs, or other improvements and subject to other restrictions of record; and

**WHEREAS**, Capitol South will convey that certain Property to the “Developer”, Two25 Commons LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, a development entity, formed by Daimler Group and Kaufman Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer proposes to develop a twelve-story building with office and retail space together with market rate apartments (the “Two25 Commons Project”) on the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest to waive City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to transfer fee title and execute a quit-claim deed in order to expedite the development of the Columbus Commons area to provide office, retail and residential improvements; and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to execute a quit-claim deed and necessary documents, as approved by the City Attorney’s Office, Department of Law, Real Estate Division, and providing generally for the transfer of the City’s fee interest in the real property identified in the attachment hereto, being a portion of Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-2112623, to Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation, subject to the reservation of easements for utilities, signs, or other improvements and other restrictions of record, including other pertinent documents contemporaneous to the conveyance of the real property to Developer for construction of the Two25 Commons Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to execute a mutual release of any previous lease and any other previous agreement or document between the City and Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation or others that may be required or helpful in clearing title to the Property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to execute those easement agreements, approved by the Director and the City Attorney’s Office, Department of Law, Real Estate Division, and providing generally for consent to utility, encroachment, maintenance, and temporary construction easements as necessary to facilitate the construction of the project.

**SECTION 4.** That this Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive and does hereby waive the requirements of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned real property to the extent that they may apply to this transaction with regards to this ordinance only.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3066-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To maintain the insurance programs in accordance with the negotiated labor contracts, it is necessary to modify the existing contract and to make additional appropriation for the continuation of the medical claims program. Additional appropriation is needed due to higher than projected medical insurance claims.

In January, 2016, \$123,160,769 was appropriated in the Employee Benefits Fund, fund 5502, to United Healthcare for the 2016 contract year; however, actual claims experience has been higher than projected thereby necessitating additional appropriation to meet the additional medical claims expenses. An additional \$5,000,000 is needed at this time.

Contract compliance number:31-1142815

This ordinance reduces \$2,400,000 from various documents. It is then necessary to transfer \$2,400,000 between subfunds in the Employee Benefits Fund. In addition, this ordinance increases fund 5502, subfund 550206, by \$2,600,000 from the unencumbered cash in Fund 5502.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** An analysis of revenues and expenditures for the remainder of the contract period shows a cash balance in the employee benefits fund sufficient to support this increase in appropriation.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure the medical claims program for city employees is able to commence as soon as contractually possible, thereby maintaining continuity of service.

To authorize the City Auditor to reduce current encumbrances by \$2,400,000.00 and appropriate \$2,600,000.00 from within the unappropriated balance of the Employee Benefits Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$2,400,000.00 in appropriation between subfunds in the Employee Benefits Fund; to authorize the Director of Human Resources to modify the existing contract with United Healthcare; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000,000.00 from the Employee Benefits Fund, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the costs of medical insurance claims; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to modify the existing contract with United Healthcare to provide medical insurance coverage from February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2017, and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to reduce current encumbrances by \$2,400,000 in Fund 5502, and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer \$2,400,000 between subfunds within the Employee Benefits Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$2,600,000; or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay contract costs for medical insurance coverage from the unappropriated balance of the

Employee Benefits Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000,000; or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay contract costs for medical insurance coverage; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the above actions for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Employee Benefits Fund, fund 5502, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, the sum of \$2,600,000 is appropriated as follows:

Division 46-02, Fund 5502, Subfund 550206, Program RM006, OC 3, Main Account 63915

**SECTION 2.** That the following encumbrances in the Employee Benefits Fund, fund 5502, should be decreased by \$2,400,000 as follows:

DL018937, subfund 550202, Program ZZ001, -\$396,770.33  
DL020342, subfund 550202, Program ZZ001, -\$325,701.00  
DL021642, subfund 550202, Program ZZ001, -\$306,680.81  
PO003301, subfund 550205, Program RM006, -\$1,370,847.86

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$2,400,000 in appropriation between subfunds within the Employee Benefits Fund, fund 5502, as follows:

FROM:

Division 46-02, Fund 5502, Subfund 550202, Program ZZ001, OC 3, Main Account 63915, -\$1,029,152.14  
Division 46-02, Fund 5502, Subfund 550205, Program RM006, OC 3, Main Account 63915, -\$1,370,847.86

TO:

Division 46-02, Fund 5502, Subfund 550206, Program RM006, OC 3, Main Account 63915, +\$2,400,000

**SECTION 4.** That the Human Resources Director is hereby authorized to modify the existing contract with United Healthcare from February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2017.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$5,000,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary for coverage is hereby authorized to be expended as follows:

Division: 46-02, Fund 5502, Subfund 550206, Program RM006, OC 3, Main Account 63915, Amount \$5,000,000

**SECTION 6.** Monies may be transferred back to contributing funds if, as determined by the City Auditor and the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, excess fund balance remains in the Internal Service Fund at year-end. Funds are deemed appropriated and expenditures authorized to carry out the

purpose of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3068-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 1803-2016, passed July 18, 2016, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with Big Lots, Inc. (the GRANTEE) equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of new employee city income tax withholdings for a term of six (6) years in consideration of the retention of 1,107 full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of \$79,500,000 and the creation of 25 new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of \$962,500 at two project sites - the company's current headquarters and distribution center located at 300 Phillipi Road Columbus, Ohio 43228 and approximately 25 acres located at the southwest quadrant of State Route 161 and Hamilton Road on parcel no. 010-221377 (Hamilton Quarter project site) which will be the future headquarters location.

The need exists to amend Ordinance No. 1803-2016 to add the following affiliates of Big Lots, Inc. as grantees to the AGREEMENT: Big Lots Stores, Inc., Big Lots F&S, Inc., and Big Lots eCommerce LLC. These entities to be added are also responsible for the investment, job retention, and job creation commitments as outlined in the authorizing Ordinance. Therefore, Big Lots, Inc., Big Lots Stores, Inc., Big Lots F&S, Inc., and Big Lots eCommerce LLC (henceforth, all four entities will collectively be referred to hereinafter as "BIG LOTS GROUP"), shall collectively become the GRANTEE on the AGREEMENT.

Furthermore, the AGREEMENT was not signed by the GRANTEE before the signature deadline identified in the Ordinance, in part due to the need to identify the newly added entities identified herein. In subsequent correspondence, the GRANTEE has affirmed its intention to fulfil the commitments outlined in the AGREEMENT, contingent upon the availability of the previously authorized Job Creation Tax Credit.

Therefore, this legislation seeks to add Big Lots Stores, Inc., Big Lots F&S, Inc., and Big Lots eCommerce LLC to the AGREEMENT and extend the signature deadline of the approved Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement from 90 days after passage of Ordinance Number 1803-2016 to 90 days after passage of this ordinance. This legislation is being presented as an emergency measure so that the AGREEMENT can be executed promptly.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend Ordinance 1803-2016, passed on July 18, 2016, to add Big Lots Stores, Inc., Big Lots F&S, Inc., and

Big Lots eCommerce LLC to the Agreement and extend the signature deadline of the approved Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council, by Ordinance No. 1803-2016, passed July 18, 2016, authorized the City of Columbus to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with Big Lots, Inc. equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of new employee city income tax withholdings for a term of six (6) years; and

**WHEREAS**, contingent on the City granting a Job Creation Tax Credit, Big Lots, Inc. has affirmed it will retain and relocate 750 full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of \$65,000,000 from their current headquarters located at 300 Phillipi Road Columbus, Ohio 43228 to the Hamilton Quarter project site and create 5 new full-time permanent positions at this new corporate campus with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$362,500; thereby increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, contingent on the City granting a Job Creation Tax Credit, Big Lots, Inc. has affirmed it will retain 357 existing full-time permanent distribution center positions with an associated annual payroll of \$14,500,000 and create 20 new full-time permanent positions with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$600,000 at the existing distribution center project site which is to remain at 300 Phillipi Road; thereby increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the GRANTEE and the Department of Development have determined that three additional entities, Big Lots Stores, Inc., Big Lots F&S, Inc., and Big Lots eCommerce LLC, will be responsible, in part, for the investment, job retention, and job creation commitments as outlined in the authorizing Ordinance and subsequent AGREEMENT; and

**WHEREAS**, the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement was not signed by the GRANTEE before the signature deadline identified in Ordinance No. 1803-2016, in part due to the need to identify the newly added entities identified herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to Ordinance No. 1803-2016 which passed July 18, 2016 and authorized the City of Columbus to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with Big Lots, Inc. equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of new employee city income tax withholdings for a term of six (6) years for the purposes of (i) adding Big Lots Stores, Inc., Big Lots F&S, Inc., and Big Lots eCommerce LLC to the AGREEMENT and (ii) extending the signature deadline of the approved AGREEMENT from 90 days after passage of Ordinance Number 1803-2016 to 90 days after passage of this ordinance; thereby preserving the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Ordinance Number 1803-2016 is hereby amended to add Big Lots Stores, Inc., Big Lots F&S, Inc., and Big Lots eCommerce LLC to the approved Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement and extend the signature deadline of the approved Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement from 90 days after passage of Ordinance Number 1803-2016 to 90 days after passage of this ordinance.

**Section 2.** That the City of Columbus Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement shall be signed by Big Lots, Inc., Big Lots Stores, Inc., Big Lots F&S, Inc., and Big Lots eCommerce LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance or this ordinance and the abatement authorized herein shall be null and void.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3076-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance number 0353-2016, approved by City Council on February 22, 2016, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus in the amount of \$190,000.00 to fund CelebrateOne initiatives as recommended by the Greater Columbus Infant Mortality Task Force for the contract period of February 23, 2016 through February 22, 2017.

This ordinance is needed to increase and extend contract PO002289 in the amount of \$135,000.00 for the total contract amount not to exceed \$325,000.00 for a time period ending December 14, 2017 with Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus. This modification is needed to provide neighborhood level intervention work to address a social determinant of health in the Near East community as part of the CelebrateOne goals to reduce infant mortality.

Every year in Franklin County, approximately 150 babies die before their first birthday. While national infant mortality rates are decreasing, in 2014, Ohio ranked 12th worst in the nation for overall infant mortality. Infant Mortality in Franklin County January-August, 2016, we have had 116 babies die, 16 related to sleep-related infant deaths (13.8%).

Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus (Contract Compliance No. 510426050) is a nonprofit organization and therefore exempt from Contract Compliance certification.

Emergency action is requested for this contract modification in order to ensure that the work on reducing infant mortality is not interrupted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funds needed to modify this contract with Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus are budgeted within the Health Special Revenue Fund.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify an existing contract, by increasing and extending, with Access HealthColumbus, doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus, to allow continued

work in the reduction of infant mortality through December 14, 2017; to authorize the expenditure of \$135,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$135,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$135,000.00 in additional funds are needed for the continued work with the reduction of infant mortality in the Near East community; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify contract PO002289 with Access HealthColumbus, doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus, by increasing and extending these services; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify contract PO002289 so that timely services can proceed without interruption, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify contract PO002289 with Access HealthColumbus, doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus, by adding an additional \$135,000.00 to the contract, for a new total contract amount not to exceed \$325,000.00, and extending through December 14, 2017.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$135,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No.2250, Health Department, Division 50-01, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in compliance with Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3078-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into an option contract (UTC) for Body Worn Cameras (BWC) and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support for the Division of Police with Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video. Body Worn Cameras are a video recording system that is typically utilized by law enforcement to record interactions with the public or gather video evidence at crime scenes. The term of the proposed option contract is for five (5) years from the contract execution. The contract may be extended for up to two additional one (1) year periods,

subject to mutual agreement by both parties.

**Bid Information:** RFQ001428 was advertised and Request For Proposal's were received on June 23, 2016. Twelve (12) responses were received.

An evaluation committee consisted of representatives from: Columbus Chief Prosecutor, City Attorney's Office; Sr. Policy Advisor, Mayor's Office; Sergeant, Fraternal Order of Police; IT Operations Manager, Department of Technology; Commander, Division of Police; Department IT Coordinator, Department of Public Safety; and Management Analyst II, Records Section Manager, Division of Police. Of the twelve (12) vendors that submitted proposals, five (5) were selected for further evaluation and scoring. The Division of Police provided approximately thirty police officers to participate in a pilot program to test all provided equipment. Two (2) finalists were invited to submit detailed pricing. After review of the evaluation committee's work, the Directors of Finance and Management and Public Safety recommend acceptance of the proposal submitted by Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video.

A waiver of the Columbus City Codes is being requested as the current City Code does not provide an RFP process for other than professional services.

The vendor recommendation award to: Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video; CC#017898, Categories - Negotiated Contract, \$1.00

Total Estimated first year expenditure: \$500,000.00

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Emergency action** is requested so that Body Worn Cameras can be utilized in the Division of Police as soon as practical.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding to establish this \$1 option contract is from the General Fund. City agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video for the Division of Police for the option to purchase Body Worn Cameras and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support; to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirement of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to purchase Body Worn Cameras for the Division of Police; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids. and

**WHEREAS**, after review the Directors of Finance and Management and Public Safety recommend acceptance of the proposal submitted by Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requests a waiver of applicable competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 329 of the City Code because the City Code does not provide for a Request For Proposal (RFP) process for goods; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into an option contract for the purchase of Body Worn

Cameras for use by Police Officers for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish an option contract for Body Worn Cameras (BWC) with Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support for the Division of Police in accordance with solicitation RFQ001428 for the term expiring five (5) years from contract execution. The contract may be extended for up to two additional one (1) year periods, subject to mutual agreement by both parties.

Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video, Negotiated Contract, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 329 of the City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 03 Services, Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3079-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The City of Columbus, Ohio is the owner of an approximately 52 acre parcel of real property located at 2500 Jackson Pike, Columbus, Ohio, known as former the Waste-to-Energy Facility (the Property). The Property is leased to the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO). Pursuant to a July 2000 Closure Plan approved by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA), the City and SWACO excavated and removed all materials in order to properly close the facility's former retention basin under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and entered into an environmental covenant with OEPA dated July 11, 2006 for the 1.643 acre portion of the Property where the former retention basin was located. The environmental covenant, which was authorized by Ordinance number 2029-2005 passed December 5, 2005, implemented appropriate activity and land use restrictions. The Property was included on an April 2007 list created by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) known as the 2020 Corrective Action Universe that identified facilities that had been closed and potentially required additional Corrective Action under RCRA. The city and SWACO subsequently met with representatives of USEPA, and at the request of USEPA the city and SWACO prepared a Current Conditions Report (CCR), which was submitted to USEPA on April 28, 2011. The CCR recommended that the July 11, 2006 environmental covenant be amended to include the entire 52 acre Property and to impose activity and use limitations on the Property for the protection of human health and the environment. Under the terms of the amended covenant, which has been approved by OEPA and USEPA, (1) use of the Property will be limited to industrial activities and shall not include residential activities, (2) groundwater within the Property shall not be used except for investigation, monitoring, or remediation purposes or in conjunction with construction, mining, or excavation activities, and (3) excavation limitations will apply within the area of the former retention basin. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute an amendment to the existing environmental covenant and any ancillary documents as necessary to restrict the activity and land use of the

Property.

**Fiscal Impact:** N/A

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for immediate recording of amended environmental covenant to allow for immediate implementation of the activity and use limitations, groundwater use limitations, and certain excavation limitations on the subject property as required by USEPA and OEPA.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute an amendment to the Environmental Covenant dated July 11, 2006 among the City, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the purpose of implementing activity and use limitations, groundwater limitations, and certain excavation limitations at the site of the former Waste-to-Energy Facility located at 2500 Jackson Pike; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the city is the owner of certain real property located at 2500 Jackson Pike, Columbus, Ohio, known as the former Waste-to-Energy Facility (the Property); and

**WHEREAS,** the Property is leased to and operated by the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO), which, pursuant to an approved July 2000 Closure Plan approved by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA), excavated and removed all materials in order to properly close the facility's former retention basin under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and entered into an environmental covenant with OEPA dated July 11, 2006 for the 1.643 acre portion of the Property where the former retention basin was located; and

**WHEREAS,** the environmental covenant, which was authorized by Ordinance number 2029-2005 passed December 5, 2005, implemented appropriate activity and land use restrictions; and

**WHEREAS,** the Property was included on an April 2007 list created by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) known as the 2020 Corrective Action Universe that identified facilities that had been closed and potentially required additional Corrective Action under RCRA; and

**WHEREAS,** the city and SWACO subsequently met with representatives of USEPA, and at the request of USEPA the city and SWACO prepared a Current Conditions Report (CCR), which was submitted to USEPA on April 28, 2011, and which recommended that the July 11, 2006 environmental covenant be amended to include the entire 52 acre Property and to impose activity and use limitations on the Property for the protection of human health and the environment; and

**WHEREAS,** under the terms of the amended covenant, which has been approved by OEPA and USEPA, (1) use of the Property will be limited to industrial activities and shall not include residential activities, (2) groundwater within the Property shall not be used except for investigation, monitoring, or remediation purposes or in conjunction with construction, mining, or excavation activities, and (3) excavation limitations will apply within the area of the former retention basin; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute an amendment to the Environmental Covenant dated July 11, 2006 among the City, SWACO, and the OEPA for the purpose of implementing activity and use limitations, groundwater limitations, and certain excavation limitations at the site of the former Waste to Energy Facility located at 2500 Jackson Pike, for the immediate preservation of the

public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to execute an amendment to the Environmental Covenant dated July 11, 2006 and any ancillary documents, among the City, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, and the Ohio EPA, necessary for the purpose of implementing activity and use limitations, groundwater limitations, and certain excavation limitations at the site of the former Waste to Energy Facility located at 2500 Jackson Pike.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons state in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3085-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** In 2005, the Northland Alliance, the Morse Road Exploratory Committee and the City of Columbus Department of Development initiated an effort with property owners on Morse Road, from Indianola Avenue to Cleveland Avenue, to create a Special Improvement District (SID). The Morse Road Special Improvement District (SID), a non-profit organization, per City Council approval, was created in August of 2006 to go into effect in January 2007. As part of the Morse Road SID, the Development Department and the Public Service Department entered into a Tri-Party Cooperative Share Agreement that authorized the Morse Road SID to perform mowing services on City-owned land in the Morse Road SID area. For services performed, the City of Columbus agreed to pay the Morse Road SID up to \$50,000 per year for the 10 years of the SID. The Morse Road SID has not received full compensation for services performed in prior years 2012-2014. The last payment to the Morse Road SID was made in 2015. The payment amount was \$75,000.

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to make payment to the Morse Road SID for services performed and to allow the Morse Road SID to continue to perform services as authorized by the Tri-Party Cooperative Share Agreement.

Emergency action is requested to allow payment to be made without further delay to prevent the interruption of the delivery of vital program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$75,000 is available for this agreement from the 2016 General Fund budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make payment to the Morse Road Special Improvement District for mowing services performed on City-owned land in the Morse Road SID area; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Morse Road SID was formed in August 2006, per Columbus City Council approval, and took effect in January 2007 for a period of ten years; and

**WHEREAS,** the Development Department and the Public Services Department entered into a Tri-Party Agreement with the Morse Road SID that authorized the Morse Road SID to perform mowing services on City-owned land in the Morse Road SID area; and

**WHEREAS**, in exchange for the mowing services performed by the Morse Road SID on City-owned land, the City agreed to reimburse the Morse Road SID up to \$50,000 a year for a ten year period; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has not provided full compensation for services performed as the last payment was made in 2015 for \$75,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to compensate the Morse Road SID for services performed in the amount of \$75,000; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Development Department in that it is immediately necessary to make payment to the Morse Road SID in the amount of \$75,000 for services performed and to prevent the interruption of the delivery of services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to make payments to the Morse Road Special Improvement District in accordance with the Tri-Party Cooperative Share Agreement to perform mowing services on City-owned land in the Morse Road SID area and to reimburse the Morse Road SID \$75,000 for services already performed.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$75,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3091-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute

any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2867 Joyce Ave. (010-069703) to Abbrey Homes LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2867 Joyce Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Abbrey Homes, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-069703  
ADDRESS: 2867 Joyce Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$5,000.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee

USE: Single family rental unit

Property is situated in the state of Ohio, county of Franklin, city of Columbus, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the west line of Joyce Avenue, 235 feet south of the south line of Agler Road; thence in a southerly direction 60 feet to a point in the west line of Joyce Avenue; thence westerly about 183.04 feet to a point; thence in a northerly direction 60 feet; thence in an easterly direction about 183.04 feet to the place of beginning; said tract being subject to a 20 foot alley on the west end thereof, as dedicated by ordinance no. 37373 city of Columbus.

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3093-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 460 Linwood Ave. (010-002371) to Camelab LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (460 Linwood Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Camelab LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-002371  
ADDRESS: 460 Linwood Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$7,900.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

Being lot number two hundred sixty-six (266) of OAKWOODS ADDITION EAST, city of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in plat book 5, page 152, recorder's office, franklin county, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon

compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3119-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** It has been presented to the City, by Thomas Kessler and Danita Kessler, the owners of 5030 Woodhaven Drive, Galena, Ohio, being real property located adjacent to Hoover Reservoir, that a need exists to protect their property due to the presence of a vertical surface of highly erodible soil. Proposed erosion control measures have been presented by the Kesslers to the City and authorized by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, which would permit the removal of soils from the Kessler's property and provide for installation of erosion control measures adjacent to the City's real property. As a result of the proposed excavation on the Kessler's property, certain soil will need to be removed from the City's property to prevent the remaining vertical soils from eroding and entering Hoover Reservoir. The Department of Finance and Management, Recreation and Parks Department, and the Department of Public Utilities, have determined that the granting of certain temporary construction rights to allow the removal of certain remaining soils on City owned property will not adversely affect the City and should be allowed in exchange for the Kesslers and any abutting property owners executing Release and Satisfaction Agreements, therein releasing the City from any past or future liability associated with the operation of Hoover Reservoir, including but not limited to erosion and flooding.

**Fiscal Impact:** Not applicable.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the installation of prevention of erosion control measures to prevent the highly erodible soils in existence on property adjacent to Hoover Reservoir, from runoff into Hoover Reservoir. Such runoff results in the addition of sediments to the drinking water reservoir and will increase the turbidity of the water which has been shown to be potentially detrimental to wildlife, a cause for potential loss of water volume that may negatively impact the storage capacity of the reservoir, and can lead to a potential increase in the water treatment costs required to remove the turbidity from the drinking water supply.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of

Public Utilities, to execute a Release and Satisfaction Agreement with Thomas Kessler and Danita Kessler and any abutting property owners in order to limit erosion and flooding in the vicinity of 5030 Woodhaven Drive, Galena, Ohio; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it has been presented to the City, by Thomas Kessler and Danita Kessler, the owners of 5030 Woodhaven Drive, Galena, Ohio, being real property located adjacent to Hoover Reservoir, that a need exists to protect their property due to the presence of a vertical surface of highly erodible soil; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed erosion control measures presented by the Kesslers to the City and authorized by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers would permit the removal of soils from the Kessler's property and provide for installation of erosion control measures adjacent to the City's real property; and

**WHEREAS**, as result of the proposed excavation on the Kessler's property and possibly abutting property owners of the Kesslers, certain soil will need to be removed from the City's property to prevent the remaining vertical soils from eroding and entering Hoover Reservoir; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management, Recreation and Parks Department and the Department of Public Utilities, have determined that the granting of certain temporary construction rights to allow the removal of the remaining soils on City owned property will not adversely affect the City and should be allowed in exchange for Release and Satisfaction Agreements, releasing the City from any past or future liability associated with the operation of Hoover Reservoir, including but not limited to erosion and flooding; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Release and Satisfaction Agreement in order to protect drinking water and the Hoover Reservoir, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to execute those documents, prepared by the City Attorney's Office, Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to enter into Release and Satisfaction Agreements with Thomas Kessler and Danita Kessler and their abutting property owners.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3124-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement established with Enforcement Video LLC dba WatchGuard Video for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras (BWC) and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support for the Columbus Division of

Police. Body Worn Cameras are a video recording system that is typically utilized by law enforcement to record interactions with the public or gather video evidence at crime scenes.

**Bid Information:** The Department of Finance and Management, through RFQ001428, received and evaluated twelve (12) proposals and recommended an award be made to Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video. Ordinance 3078-2016, prepared by the Finance and Management Department establishes an option contract (UTC) with this company.

**Contract Compliance:** Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video; CC#017898 - This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to purchase said Body Worn Cameras for the Columbus Division of Police.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$500,000.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund for the purchase of BWC and accessories for the Division of Police from the Universal Term Contract established by the Department of Finance and Management. This ordinance also amends the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget (CIP) and transfers funds within the General Permanent Improvement Budget for this contract.

To amend the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of body worn cameras and accessories and video management system for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to purchase Body Worn Cameras for the Division of Police; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids and selected the highest ranked offeror to negotiate a contract with an on premise storage solution; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Purchase Agreement established with Enforcement Video LLC dba WatchGuard Video for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras (BWC) and associated accessories for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in Fund 7748 as follows:

| <b>Project Number</b> | <b>Project Name</b> | <b>Funding</b> | <b>Current CIB</b> | <b>Amendment</b> | <b>Revised CIB</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| P748999-100000        | Unallocated         | GPIF Carryover | 304,469            | 689,243          | 993,712            |

|                |                  |                |         |           |         |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| P748999-100000 | Unallocated      | GPIF Carryover | 993,712 | (500,000) | 493,712 |
| P330039-100000 | Police Equipment | GPIF Carryover | 0       | 500,000   | 500,000 |
|                | -BWC             |                |         |           |         |

**SECTION 2.** That the appropriation and transfer of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the General Permanent Improvement Fund 7748 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Germ Contract with Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support for the Columbus Division of Police.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Permanent Improvement Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/12/2016 12:00:00PM

RFQ003652 - 2017 PROVISION OF RYAN WHITE HIV CARE SERVICES

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health to seek formal bids for Ryan White HIV Care: Provision of Core Medical and Support Services through the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page due by 12:00 pm on Monday, December 12, 2016 as outlined in the Request for Proposal.

1.2 Classification: Formal Bid Proposals must be sent electronically through the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page and should be in PDF format following all requirements in the Request for Proposal attachment. Bid proposals are due by 12:00 pm on Monday, December 12, 2016 and will remain sealed until the expiration date and time.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing:

[http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public/Enterprise%20Portal/default.aspx?  
&WDPK=initial&WMI=EPHome&redirected=1&WCMP=COLS&WMI=EPHome](http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public/Enterprise%20Portal/default.aspx?&WDPK=initial&WMI=EPHome&redirected=1&WCMP=COLS&WMI=EPHome)

BID OPENING DATE - 12/12/2016 1:00:00PM

RFQ004008 - DOW/HCW/SOLENOID VALVES

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/14/2016 3:00:00PM

RFQ003680 - 650870-100002 Weisheimer/Indian Springs Roadway Improvements

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Weisheimer/Indian Springs Roadway Improvements Project, CIP 650870-100002, the work for which consists of Permeable Pavement Roadway Improvements on Cooke Way, Alley 2 from Cooke Way to Henderson Road, Dominion Boulevard (between Shield Place and Dominion School) Dixon Court, and parking stalls on Foster Street south of Cooke Road and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the DR. E 3234, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 14th, 2016 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/15/2016 11:00:00AM

RFQ003682 - Liquid Sodium Bisulfite UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase an estimated 150,000 gallons of Liquid Sodium Bisulfite (NaHSO<sub>3</sub>) for use in the wastewater treatment applications. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2019.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk quantities of 38% Liquid Sodium Bisulfite (NaHSO<sub>3</sub>). The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Liquid Sodium Bisulfite bidder must submit an outline of its experience and history for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Liquid Sodium Bisulfite bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 a.m. (local time) on December 5, 2016. Responses will be posted as an

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

amendment to this bid on the City's website no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on December 8, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

1.4 The City has eight instructional videos to assist bidders at the portal. Tutorial videos are available to be viewed through You Tube:

[https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCTIkkGNM7GHITzoqQVNJIA/videos?shelf\\_id=0&view=0&sort=dd](https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCTIkkGNM7GHITzoqQVNJIA/videos?shelf_id=0&view=0&sort=dd)

RFQ003693 - Flexible Repair Couplings

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to enter into a Universal Term Contract for Flexible Repair Couplings (Fernco) to be used for various sewer repair and replacement projects. It is estimated that the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water, will spend approximately \$25,000.00 annually from this contract. The proposed contract will be in effect for a period of two (2) years from the date of execution by the City to and including March 31, 2019.

1.2 Classification: The bidder shall submit its standard published catalog(s) and/or website which must identify Fernco brand 1000 Series and Fernco brand 5000 Series flexible couplings, with a price list. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Flexible Repair Couplings offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of parts and equipment the past five years.

1.2.2 Supplier Standard: Bidders must carry a sufficient inventory or have access to such inventory to furnish the City's requirement.

1.3 For further instructions on how to submit "Vendor questions" through the Vendor Portal, please see section "add vendor question" provided on page 16 of the "City of Columbus Vendor Services User Guide"

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ003726 - Organic Emulsion Polymer UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage & Drainage with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately one million eight hundred thousand pounds (1,800,000) annually of an organic emulsion polymer as a sludge conditioner in a sludge dewatering centrifuge process for use in wastewater treatment applications. The proposed contract will be in effect from April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2019.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk and tote size quantities of organic emulsion polymer. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The organic emulsion polymer bidder must submit an outline of its experience and history for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The organic emulsion polymer bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on December 5, 2016. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on December 8, 2016. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ003824 - Pre-Owned Vehicles

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain proposals to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase of pre-owned, unmarked motor vehicles on as needed basis. The proposed contract shall be in place through March 31, 2019.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of purchase of pre-owned, unmarked motor vehicles per bid document. The successful bidder shall be a dealer located in Franklin County or one contiguous to Franklin.

1.3 Specification Questions: Exceptions and/or questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, November 30, 2016. Response will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Monday, December 5, 2016. See section 3.1.7 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ003975 - FLEET/CPD RAID VAN UPFITTING

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase, installation, and delivery of up-fit equipment for (3) 2016 Ford Transit 250 XL vans to be used by the Columbus Police Department.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, installation, and delivery of up-fit equipment for (3) 2016 Ford Transit 250 XL vans. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services Portal by 11:00 am Thursday, December 8, 2016. Responses will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Friday, December 9, 2016. See section 3.2.4 for additional details.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/15/2016 1:00:00PM

RFQ003776 - Arena West Nationwide Boulevard

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until DECEMBER 15, 2016, at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the ARENA WEST NATIONWIDE BOULEVARD project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work consists of reconstructing 1332 feet of Nationwide Boulevard from the Olentangy River to a point approximately 205 feet west of Fletcher Road. Nationwide Boulevard will be resurfaced from this point to Fletcher Street. This project will also reconstruct 495 feet of Hocking Street from W. Spring Street to Nationwide Boulevard. Drainage, traffic control, street lighting, and landscaping improvements are also proposed, as well as other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans 3083 E and CC-16844 and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda may be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 8, 2016; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/15/2016 4:00:00PM

RFQ003767 - WWTF Prof Const Mgmt Pcm Srv #2

The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional consultant firms or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish professional construction management services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) for WWTF Professional Construction Management (PCM) Services #2, Project Number CIP 650261-102000, pursuant to Columbus City Code 329. (see full ad attachment)

Pick up packet Schedule: All offerers are required to obtain an RFP information package CD containing the scope of work and instructions on the expected format for the Proposal, on CD only (no paper copies) beginning Wednesday, November 16, 2016. There is no charge for the RFP information package. These may be obtained at:

Treatment Engineering

Division of Sewerage and Drainage 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, Ohio  
43206-3372 (614) 645-7363

Proposals will be received by the City until 4:00 p.m. EST on Thursday, December 15, 2016. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Proposals should be directed to:

Raisa L. Pesina, P.E. Treatment Engineering

Division of Sewerage and Drainage 1250 Fairwood Ave. Room 0020 Columbus, Ohio  
43206-3372

Questions will be received by the City until 3:00 pm, EST on Thursday, December 8, 2016 via Email only to Treatment Engineering ([TERFP@Columbus.gov](mailto:TERFP@Columbus.gov)). Always include Project Number in the email subject line. No questions will be accepted thereafter. All questions and responses will be shared with all parties obtaining an RFP information package CD.

RFQ004017 - Downtown Maintenance Facility Development RFP

Professional Services

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

Columbus Recreation & Parks Department

Proposals will be received at the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department Administrative Office, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205, until 4:00 p.m., Thursday, December 15,

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

2016 for:

Downtown Maintenance Facility Development

Consultant shall provide architectural & engineering services to prepare plans and specifications for bidding for the construction of a new Maintenance zone headquarters located at 400 W. Whittier Street. Work is to include the development of plans and specification for a new maintenance facility. The site is currently undeveloped so site development will also be needed. Services shall include the necessary field surveys, program development in conjunction with Department staff, reports, proposals, cost estimates, bid documents, and construction administration services.

Project Budget: \$5,000,000 not including consultant fees.

The format for procurement of these services will be per Section 329.12 of the Columbus City Code.

A pre-proposal meeting will be held on Thursday, December 8th at 2:30 pm at 400 W. Whittier Street.

All questions regarding the submittal should be directed to Rick Miller, Recreation and Parks Department, 614-645-3385 or [rjmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:rjmiller@columbus.gov).

RFP Information Packet for this project and plans of the project site can be down loaded at: <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public/Enterprise%20Portal/default.aspx?&WDPK=initial&WMI=EPHome&redirected=1&WCMP=COLS&WMI=EPHome> beginning Friday, December 2, 2016.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/20/2016 1:00:00PM

RFQ003833 - 3P General Engineering RFP

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until December 20, 2017, at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional engineering consulting services for the 3P General Engineering Services RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort that will result in the award and execution of a general engineering contract. The intent of this contract is to provide the Department of Public Service with continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform professional engineering and survey services as well as provide technical expertise for the Department to implement projects for the Department of Development through the City's Economic Development Division. The Department of Development anticipates funding this contract with an appropriation of \$400,000.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

The last day to submit questions is December 9, 2016, phone calls will not be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about January 13, 2017. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 9, 2016. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/20/2016 2:00:00PM

RFQ003957 - EAB Tree Removal Fall 2016 #12

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

INTRODUCTION

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the EAB Tree Removal Fall 2016 #12 project, the work for which consists of the removal of trees, stump grinding, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 101, Columbus, Ohio 43205, until Tuesday December 20, 2016 at 2:00pm local time. The Bids will be publicly opened and read in the Buckeye Conference Room at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205 at that date and time for EAB Tree Removal Fall 2016 #12.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be no pre-Bid conference for this project.

NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

All work shall be substantially complete within 90 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about 1/9/17.

QUESTIONS

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Jim Gates, City of Columbus, Forestry, via email [jmgates@columbus.gov](mailto:jmgates@columbus.gov) prior to December 15, 2016 at 5:00pm local time.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which -in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.

RFQ003965 - Glenwood & Windsor Park Playground Improvements

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

INTRODUCTION

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Glenwood and Windsor Park Playground Improvements, the work for which consists of demolition of existing playground equipment, supply and installation of new playground equipment, related site work and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 20, 2016 at 2:00 PM local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Buckeye Conference Room, Columbus, OH 43205.

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20(c), the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the City's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors).

Note that the prequalification requirements are separate from and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F below), the contractor licensing requirements of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, and the water or sewer contractor license requirements of the Department of Public Utilities.

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/21/2016 11:00:00AM

RFQ003283 - Pre-Employment Medical Services for Police and Fire

The City of Columbus Civil Service Commission is soliciting proposals through the Request for Proposals (RFP) process for qualified companies or organizations to provide medical services for pre-employment physicals and/or cardiovascular screening for police officer and firefighter candidates. The selected organization will work with the Civil Service Commission and the Department of Public Safety to screen all new police and fire recruit candidates prior the Police and Fire academy class dates. A one-year contract will be awarded with provisions for two additional one-year contracts. Proposal Submission Deadline: Final date for submission of proposal documents will be no later than 11:00 a.m. on December 21, 2016.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/21/2016 3:00:00PM

RFQ003845 - Lamont Ave Area Water Line Imp

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Lamont Avenue Area Water Line Improvements project C.I.P No. 690236-100067, Contract 2044, the work for which consists of open-cut installation of approximately 6,400 linear feet of 6-inch water main and appurtenances and approximately 7,200 linear feet of 8-inch water main and appurtenances, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract. (See full ad attachment).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 21, 2016 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and technical specs are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specs are contract documents.

CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT: Pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 329.20(c), the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the City's construction pre-qualification requirements (this requirement also applies to all licensed trade subcontractors). (See Section F in full ad). Contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

NOTE: This project has been selected for financial assistance from the Ohio EPA's Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Program. For this reason Federal Davis-Bacon Wage Rates and Requirements will apply – Please refer to SECTION III OHIO & U.S. EPA REQUIRED BID FORMS AND INSTRUCTIONS for details. For additional guidance visit the U.S. Department of Labor's website at: <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts/dbra.htm>

QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the drawings and specs must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Robert Arnold, PE, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [rjarnold@columbus.gov](mailto:rjarnold@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, December 14, 2016, 3:00 P.M. local time.

WATER OR SEWER CONTRACTOR LICENSE: YES

BID OPENING DATE - 12/22/2016 11:00:00AM

RFQ003770 - Liquid Ferric Chloride UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase an estimated 200 tons (anhydrous) annually of liquid ferric chloride for use in the wastewater treatment applications. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2019 with an additional one year extension option.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk quantities of liquid Ferric Chloride (27% - 42% as FeCl<sub>3</sub>). The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Liquid Ferric Chloride bidder must submit an outline of its

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

experience and history for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Liquid Ferric Chloride bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on December 12, 2016. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on December 15, 2016. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ003828 - Sewer & Water Pipe UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water and Sewerage and Drainage to enter into a Universal Term Contract for Sewer and Water Pipe to be used for various repair and replacement projects. It is estimated that the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Facility will spend approximately \$35,000.00 annually from this contract and the Division of Water will spend approximately \$35,000 annually. The proposed contract will be in effect for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City to and including March 31, 2018.

1.2 Classification: Product standards will be in accordance with the latest edition A.S.T.M. specifications and with the latest edition of the City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications. Only bids utilizing manufacturers approved by the City of Columbus, Division of Transportation, Testing Section will be considered. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Sewer and Water Pipe offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment the past five years.

1.2.2 Supplier Standard: Bidders must carry a sufficient inventory or have access to such inventory to furnish the City's requirement.

1.3 For further instructions on how to submit "Vendor questions" through the Vendor Portal, please see section "add vendor question" provided on page 16 of the "City of Columbus Vendor Services User Guide"

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ004039 - DOT Media Svcs Studio Renovation

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology, Media Services Division (CTV) to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of professional services/equipment to be used for installation of one (1) new, move one (1) existing, Winsted Studio Control room racks and install or move television control room equipment located in their existing Television Studio Control Room, as described in this specification. Only suppliers capable of installing and wiring complete television studio rack systems will be considered.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of equipment and professional services to the City of Columbus, Department of Technology, Media Services Division (CTV) for the CTV Studio Renovation. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 5:00PM, Tuesday, December 13, 2016. Responses will be posted on the RFQ, as an addendum, on Vendor Services no later than 5:00PM, Wednesday, December 14, 2016.

1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A scheduled site walk-through will be conducted in order to properly assess services needed of the facility at 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205 is scheduled for Monday, December 12, 2016 from 10:00AM – 11:00AM. Attendance is not required; however this will be the only opportunity for bidders to examine the work site. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/23/2016 1:00:00PM

RFQ004083 - DPU/Public Relations - Printing Services

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of printing service as detailed in the attached document.

1.2 Classification: Formal bids will be accepted through the City of Columbus Vendor Portal to RFQ004083 until December 23, 2016 at 1:00 p.m. (EST). It is the City's intent to select one vendor to provide these services. The initial contract will be for a minimum of one year, with renewal options for four additional contract modifications, each for a period of one year.

Additional requirements for the winning vendor are included in the document attached to the header of the RFQ along with a complete description of all services needed.

All items must be bid to be considered a responsive bid. If no charge is to be made for an item please specify \$0.00 as the price per unit. Samples required in the specifications are to be delivered to the Department of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road Room 4002, Columbus, Ohio 43215 by 1:00 p.m. (local time) on December 23, 2016. Quantities of all items are estimated.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this Request For Proposal including any exceptions and/or suggested changes to the requirements must be submitted through the vendor portal no later than 1:00 p.m. (local time) on December 14, 2016. Responses and any necessary addenda will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than close of business December 15, 2016. An addendum will only be published if questions are received or changes are made to the specifications.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/29/2016 11:00:00AM

RFQ003935 - HR Workers Compensation Cost Containment consultant

The City of Columbus, Department of Human Resources, intends to enter into an agreement with a qualified contractor to assist with the management of the workers' compensation program by providing cost containment services. The city currently employs a claims management team, within the Employee Benefits/Risk Management Section of Human Resources for the claims case management.

1.1.1. The term of the contract will be from March 1, 2017 to February 29, 2020.

Extension

of the contract into years two and three will be subject to approval of city budget appropriations.

1.1.2. The city is seeking a three-year rate guarantee for the period from March 1, 2017 through February 29, 2020.

1.1.3. The city averages 1,100 active workers' compensation claims per year, which approximately 30% are lost time claims.

1.1.4. The city currently participates in the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation State Fund Rating Program.

1.2. Classification. The selected contractor will provide the following services on workers' compensation claims

1.2.1. Analyze, report and manage claims for the city

1.2.2. Maintain accurate records

1.2.3. Prepare monthly and ad hoc reports, as requested

1.2.4. File protests

1.2.5. Prepare annual merit rate calculations by city division and department

1.2.6. Represent the city at workers' compensation hearings

1.2.7. Assist the city with independent medical exams (IME)

1.2.8. Research and report on various workers' compensation issues, as requested

BID OPENING DATE - 1/4/2017 3:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ004077 - 650234-100005/Compost ADM Building Roof Renovation

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for COMPOST Administration Building Roof Renovation CIP 650234-100005, SCP 02CF, the work for which consists of cleaning and surface preparation of a standing seam metal roof, coating application, repairs and miscellaneous flashing replacement and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due January 4, 2017 at 3:00 P.M. local time. The public bid opening will be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/5/2017 11:00:00AM

RFQ004075 - Mainline Valves and Boxes UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to enter into a Universal Term Contract to purchase Mainline Valves and Boxes to be used in the maintenance of water lines for various areas within the City of Columbus. It is estimated that the Division of Water will spend approximately \$200,000.00 annually from this contract. The proposed contract will be in effect for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City to and including March 31, 2019.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract(s) will provide for the purchase Mainline Valves & Boxes as specified herein, only. The City will provide all installation requirements.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Mainline Valves & Boxes offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of parts and equipment the past five years.

1.2.2 Supplier Standard: Bidders must carry a sufficient inventory or have access to such inventory to furnish the City's requirement.

1.3 For further instructions on how to submit "Vendor questions" through the Vendor Portal, please see section "add vendor question" provided on page 16 of the "City of Columbus Vendor Services User Guide"

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/9/2017 4:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ004111 - Green Infrastructure Inspection Maint Prjt

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting firms, or teams including firms, to submit Proposals to furnish professional services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), for the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project, pursuant to Columbus City Code 329. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1051, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:00 p.m. on January 9, 2017. The purpose of this project is to perform green infrastructure inspection and maintenance services for the Department of Public Utilities facilities and sites. The work to be performed under these specifications will be green infrastructure type inspection and maintenance at City of Columbus sites and/or in road right-of-way. There will be two different groups based on similar size or type of green infrastructure. Other sites may be added in the future. (See full ad attachment)

BID OPENING DATE - 1/11/2017 3:00:00PM

RFQ003902 - Dublin-Granville/Deewood/Maple Canyon St Lt Imp

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for CIP # 670866-100000 Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements, the work for which consists of the installation of overhead and underground street lighting in the Dublin-Granville Rd. / Deewood Dr. / Maple Canyon Dr. areas, other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). (See full ad attachment).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday January 11, 2017 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and technical specs are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specs are contract documents.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE -NONE

QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus Division of Power], ATTN: Scott A. Wolfe via email at [sawolfe@columbus.gov](mailto:sawolfe@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday December 28, 2016 at 3:00 pm local time.

Questions regarding Bid Express should be submitted to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Plan holder's lists are found on Bid Express.

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS: Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for City construction work. Bidders must also submit an affidavit regarding their prequalification status on Form B9. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359 or:  
<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 1/12/2017 1:00:00PM

RFQ004056 - Smart City Vulcan Charging and Decarbonization

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until January 12, 2017 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional consulting services for the Smart City Challenge – Vulcan Charging and Decarbonization, 530163-100005, RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort for the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan, which is focused on five primary goals to transform and decarbonize the electric grid and transportation sector in the Columbus region. The five elements essential to achieving these goals are: 1) Electricity Supply Decarbonization, 2) Fleet Decarbonization, 3) Transit, Autonomous and Multi-Modal Systems in the City, 4) Driving Consumer Adoption, and 5) Charging Infrastructure. A more detailed scope and description of the goals is contained in the RFP.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

The last day to submit questions is January 5, 2017; phone calls will not be accepted.

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about January 30, 2017. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is January 5, 2017. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

RFQ004060 - Smart Vulcan Communication

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until January 12, 2017 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional consulting services for the Smart City Challenge – Vulcan Consumer Adoption & Communication, 530163-100006, RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort for the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan, which is focused on five primary goals to transform and decarbonize the electric grid and transportation sector in the Columbus region. The intent of this contract is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, with additional resources to perform various communications, outreach, and related tasks for the deployment of the Smart Columbus Program. A more detailed scope is contained in the RFP.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The last day to submit questions is January 5, 2017; phone calls will not be accepted.

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about January 30, 2017. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is January 5, 2017. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/13/2017 12:00:00PM

RFQ003930 - 5913 PVB Ticket Services RFP

BID OPENING DATE - 1/13/2017 1:00:00PM

RFQ003904 - Intersection Improvements – James Road at Livingston Avenue

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until January 13, 2017 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional engineering consulting services for the Intersection Improvements – James Road at Livingston Avenue (PID Number 101787) RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort for improving the intersection of James Road at Livingston Avenue. Design is partially funded by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT). The purpose of the project is to reduce crashes at the intersection of James and Livingston, improve safety, and manage access to James Road.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

The last day to submit questions is January 6, 2017; phone calls will not be accepted.

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about February 3, 2017. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is January 6, 2017. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:**

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2016 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christopher Lohr

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7244

**Contact Email Address:** [crlohr@columbus.gov](mailto:crlohr@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Columbus Closing**

**Hearing Date**  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| December 15, 2015  | January 12, 2016   |
| January 12, 2016   | February 9, 2016   |
| February 9, 2016   | March 8, 2016      |
| March 15, 2016     | April 12, 2016     |
| April 12, 2016     | May 10, 2016       |
| May 17, 2016       | June 14, 2016      |
| June 14, 2016      | July 12, 2016      |
| July 12, 2016      | August 9, 2016     |
| August 16, 2016    | September 13, 2016 |
| September 13, 2016 | October 11, 2016   |
| October 11, 2016   | November 8, 2016   |
| November 15, 2016  | December 13, 2016  |

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christopher Lohr  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0004-2016

Drafting Date: 1/7/2016

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title: Monthly Meeting Schedule for the Vehicle for Hire Board**

**Contact Name: Glenn Rutter**

**Contact Telephone Number: 645-8366**

**Contact Email Address: gerutter@columbus.gov**

**NOTICE  
2016  
MONTHLY MEETING SCHEDULE  
FOR THE VEHICLE FOR HIRE BOARD**

The regular monthly meetings of the Columbus Vehicle for Hire Board will be scheduled for the last Thursday of every month at 9:30 a.m. Location to be determined.

**The dates are as follows:**

January 28, 2016  
February 25, 2016  
March 31, 2016  
April 28, 2016  
May 26, 2016  
June 30, 2016  
July 28, 2016  
August 25, 2016  
September 29, 2016  
October 27, 2016  
November 24, 2016 (Tentative)  
December 29, 2016 (Tentative)

The Vehicle for Hire Board will use reasonable efforts to hold its meetings in conformity with this schedule, but the Board reserves the right to change the date, time, or location of any meeting or to hold additional meetings. To confirm meeting dates, please contact License Officer Glenn Rutter, in the License Section Office at (614) 645-8366 or e-mail [gerutter@columbus.gov](mailto:gerutter@columbus.gov)

---

Legislation Number: PN0006-2016

Drafting Date: 1/7/2016

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title: Monthly Meeting Schedule for Mobile Food Vending Board**

**Contact Name: Ralph Jones**

**Contact Telephone Number: 645-8366**

**Contact Email Address: rbjones@columbus.gov**

**NOTICE  
2016  
MONTHLY MEETING SCHEDULE**

**FOR THE MOBILE FOOD VENDING BOARD**

The regular monthly meetings of the Mobile Food Vending Board will be scheduled for the third

Thursday of every month at 9:30 a.m. at the License Section, 750 Piedmont Road.

The dates are as follows:

January 21, 2016

February 18, 2016

March 17, 2016

April 21, 2016

May 19, 2016

June 16, 2016

July 21, 2016

August 18, 2016

September 15, 2016

October 20, 2016

November 17, 2016

December 15, 2016

The Mobile Food Vending Board will use reasonable efforts to hold its meetings in conformity with this schedule, but the Board reserves the right to change the date, time, or location of any meeting or to hold additional meetings. To confirm meeting dates, please contact

License

Officer Ralph Jones, in the License Section Office at (614) 645-8366 or e-mail

rbjones@columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0007-2016

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**OFFICIAL NOTICE**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the 3rd Floor. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

**Legislation Number:** PN0014-2016

**Drafting Date:** 1/22/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2016 Special Event Application and Park Rental Fees

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

### 2016 Special Event Application and Park Rental Fees

In researching park rates for dozens of the largest cities around the country we identified that there is no formula that can be copied to determine park rental costs in Columbus. Rates fluctuate from city to city, with many downtown city parks renting for thousands per day. Columbus' riverfront park rental fees have remained at \$50/hour since 2000. For 2016, the fee changes below are still based on a \$50/hr model for events that are free of admission, but the fee is doubled for private/gated events (still much less than other cities).

In the past, as riverfront parks were brought on-line there was no consistency in how park fees were applied. Now that the riverfront parks are connected, uniformity is needed to allow for more efficient management of the parks. Through policy accompanying these rates, each park will now have its own identity and purpose. Uniformity will be visible through implementation of a rental structure based on blocks of time. In the block structure all available riverfront parks can be reserved for a half-day (6 hour) or full day (12 hours), with features such as the Bicentennial Park stage and North Bank Pavilion being made available for an additional fee.

It is also necessary to recognize that event set-up creates an impact on public access to riverfront parks. With several major festivals and over thirty race events scheduled for 2016, event set-up could easily affect the visitor experience. We will continue to provide free community events with one (1) set-day and one (1) tear-down day, per park, at no-charge (Mon-Fri only), however, private/gated events, and those choosing to extend set-up over multiple days, will now pay for use.

| <b>Special Event Application Fee</b> | <b>Paid 30 days in advance</b> | <b>Paid Less than 30 days</b> | <b>Paid Less than 14 days</b> | <b>7 Days or less</b> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>2015</b>                          | \$125                          | -                             | -                             | -                     |
| <b>2016</b>                          | \$125                          | \$150                         | \$200                         | \$400                 |

\*Late applications require expediting fees as additional administrative time and coordination of park maintenance services are required.

| <b>Downtown Park Rental Fees</b> | <b>½ Day Rate</b>            | <b>Full Day Rate</b>           | <b>Gated/Private Rate</b>      | <b>Set-up Days</b> | <b>Tear-down Days</b> |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>2015-</b>                     | \$500 (\$50/hr up to 10 hrs) | \$1000 (\$100/hr up to 10 hrs) | -                              | -                  |                       |
| <b>2016 (20% increase)</b>       | \$300 (\$50/hr up to 6 hrs)  | \$600 (\$50/hr up to 12 hrs)   | \$1200 (\$100/hr up to 12 hrs) | \$500              | \$500                 |

**Downtown Parks:** Bicentennial Park, Genoa Park, McFerson Commons, Battelle Park, North Bank Park, West Bank and East Bank/Promenade Park (east side of river between Broad and Rich).

| <b>Bicentennial Park Performing Arts Stage Rental</b> | <b>1/2 Day Rate</b> | <b>Full Day Rate</b>                      | <b>Sound Equipment*</b> |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------------|
| <b>2015</b>   | \$500               | \$1000 1st day, \$500 each additional day | \$500/day               |

2016 \$200 \$400/per day \$500/per day

\*Sound equipment rental is not required with rental of stage.

**Coleman Point Mon-Thurs Fri-Sun**

2016 N/A \$500\*

\*Rate allows access to site from 3PM - 6PM only. Available for rental April 1 - October 1

**2016 Projected Park Rental Fees**

SEE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

**Policy for Regional and Neighborhood Parks**

There is no park rental fee for use of a regional or neighborhood park. However, events must rent all facilities located in the designated park for all event days.

**Parks with an Enclosed Shelter House:**

- Shelter house time blocks must be rented for all event dates, or times that building access is requested- (8a-12p, 1p-5p, 6p-11p). If multiple blocks are rented the hour between rental blocks is free. In order to reserve the entire day, all 3 blocks must be rented. No set-up day charges to parks outside of the downtown boundaries.
- Goodale Park: Gazebo wedding site must be rented at current rate (no charge for gazebo if set-up occurs on Mon-Thurs).
- Whetstone Park: 3 of 4 wedding time slots must be rented on event day in order to reserve full day (\$1500). No charge for wedding slots if event occurs on a city holiday.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*

**Race Event Policy/Fee Changes (Summary)**

In order to more efficiently manage the race event permitting process and minimize impact on downtown businesses, public transportation and city departments we propose the following changes. Changes will allow the City to recover costs incurred by all City Departments involved in the permit process (CRPD, CPD, CFD, Public Service), establish custom course fees for new courses outside of downtown, and to establish pre-approved courses which originate at traditional race venues (McFerson Commons, Columbus Commons, Huntington Park and Genoa Park). A base limit of 1000 participants will now be required for a road course, and all race permits issued for parks with enclosed shelter houses will now recognize the facility "block rental" times established by the Permits Office.

**2015 Application Fees**

| APPLICATION FEES TRAIL COURSE<br>EXPEDITING FEE*) | NON-PROFIT BASE FEE |         | TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST(W/<br>TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST(WITH EXPEDITING<br>FEE*) |          |
|---|---------------------|---------|--|----------|
|   | FOR-PROFIT BASE FEE |         |  |          |
| Less than 1,000 participants                      | \$100               | \$200   | \$150  | \$300    |
| 1,000 - 4,999 participants                        | \$200               | \$400   | \$250  | \$500    |
| <b>ROAD or COMBINATION COURSE</b>                 |                     |         |  |          |
| Less than 1,000 participants                      | \$100               | \$200   | \$500  | \$1,000  |
| 1,000 - 4,999 participants                        | \$200               | \$400   | \$1,000  | \$2,000  |
| 5,000 - 14,999 participants                       | \$500               | \$1,000 | \$2,500  | \$5,000  |
| Over 15,000 participants                          | \$1,000             | \$2,000 | \$5,000  | \$10,000 |

**Proposed 2016 Application Fees**

| <b>APPLICATION FEES</b>    | <b>NON-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>                          | <b>TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPED. FEE*)</b> |         |          |
|----------------------------|---|---|---------|----------|
| <b>FOR-PROFIT BASE FEE</b> | <b>TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)</b> |   |         |          |
| up to - 1,999 participants | \$550   | \$1,100   | \$1,100 | \$2,200  |
| 2,000-7,499 participants   | \$900   | \$1,800   | \$1,800 | \$3,600  |
| 7,500-14,999 participants  | \$1,500   | \$3,000   | \$3,000 | \$6,000  |
| Over 15,000 participants   | \$3,000   | \$6,000   | \$6,000 | \$12,000 |

**Proposed 2017 Application Fees (represents 25% increase over 2016)**

| <b>APPLICATION FEES</b>    | <b>NON-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>                          | <b>TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPED FEE*)</b> |         |          |
|----------------------------|---|--|---------|----------|
| <b>FOR-PROFIT BASE FEE</b> | <b>TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)</b> |  |         |          |
| up to - 1,999 participants | \$750   | \$1500   | \$1,500 | \$3,000  |
| 2,000-7,499 participants   | \$1,250   | \$2,500  | \$2,500 | \$5,000  |
| 7,500-14,999 participants  | \$2,000   | \$4,000  | \$4,000 | \$8,000  |
| Over 15,000 participants   | \$4,000   | \$8,000  | \$8,000 | \$16,000 |

**Custom Road Courses** - Will be accessed the fees below as they require CPD and Public Service to determine traffic positions, location of course marshals, lane use, parking meter impact, and development of a traffic control plan. One -time fee for custom road course -5K distance or less on streets \$100,5K-10K distance- \$250, 10K to Half Marathon-\$500, Half Marathon -Marathon-\$1000.

**Facility Use**

**Regional and Neighborhood Parks**

Parks with enclosed shelter

\*Shelter house time blocks must be rented for all event dates, or times that building access is requested- (8a-12p, 1p-5p, 6p-11p). If multiple blocks are rented the hour between rental blocks is free. In order to reserve the entire day, all 3 blocks must be rented. No set-up day charges to parks outside of the downtown boundaries (Monday-Thursday only).

Goodale Park- gazebo wedding site must be rented at current rate. (no charge for gazebo if set-up occurs on Mon-Thurs).

Whetstone Park-3 of 4 wedding time slots must be rented on event day in order to reserve full day (\$1500). No charge for wedding slots if event occurs on a city holiday.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department. To view the most current City Health Code, please visit: [www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0161-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2016 Updated Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2016 Updated Commission Meetings**

*NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS*

*COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION*

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

*Wednesday, January 13, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

*Wednesday, February 10, 2016 - Cancelled*

*Wednesday, March 9, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

*Wednesday, April 13, 2016 - Glenwood Recreation Center, 1888 Fairmont Ave., 43223*

*Wednesday, May 11, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

*Wed., June 8, 2016 - COAAA Building, 3776 S. High St. Ave., 43207*

*Wednesday, July 13, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

*August Recess - No Meeting*

*Wed., September 14, 2016 - Driving Park Community Center, 1100 Rhoads Ave., 43206*

*Wednesday, October 12, 2016 - Adventure Center, 1755 East Broad Street, 43203*

*Wednesday, November 9, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

*Wednesday, December 14, 2016 - Martin Janis Center, 600 East 11th Ave., 43211*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0231-2016

**Drafting Date:** 10/13/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** CITY TREASURER CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO APPLICATION FOR DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC MONEY

**Contact Name:** Deborah L. Klie

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7737

**Contact Email Address:** dlklie@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 321 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 to all banks, building and loan or savings associations or companies located in Franklin County, Ohio duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio or of the United States, that application for deposit of public money for fiscal year 2017 will be accepted by the Columbus Depository Commission at the Office of the Columbus City Auditor, Secretary of said Commission, until 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 13, 2016.

Said application shall determine the eligibility of the applicant to receive active and inactive deposits from the Columbus City Treasurer for the period beginning January 1, 2017 and ending December 31, 2017. Said application shall be in such a form prescribed by the Commission and shall contain such information, as the Commission shall require.

Applications may be obtained from the Office of: Deborah L. Klie, City Treasurer, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, telephone 645-7737.

All information and statements contained on said application shall be verified by affidavit.

Address envelope containing application to: Hugh J. Dorrian, Secretary, Columbus Depository Commission, City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

By the order of the Columbus Depository Commission.

Deborah L. Klie, Chairperson

Hugh J. Dorrian, Secretary

Joseph A. Lombardi, Member

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0263-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** UPDATED: Hearing schedule for proposed 2017 general fund budget

**Contact Name:** Nicole Harper

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-2932

**Contact Email Address:** NNHarper@columbus.gov

Tuesday, December 6, 2016 @ 4:00 p.m.

Third Quarter Review and @ 4:30 p.m. Briefing by Administration on 2016 Budget.

Tuesday, December 6, 2016 @ 6:00 p.m.

Public Service & Transportation Budget Hearings

Tuesday, December 6, 2016 @ 7:00 p.m.

Small & Minority Business Development Budget Hearing

Tuesday, December 6, 2016 @ 7:30 p.m.

Neighborhoods Budget Hearing

Wednesday, December 7, 2016 @ 5:00 p.m.

Public Safety Budget Hearing

Thursday, December 8, 2016 @ 4:00 p.m.

Health & Human Services and Workforce Development Budget Hearings

Tuesday, December 13, 2016 @ 3:30 p.m.

Building and Zoning Services Budget Hearing

Tuesday, December 13, 2016 @ 5:30 p.m.

Public Utilities Budget Hearing

Tuesday, December 13, 2016 @ 7:00 p.m.

Judiciary and Court Administration Budget Hearing

Wednesday, December 14, 2016 @ 4:00 p.m.

Economic Development Budget Hearings.

Thursday, December 15, 2016 @ 4:00p.m.

Housing and Recreation & Parks Budget Hearing

Thursday, December 15, 2016 @ 6:00p.m.

Technology Budget Hearing

Monday, December 19, 2016 @ 4:00p.m.

Environment, Administration, and Education Budget Hearing.

**\*All dates are subject to change**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0273-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible

to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline      Hearing Dates  
City of Columbus  
50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Room B  
5:00pm

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| January 6, 2016   | January 26, 2016   |
| February 5, 2016  | February 23, 2016  |
| March 4, 2016     | March 22, 2016     |
| April 1, 2015     | April 26, 2016     |
| May 6, 2016       | May 24, 2016       |
| June 3, 2016      | June 28, 2016      |
| July 1, 2016      | July 26, 2016      |
| September 2, 2016 | September 27, 2016 |
| October 7, 2016   | October 25, 2016   |
| November 4, 2016  | November 15, 2016  |
| December 2, 2016  | December 20, 2016  |

**Room is subject to change**

Submission Information:

City of Columbus  
Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Lori Baudro, AICP  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0273-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Charter Review Committee

**Contact Name:** Edward Johnson

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2728

**Contact Email Address:** [edjohnson@columbus.gov](mailto:edjohnson@columbus.gov) <<mailto:edjohnson@columbus.gov>>

The sixth meeting of the Charter Review Committee will be held on Thursday, December 15, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at Carriage Place Community Recreation Center, located at Sawmill Rd. Rd., 43235. This meeting will be a recap of previous meetings' topics and a beginning to discussion around recommendations to be made to City Council and the Mayor.

An interested person who would like to offer public comment will be given five (5) minutes to speak. Individuals who would like to speak must submit a written statement of their remarks twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the meeting. The submission must list the person's name, address, organization represented, and the subject to be addressed. All submissions shall be electronically sent to [Charter@Columbus.gov](mailto:Charter@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:Charter@Columbus.gov>>. Supporting documents or supplemental attachments may be submitted to this address as well.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0274-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Jackie Yeoman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0663

**Contact Email Address:** [jeyeoman@columbus.gov](mailto:jeyeoman@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline      Regular Meeting\*  
50 W. Gay  
1st Fl. Room A  
3:00pm

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| January 5, 2016   | January 19, 2016   |
| February 2, 2016  | February 16, 2016  |
| March 1, 2016     | March 15, 2016     |
| April 5, 2016     | April 19, 2016     |
| May 3, 2016       | May 17, 2016       |
| June 7, 2016      | June 21, 2016      |
| July 5, 2016      | July 19, 2016      |
| August 2, 2016    | August 16, 2016    |
| September 6, 2016 | September 20, 2016 |
| October 4, 2016   | October 18, 2016   |
| November 1, 2016  | November 15, 2016  |
| November 29, 2016 | December 13, 2016  |

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Jackie Yeoman  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215  
Board Website: [www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx](http://www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0275-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christopher Lohr

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7244

**Contact Email Address:** [crlohr@columbus.gov](mailto:crlohr@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline      Hearing Dates  
New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054  
6:00pm

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| December 24, 2015  | January 21, 2016   |
| January 21, 2016   | February 18, 2016  |
| February 18, 2016  | March 17, 2016     |
| March 24, 2016     | April 21, 2016     |
| April 21, 2016     | May 19, 2016       |
| May 19, 2016       | June 16, 2016      |
| June 23 2016       | July 21, 2016      |
| July 21, 2016      | August 18, 2016    |
| August 18, 2016    | September 15, 2016 |
| September 22, 2016 | October 20, 2016   |
| October 20, 2016   | November 17, 2016  |
| November 17, 2016  | December 15, 2016  |

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christopher Lohr  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0276-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

#### Downtown Commission 2016 Meetings

##### Regular Meeting

77 N. Front St.

Columbus STAT Room

8:30am - 11:00am

January 26, 2016

February 23, 2016

March 22, 2016

April 26, 2016

May 24, 2016

June 28, 2016

July 26, 2016

August 23, 2016

September 20, 2016

October 18, 2016

November 15, 2016

December 20, 2016

January 24, 2017

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0277-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Review Board 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

University Area Review Board 2016 Meetings

| Date of Submittal | Date of Meeting   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | 2231 N. High St.<br>(Northwood & High Building)<br>6:30pm |
| January 7, 2016   | January 21, 2016  |
| February 4, 2016  | February 18, 2016   |
| March 3, 2016     | March 17, 2016  |
| April 7, 2016     | April 21, 2016  |
| May 5, 2016       | May 19, 2016  |
| June 2, 2016      | June 16, 2016   |
| July 7, 2016      | July 21, 2016   |
| August 4, 2016    | August 18, 2016   |
| September 1, 2016 | September 15, 2016  |
| October 6, 2016   | October 20, 2016  |
| November 3, 2016  | November 17, 2016   |
| December 1, 2016  | December 15, 2016   |

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0278-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2016 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov) <<mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov>>

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room  
9:00am

January 21, 2016  
February 18, 2016  
March 17, 2016  
April 21, 2016  
May 19, 2016  
June 16, 2016  
July 21, 2016  
August 18, 2016  
September 15, 2016  
October 20, 2016  
November 17, 2016  
December 15, 2016

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0280-2016

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, December 12, 2016

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: [mgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 61 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 12, 2016 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**0872-2016** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses; 3312.09, Aisles; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking Space; and 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 718 SOUTH HIGH STREET (43206), to permit a mixed-use development in the C-4, Commercial District with reduced development standards (Council Variance # CV16-004).

**2833-2016** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.27(1), Parking setback line; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3372.565, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1530 NORTH GRANT AVENUE (43201), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 3036-2015, passed February 22, 2016 (Council Variance # CV15-012A).

**3048-2016** To rezone 2162 HARRISBURG PIKE (43123), being 1.1± acres located at the northeast corner of Harrisburg Pike and Red Rock Boulevard, From: C-4, Commercial District and C-5, Commercial District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z15-063).

**3069-2016** To rezone 350 EAST BARTHMAN STREET (43207), being 1.58± acres located at the northeast corner of Barthman Avenue and Washington Avenue, From: R-3, Residential and C-4, Commercial districts, To: L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District (Z16-055).

**3070-2016** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3304.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and Screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision Clearance; 3333.18(C), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 350 EAST BARTHMAN STREET (43207), to permit a 62-unit apartment development and a community garden/fruit park with reduced development standards in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV16-034).

**3102-2016** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, Manufacturing uses; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 7343 & 7349 WORTHINGTON-GALENA ROAD (43085), to permit a religious facility with reduced parking requirements in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV16-061).

**3112-2016** To rezone 5300 AVERY ROAD (43016), being 28.19± acres located on the east side of Avery Road, 1,890± feet south of Cara Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z16-016).

**3113-2016** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3312.21(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5300 AVERY ROAD (43016), to permit a self-storage facility, commercial vehicular access, and reduced development standards for multi-unit residential development in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV16-018).

## ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0282-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/1/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** December Property Maintenance Appeals Board Agenda

**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5994

**Contact Email Address:** PANelson@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA  
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE  
APPEALS BOARD  
Monday, December 12, 2016  
1:00 PM - 757 Carolyn Avenue  
Hearing Room**

1. Case Number PMA-328

**Appellant:** MSDA Real Estate LLC-Jason Ostro  
**Property:** 283 Wrexham Avenue  
**Inspector:** Cassie Scurlock  
**Order#:** 16440-06288

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0283-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/1/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Hearing to discuss the Columbus Division of Police and Division of Fire Budgets for 2017

**Contact Name:** Grant Ames

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-4605

**Contact Email Address:** gmames@columbus.gov

Public Safety Committee Chair Mitchell J. Brown is conducting a Public Hearing to discuss the Columbus Division of Police and Division of Fire Budgets for 2017.

Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip, between the hours of 8:00 am and 4:30 pm, at Columbus City Hall on the day of the hearing.

**For more information please contact Grant Ames at (614) 645-4605 or gmames@columbus.gov**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0286-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to camoody@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please

call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>German Village Meeting Haus<br>(588 S Third St.) 4:00pm |
|----------------------|---|---|
| January 19, 2016     | January 26, 2016  | February 2, 2016  |
| February 16, 2016    | February 23, 2016   | March 1, 2016   |
| March 22, 2016       | March 29, 2016  | April 5, 2016   |
| April 19, 2016       | April 26, 2016  | May 3, 2016   |
| May 24, 2016         | May 31, 2016  | June 7, 2016  |
| June 21, 2016        | June 28, 2016   | July 6, 2016 *  |
| July 19, 2016        | July 26, 2016   | August 2, 2016  |
| August 23, 2016      | August 30, 2016   | September 7, 2016 *   |
| September 20, 2016   | September 27, 2016  | October 4, 2016   |
| October 18, 2016     | October 25, 2016  | November 1, 2016  |
| November 22, 2016    | November 29, 2016   | December 6, 2016  |
| December 20, 2016    | December 27, 2016   | January 3, 2017   |

\*NOTE: Day Changed to Wednesday

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0286-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/5/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** [jlb@columbus.gov](mailto:jlb@columbus.gov)

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, January 2, 2016: Coca-Cola Refreshments, 2455 Watkins road, Columbus, Ohio 43207.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. December 12, 2016, through December 30, 2016, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186,

Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or by FAX at (614) 645-0227 or email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0288-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B)<br>6:15pm |
|----------------------|--|---|
| December 23, 2015 *  | December 30, 2015  | January 7, 2016   |
| January 21, 2016     | January 28, 2016   | February 4, 2016  |
| February 18, 2016    | February 25, 2016  | March 3, 2016   |
| March 24, 2016       | March 31, 2016   | April 7, 2016   |
| April 21, 2016       | April 28, 2016   | May 5, 2016   |
| May 19, 2016         | May 26, 2016   | June 2, 2016  |
| June 23, 2016        | June 30, 2016  | July 7, 2016  |
| July 21, 2016        | July 28, 2016  | August 4, 2016  |
| August 18, 2016      | August 25, 2016  | September 1, 2016   |
| September 22, 2016   | September 29, 2016   | October 6, 2016   |
| October 20, 2016     | October 27, 2016   | November 3, 2016  |
| November 17, 2016    | November 22, 2016 *  | December 1, 2016  |
| December 22, 2016    | December 29, 2016  | January 5, 2017   |

**\*Date change due to Holiday**

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0288-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities, Judiciary and Court Administration, and Technology Committees 2017 Budget Hearing, Stinziano

**Contact Name:** Kevin McCain

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5829

**Contact Email Address:** KBMcCain@Columbus.gov

Public Utilities, Judiciary and Court Administration, and Technology Committees 2017 Budget Hearing, Stinziano

Councilmember Michael Stinziano will convene committee hearings to cover the 2017 General Fund Budget as it effects the Department of Public Utilities, the Municipal Court Judges, Municipal Court Clerk, and the City Attorney on Tuesday - December 13 and the Department of Technology on Thursday - December 15, 2016.

The purpose of the hearing is to review and comment on the proposed 2017 Budget. Representatives from the Department of Public Utilities, Municipal Court, City Attorney's Office, and the Department of Technology will be on hand to answer questions.

All interested persons are invited to attend the public hearings in City Council Chambers.

**Schedule:**

Tuesday - December 13, 2016

5:30pm - Department of Public Utilities

7:00pm - Municipal Court Judges, Municipal Court Clerk, City Attorney

Thursday - December 15, 2016

6:00pm - Department of Technology

**Location:**

City Hall

Columbus City Council Chambers

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

Public testimony will be accepted. Those wishing to address City Council regarding this issue can fill out a speaker slip at City Hall between the hours of 8:00am and 5:00pm on the day of the hearing.

This hearing will be available streaming live on the CTV website, and broadcasted on Time Warner and WOW on Channel 3 and AT&T U-verse Channel 99. It will also be made available to the public on the Columbus.gov YouTube channel after the event.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.)<br>6:00pm |
|----------------------|---|--|
| December 30, 2015*   | January 7, 2016   | January 14, 2016   |
| January 28, 2016     | February 4, 2016  | February 11, 2016  |
| February 25, 2016    | March 3 2016  | March 10, 2016   |
| March 31, 2016       | April 7, 2016   | April 14, 2016   |
| April 28, 2016       | May 5, 2016   | May 12, 2016   |
| May 26, 2016         | June 2, 2016  | June 9, 2016   |
| June 30, 2016        | July 7, 2016  | July 14, 2016  |
| July 28, 2016        | August 4, 2016  | August 11, 2016  |
| August 25, 2016      | September 1, 2016   | September 8, 2016  |
| September 29, 2016   | October 6, 2016   | October 13, 2016   |
| October 27, 2016     | November 3, 2016  | November 10, 2016  |
| November 23, 2016*   | December 1, 2016  | December 8, 2016   |
| December 29, 2016    | January 5, 2017   | January 12, 2017   |

**\*Date change due to Holiday**

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/7/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment December 20, 2016 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973  
**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA**  
**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT**  
**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**  
**DECEMBER 20, 2016**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, DECEMBER 20, 2016 at 6:00 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

- 1. Application No.: BZA16-114**
- Location:** **3486 WESTWAY DRIVE (43204)**, located on the north side of Westway Drive, approximately 350 feet west of Derrer Road
- Area Comm./Civic:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission
- Existing Zoning:** SR, Suburban Residential District
- Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback line from 25 feet to 6 feet.  
3312.29, Parking space.  
To allow a stacked parking space in an area other than a driveway.  
3321.07, Landscaping.  
To allow a portion of the lot area between a required building line and a street line to be paved.  
3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction.  
To allow pavement in the required side yard.
- Proposal:** To legitimize the expansion of a driveway.
- Applicant(s):** Hussein Hussein  
3486 Westway Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43204
- Attorney/Agent:** None
- Property Owner(s):** Applicant
- Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350
- E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

- 2. Application No.: BZA16-131**
- Location:** **2205 PARSONS AVENUE (43215)**, located on the west side of Parsons Avenue at the terminus of Groveport Pike.
- Area Comm./Civic:** South Side Area Commission
- Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District
- Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):

3389.12, Portable building.  
 To allow two portable buildings for a two year period.  
**Proposal:** To allow the continued use of two portable buildings for two years.  
**Applicant(s):** PSC Metals, Inc.; c/o Donald Plank, Attorney  
 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**3. Application No.: BZA16-115**  
**Location:** **799 SOUTH THIRD STREET (43206)**, located on the west side of South Third Street, approximately 75 feet north of East Kossuth Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** German Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
 To reduce the number of additional required parking spaces from 2 to 0.  
**Proposal:** To construct a new single-family dwelling.  
**Applicant(s):** Jonathon O. Knitter  
 738 Jaeger Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Attorney/Agent:** William Hugus Architects, c/o William Hugus  
 750 Mohawk Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**4. Application No.: BZA16-134**  
**Location:** **900 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located at the southeast corner of East 1st Avenue and North High Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
 3309.14, Height districts.  
 To increase the overall height of a structure from 35 feet to 62 feet.  
 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
 To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 213 to 13. (13 spaces are provided.)  
 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required.  
 To reduce the required number of loading spaces from 1 to 0.  
 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines.  
 To reduce the minimum building setback of 60 feet along North High Street and 15+/- feet along East 1st Avenue to 0 feet.  
**Proposal:** To construct a 50,000 square foot, 4-story commercial building.  
**Applicant(s):** 900 Short North, L.L.C.  
 1220 Dublin Road  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** David Perry Company, Inc.; c/o David B. Perry

423 East Town Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** United Dairy Farmers, Inc., c/o Tim Kling  
3955 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 43212  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**5. Application No.:** BZA16-135  
**Location:** 989 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE (43201), located on the west side of Pennsylvania Avenue, 184 feet north of West 1st Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Harrison West Society  
**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the minimum lot width from 50 feet to 33 feet on the proposed south lot and to 27 feet on the proposed north lot.  
3332.14, R-2F area district requirements.  
To reduce the minimum lot area required for a single-family dwelling from 6,000 square feet to 4,725 square feet on the proposed south lot and to 4,275 square feet on the proposed north lot.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to 2 feet on the proposed south lot for an existing dwelling along the south lot line.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the maximum side yard area required from 20% of the width of the lot (6.6 feet) to 15.15% of the width of the lot (5 ft.) for the proposed south lot.  
**Proposal:** To create a lot split for the proposed development of a single-family dwelling.  
**Applicant(s):** Connie J. Klema, Attorney  
P.O. Box 991  
Pataskala, Ohio 43062  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** Christopher Hammer & Matthew Wood  
989 Pennsylvania Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**6. Application No.:** BZA16-136  
**Location:** 893 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201), located at the Southwest Corner of North Fourth Street and College Alley  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3309.14, Height districts.  
To increase the allowable height from 35 feet to 52 feet.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 26 to 18.  
HH  
**Proposal:** To construct a 4-story mixed-use building.  
**Applicant(s):** Fourth Street Holdings, LLC  
893 North Fourth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Sean Mentel, Atty.  
100 South Fourth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**7. Application No.: BZA16-137**

**Location:** **1435 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located at the southwest corner of North High Street and West 8th Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3309.14, Height districts.

To increase the allowable height from 35 feet to 85 feet 6 inches.

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 151 to 121.

HH

**Proposal:** To construct an 88 foot hotel with ground floor retail uses.

**Applicant(s):** 180 Partners, LLC  
PO Box 163970  
Columbus, Ohio 43216

**Attorney/Agent:** Sean Mentel, Atty.  
100 South Fourth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**8. Application No.: BZA16-138**

**Location:** **450 EAST 18TH AVENUE (43201)**, located on the south side of the terminus of East 18th Avenue at the railroad tracks.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3356.11, C-4 district setback lines.

To reduce the required building setback from 25 feet to 0 feet for a 7 foot tall fence.

3389.14, Monopole telecommunication antennas.

To not provide screening and buffering at the base of the monopole antenna and associated support structures. Also, to reduce the required setback of the tower from 200% of the height of the tower (250 feet) to 30% of the height of the tower (75 feet) away from a residentially zoned district.

**Proposal:** To expand an existing cellular tower site.

**Applicant(s):** Verizon Wireless  
7575 Commerce Court  
Lewis Center, Ohio 43035

**Attorney/Agent:** SBA Network Services; c/o James R. Hartmeyer  
301 Main Street, Suite A  
Zanesville, Ohio 43701

**Property Owner(s):** Richard A. Talbott, Trustee  
442 East Northwood Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

- 9. Application No.: BZA16-141**
- Location:** **8380 NORTH HIGH STREET (43235)**, located at the northeast corner of North High Street and Dillmont Drive.
- Area Comm./Civic:** Far North Columbus Communities Coalition
- Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District
- Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 5 to 0.
- Proposal:** A change of use from retail to restaurant.
- Applicant(s):** Ram Nugooru  
3625 Eyre Hall Pass  
New Albany, Ohio 43054
- Attorney/Agent:** Behzad Vedaie, P.E.  
1901 Dublin-Granville Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43229
- Property Owner(s):** NP 1947, LLC  
8133 Worthington Crossing  
Westerville, Ohio 43081
- Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350
- E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

- 10. Application No.: BZA16-143**
- Location:** **823 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43212)**, located on the south side of West Third Avenue between Yard Street and Rail Street.
- Area Comm./Civic:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission
- Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District
- Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.25, Maneuvering  
To allow maneuvering over parcel lines.  
3312.29, Parking space.  
To reduce the size of a parking space from 9' x 18' to a minimum width of 1 foot and a minimum depth of 4 feet for the spaces depicted on the site plan.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 5 to 0.  
3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district.  
To reduce the building line along Yard Street from 25 feet to 0 feet.
- Proposal:** The applicant proposes the construction of two restaurants.
- Applicant(s):** NRI Equity Land Investments, LLC  
375 North Fourth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215
- Attorney/Agent:** EMH&T, c/o Josh Cummings, P.E.  
5500 New Albany Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43054
- Property Owner(s):** Applicant
- Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350
- E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

- 11. Application No.: BZA16-090**
- Location:** **1533 FRANKLIN PARK SOUTH (43205)**, located on the south side of Franklin Park South, approximately 230 feet west of Kelton Avenue
- Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3332.38(G), Private garage  
 To increase the height of a garage from 15 feet to 24 feet.  
**Proposal:** To construct a new 24 foot tall, 1,425 square foot garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Leslie G. Ford and Mark S. Delzell  
 1533 Franklin Park South  
 Columbus, Ohio 43205  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B.)<br>6:00pm |
|----------------------|---|---|
| January 5, 2016      | January 12, 2016  | January 19, 2016  |
| February 2, 2016     | February 9, 2016  | February 16, 2016   |
| March 1, 2016        | March 8, 2016   | March 15, 2016  |
| April 5, 2016        | April 12, 2016  | April 19, 2016  |
| May 3, 2016          | May 10, 2016  | May 17, 2016  |
| June 7, 2016         | June 14, 2016   | June 21, 2016   |
| July 5, 2016         | July 12, 2016   | July 19, 2016   |
| August 2, 2016       | August 9, 2016  | August 16, 2016   |
| September 6, 2016    | September 13, 2016  | September 20, 2016  |
| October 4, 2016      | October 11, 2016  | October 18, 2016  |
| November 1, 2016     | November 8, 2016  | November 15, 2016   |
| December 6, 2016     | December 13, 2016   | December 20, 2016   |

January 3, 2017

January 10, 2017

January 17, 2017

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/7/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Graphics Commission December 20, 2016 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** djreiss@columbus.gov

**AGENDA  
GRAPHICS COMMISSION  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
DECEMBER 20, 2016**

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on TUESDAY, DECEMBER 20, 2016 at 4:15 p.m. in the First Floor Hearing Room, Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Graphics-Commission](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Graphics-Commission) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

**1. Application No.: GC16-016**

- Location:** 700 CHILDRENS DRIVE (43205), located at the south east corner of Parsons Avenue and East Livingston Avenue and from South Grant Avenue along the north side of East Livingston Avenue to South 18th Street.
- Area Comm./Civic:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission, Near East Area Commission, Columbus South Side Area Commission.
- Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District
- Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3382.07, Graphics plan.  
To establish a new Graphics Plan.
- Proposal:** To establish a new Graphics Plan for Nationwide Children's Hospital
- Applicant(s):** Nationwide Children's Hospital  
700 Children's Drive

Columbus, Ohio 43205  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Attorney/Agent:** Phillip LeBlanc, Contractor  
71 South Scribewood Circle  
The Woodlands, Texas 77382  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: GC16-018 \*\*POSTPONED\*\***

**Location:** **1892 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located on the east side of North High Street from East 16th Avenue to East 17th Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District  
**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3382.07, Graphics plan.  
To establish a graphics plan.  
**Proposal:** To establish a graphics plan for a new, mixed-use development.  
**Applicant(s):** Target Corporation  
1000 Nicollet Mall, TPN-12L  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403  
**Property Owner(s):** Univest 1854, L.L.C.; ABA Properties, L.L.C.; and Wellington Property Investments, L.L.C.  
52 East 15th Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201  
**Attorney/Agent:** Underhill & Hodge, L.L.C.  
8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260  
New Albany, Ohio 43054  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: GC16-019**

**Location:** **856 FRANK ROAD (43223)**, located at the northwest corner of Frank Road and the entrance/exit ramp to I-71  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Southwest Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3382.07, Graphics plan.  
To establish a new Graphics Plan.  
**Proposal:** To establish a new Graphics Plan for a highway fuel center.  
**Applicant(s):** Certified Oil Company  
949 King Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Property Owner(s):** 800 Frank Road One, LLC  
PO Box 91111  
Columbus, Ohio 43209  
**Attorney/Agent:** Kessler Sign Company, c/o Rodger Kessler  
2669 National Road  
Zanesville, Ohio 43701  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: GC16-020**

**Location:** **2226 WEST HENDERSON ROAD (43220)**, located at the northeast corner of West Henderson Road and Cobblestone Drive

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northwest Civic Association

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3372.706(B), Graphics.  
 To allow a prohibited sign (pole sign) in the Community Commercial Overlay.  
 3372.706(C,2), Graphics.  
 To allow a ground sign other than a monument (pole sign) in the Community Commercial Overlay.  
 3372.706(C,3), Graphics.  
 To allow a sign with no base (pole sign) in the Community Commercial Overlay.  
 3372.706(C,4), Graphics.  
 To reduce the setback of a ground sign from 15 feet to 8 feet.  
 3372.706(C,5), Graphics.  
 To increase the allowable height of a ground sign from 6 feet to 16 feet 5 inches.

**Proposal:** To allow a pole sign in the Community Commercial Overlay.

**Applicant(s):** Lu Yang Hai  
 1400 Buffalo Creek Court  
 Columbus, Ohio 43223

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** National Sign Systems, c/o Stanley W. Young, III  
 4200 Lyman Court  
 Hilliard, Ohio 43026

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: GC16-021**

**Location:** **1275 OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD (43212)**, located on the west side of Olentangy River Road, approximately 600 feet south of West 5th Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
 3375.12, Graphics requiring graphics commission approval.  
 To establish a graphics plan for a commercial building with multiple users.  
 3377.25, Wall signs requiring graphics plan approval.  
 To allow wall signs as a part of a graphics plan to identify uses inside of a building which faces a street but does not have direct public access from outside the building.  
 3377.11, Tenant panels and changeable copy.  
 To allow a ground sign with four tenant panels which exceeds 50% of the graphic area and has no identificationsign for the entire use.  
 3377.20, Permanent on-premises wall and window signs.  
 To allow wall signage to be installed at a location other than the wall that encloses the use or activity.

**Proposal:** To create a graphics plan for a commercial building with multiple commercial uses.

**Applicant(s):** Northstar Realty  
 150 East Broad Street, 3rd Floor  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** 1275 Olentangy, L.L.C.; c/o Sara Evans  
 700 Childrens Drive

Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Smith & Hale, L.L.C.; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: GC16-022**

**Location:** **990 DUBLIN ROAD (43215)**, located on the north side of Dublin Road, essentially behind the existing structures at the northeast corner of Grandview Avenue and Dublin Road.

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.24, Wall signs for individual uses.  
To increase the allowable mass factor from 3 to 4 for the calculation of permitted wall sign area.

**Proposal:** To allow an increase in allowable graphic area for wall signs in a shopping center.

**Applicant(s):** 810 Grandview, L.L.C.; c/o Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
423 East Town Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
423 East Town Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0291-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F. Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rfbblack@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling the staff member above.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A)  
12:00pm

Regular Meeting Date  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B)  
6:00pm

|                   |                   |                    |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| January 7, 2016   | January 14, 2016  | January 21, 2016   |
| February 4, 2016  | February 11, 2016 | February 18, 2016  |
| March 3, 2016     | March 10, 2016    | March 17, 2016     |
| April 7, 2016     | April 14, 2016    | April 21, 2016     |
| May 5, 2016       | May 12, 2016      | May 19, 2016       |
| June 2, 2016      | June 9, 2016      | June 16, 2016      |
| July 7, 2016      | July 14, 2016     | July 21, 2016      |
| August 4, 2016    | August 11, 2016   | August 18, 2016    |
| September 1, 2016 | September 8, 2016 | September 15, 2016 |
| October 6, 2016   | October 13, 2016  | October 20, 2016   |
| November 3, 2016  | November 10, 2016 | November 17, 2016  |
| December 1, 2016  | December 8, 2016  | December 15, 2016  |
| January 5, 2017   | January 12, 2017  | January 19, 2017   |

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0291-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/7/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Building Commission December 20, 2016 Agenda

**Contact Name:** Toni Gillum

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5884

**Contact Email Address:** [tmgillum@columbus.gov](mailto:tmgillum@columbus.gov)

**MEETING AGENDA**  
 COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION  
**DECEMBER 20, 2016**  
**1:00 P.M.**  
 757 CAROLYN AVENUE  
 HEARING ROOM - LOWER LEVEL

1. **ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**
3. **ADJUDICATION ORDER : A/O2016-024JES**

**PROPERTY:** *93 W. HUBBARD AVENUE*

**APPLICANT:** *MODE ARCHITECTS*

**OWNER:** MICHAEL R & ROBIN GOODSTEIN

**4. ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR** (as approved by the Board)

**Meeting Accommodations:**

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at # 614-645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0292-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals reserves its meeting date on the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an "as needed basis" in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-6821 or by e-mail to rblack@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl., Rm. A)  
1:00pm

January 27, 2016  
March 30, 2016  
May 25, 2016  
July 27, 2016  
September 28, 2016  
November 30, 2016  
January 25, 2017

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0294-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2016 Recreation and Parks Commission Regular Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

**Wednesday, January 13, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wednesday, February 10, 2016 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. W., 43209**  
**Wednesday, March 9, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wednesday, April 13, 2016 - Glenwood Recreation Center, 1888Fairmont Ave., 43223**  
**Wednesday, May 11, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wed., June 8, 2016 - Driving Park Recreation Center, 1100 Rhoads Ave., 43206**  
**Wednesday, July 13, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**August Recess - No Meeting**  
**Wednesday, September 14, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wednesday, October 12, 2016 - Adventure Center, 1755 East Broad Street, 43203**  
**Wednesday, November 9, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wednesday, December 14, 2016 - Martin Janis Center, 600 East 11th Ave., 43211**

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

## 2016 Special Event Application and Park Rental Fees

In researching park rates for dozens of the largest cities around the country we identified that there is no formula that can be copied to determine park rental costs in Columbus. Rates fluctuate from city to city, with many downtown city parks renting for thousands per day. Columbus' riverfront park rental fees have remained at \$50/hour since 2000. For 2016, the fee changes below are still based on a \$50/hr model for events that are free of admission, but the fee is doubled for private/gated events (still much less than other cities).

In the past, as riverfront parks were brought on-line there was no consistency in how park fees were applied. Now that the riverfront parks are connected, uniformity is needed to allow for more efficient management of the parks. Through policy accompanying these rates, each park will now have its own identity and purpose. Uniformity will be visible through implementation of a rental structure based on blocks of time. In the block structure all available riverfront parks can be reserved for a half-day (6 hour) or full day (12 hours), with features such as the Bicentennial Park stage and North Bank Pavilion being made available for an additional fee.

It is also necessary to recognize that event set-up creates an impact on public access to riverfront parks. With several major festivals and over thirty race events scheduled for 2016, event set-up could easily affect the visitor experience. We will continue to provide free community events with one (1) set-day and one (1) tear-down day, per park, at no-charge (Mon-Fri only), however, private/gated events, and those choosing to extend set-up over multiple days, will now pay for use.

| Special Event Application Fee | Paid 30 days in advance | Paid Less than 30 days | Paid Less than 14 days | 7 Days or less |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>2015</b>                   | \$125                   | -                      | -                      | -              |
| <b>2016</b>                   | \$125                   | \$150                  | \$200                  | \$400          |

\*Late applications require expediting fees as additional administrative time and coordination of park maintenance services are required.

| Downtown Park Rental Fees  | ½ Day Rate                  | Full Day Rate                | Gated/Private Rate             | Set-up Days | Tear-down Days |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| <b>2015</b>                | -                           | \$500 (\$50/hr up to 10 hrs) | \$1000 (\$100/hr up to 10 hrs) | -           | -              |
| <b>2016 (20% increase)</b> | \$300 (\$50/hr up to 6 hrs) | \$600 (\$50/hr up to 12 hrs) | \$1200 (\$100/hr up to 12 hrs) | \$500       | \$500          |

**Downtown Parks:** Bicentennial Park, Genoa Park, McFerson Commons, Battelle Park, North Bank Park, West Bank and East Bank/Promenade Park (east side of river between Broad and Rich).

| Bicentennial Park Performing Arts Stage Rental | 1/2 Day Rate | Full Day Rate   | Sound Equipment* |
|--|--------------|---|------------------|
| <b>2015</b>                                    | \$500        | \$1000 1 <sup>st</sup> day,<br>\$500 each<br>additional day | \$500/day        |
| <b>2016</b>                                    | \$200        | \$400/per day   | \$500/per day    |

\*Sound equipment rental is not required with rental of stage.

| Coleman Point | Mon-Thurs | Fri-Sun |
|---------------|-----------|---------|
| <b>2016</b>   | N/A       | \$500*  |

\*Rate allows access to site from 3PM – 6PM only. Available for rental April 1 – October 1

**2016 Projected Park Rental Fees**

| Event             | Event Days | Set Up Days             | 2015 Payment | Notes   | 2016 Projected Fees | Notes  |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--|
| Arts Festival     | 3          | 1                       | \$3200       | -Bicentennial Park (\$2000)<br>-NC for Genoa during construction<br>-Venue Mgr (\$1200)<br>-NC for Genoa<br>-No use of sound system | \$4800              | -Bicentennial Park (\$1800) and Genoa Park (\$1800)<br>-1 free set-up day, 1 free tear out day<br>-Bicentennial stage rental (\$1200)<br>-No fee for sound system-not used in 2015   |
| Red, White & Boom | 1          | 5 Genoa<br>2 NB<br>2 Bi | \$4000       | -NB Pavilion (\$2500)<br>-Bicentennial (\$1000)<br>-Sound System (\$500)<br>-NC for Genoa, McFerson, West Bank or Battelle          | \$7700              | -Bicentennial Park (\$600), Stage (\$400), Sound System (\$500)<br>-NB Pavilion (\$2500), NB Park (\$600)<br>-Genoa Park (\$600)<br>-1 free set-up and 1 free tear out day per park (\$2500)<br>-NC for West bank, East Bank, McFerson or Battelle |
| Festival Latino   | 2          | 1 Bi Park<br>1 Genoa    | \$2500       | -Bicentennial Stage (\$1500)<br>-Sound System (\$1000)<br>-NC for Genoa   | \$4200              | -Bed tax request proposed \$20,000 reduction<br>-Bicentennial Park (\$1200), Stage \$800, Sound System (\$1000)<br>-Genoa Park (\$1200)  |
| FMMF              | 2          | 4                       | \$3800       | -set up days (\$50/hr/min 8hr. day)=\$1600<br>-park rental \$100/event hour for 22 hours =\$2,200                                   | \$12,850            | - McFerson Commons (\$2400), set-up (\$2000)<br>-NB Park (\$2400), set up (\$2000)<br>-NB Pavilion min (\$4050) min rental- no use   |

**Policy for Regional and Neighborhood Parks**

- **There is no park rental fee for use of a regional or neighborhood park.** However, events must rent all facilities located in the designated park for all event days.

**Parks with an Enclosed Shelter House:**

- Shelter house time blocks must be rented for all event dates, or times that building access is requested- (8a-12p, 1p-5p, 6p-11p). If multiple blocks are rented the hour between rental blocks is free. In order to reserve the entire day, all 3 blocks must be rented. No set-up day charges to parks outside of the downtown boundaries.
- Goodale Park: Gazebo wedding site must be rented at current rate (no charge for gazebo if set-up occurs on Mon-Thurs).
- Whetstone Park: 3 of 4 wedding time slots must be rented on event day in order to reserve full day (\$1500). No charge for wedding slots if event occurs on a city holiday.

**Race Event Policy/Fee Changes (Summary)**

In order to more efficiently manage the race event permitting process and minimize impact on downtown businesses, public transportation and city departments we propose the following changes. Changes will allow the City to recover costs incurred by all City Departments involved in the permit process (CRPD, CPD, CFD, Public Service), establish custom course fees for new courses outside of downtown, and to establish pre-approved courses which originate at traditional race venues (McFerson Commons, Columbus Commons, Huntington Park and Genoa Park). A base limit of 1000 participants will now be required for a road course, and all race permits issued for parks with enclosed shelter houses will now recognize the facility “block rental” times established by the Permits Office.

**2015 Application Fees**

| APPLICATION FEES<br>TRAIL COURSE | NON-PROFIT<br>BASE FEE | TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST<br>(WITH EXPEDITING FEE*) | FOR-PROFIT<br>BASE FEE | TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST<br>(WITH EXPEDITING FEE*) |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Less than 1,000 participants     | \$100                  | \$200   | \$150                  | \$300   |
| 1,000 – 4,999 participants       | \$200                  | \$400   | \$250                  | \$500   |
| ROAD or COMBINATION COURSE       |                        |   |                        |   |
| Less than 1,000 participants     | \$100                  | \$200   | \$500                  | \$1,000   |
| 1,000 – 4,999 participants       | \$200                  | \$400   | \$1,000                | \$2,000   |
| 5,000 – 14,999 participants      | \$500                  | \$1,000   | \$2,500                | \$5,000   |
| Over 15,000 participants         | \$1,000                | \$2,000   | \$5,000                | \$10,000  |

**Proposed 2016 Application Fees**

| APPLICATION FEES           | NON-PROFIT<br>BASE FEE | TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST<br>(WITH EXPEDITING FEE*) | FOR-PROFIT<br>BASE FEE | TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST<br>(WITH EXPEDITING FEE*) |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| up to – 1,999 participants | \$550                  | \$1,100   | \$1,100                | \$2,200   |
| 2,000-7,499 participants   | \$900                  | \$1,800   | \$1,800                | \$3,600   |
| 7,500-14,999 participants  | \$1,500                | \$3,000   | \$3,000                | \$6,000   |
| Over 15,000 participants   | \$3,000                | \$6,000   | \$6,000                | \$12,000  |

**Proposed 2017 Application Fees (represents 25% increase over 2016)**

| APPLICATION FEES           | NON-PROFIT<br>BASE FEE | TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST<br>(WITH EXPEDITING FEE*) | FOR-PROFIT<br>BASE FEE | TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST<br>(WITH EXPEDITING FEE*) |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| up to – 1,999 participants | \$750                  | \$1500  | \$1,500                | \$3,000   |
| 2,000-7,499 participants   | \$1,250                | \$2,500   | \$2,500                | \$5,000   |
| 7,500-14,999 participants  | \$2,000                | \$4,000   | \$4,000                | \$8,000   |
| Over 15,000 participants   | \$4,000                | \$8,000   | \$8,000                | \$16,000  |

**Custom Road Courses** – Will be accessed the fees below as they require CPD and Public Service to determine traffic positions, location of course marshals, lane use, parking meter impact, and development of a traffic control plan. One – time fee for custom road course -5K distance or less on streets \$100,5K-10K distance- \$250, 10K to Half Marathon-\$500, Half Marathon –Marathon-\$1000.

**Facility Use**

**Regional and Neighborhood Parks**

Parks with enclosed shelter

\*Shelter house time blocks must be rented for all event dates, or times that building access is requested- (8a-12p, 1p-5p, 6p-11p). If multiple blocks are rented the hour between rental blocks is free. In order to reserve the entire day, all 3 blocks must be rented. No set-up day charges to parks outside of the downtown boundaries (Monday-Thursday only).

Goodale Park- gazebo wedding site must be rented at current rate. (no charge for gazebo if set-up occurs on Mon-Thurs).

Whetstone Park-3 of 4 wedding time slots must be rented on event day in order to reserve full day (\$1500). No charge for wedding slots if event occurs on a city holiday.